



**TRAFALGAR**

# **USA & CANADA**

WITH ALASKA, HAWAII & CENTRAL AMERICA

---

**YOUR 2020 HOLIDAY**

*Simply the Best*

AS VOTED BY GUESTS & AGENTS

# The GOOD Life

## Where will you find your magic moment?

The Americas are full of beautiful subtleties that reverberate far beyond your trip. Whether it's waking to the sound of horses whinnying in the nearby stables, feeling the cool spray of the rapids as you coast downriver, letting the sweet, smokey smell of slow-cooked BBQ call you to a supper served with an extra helping of southern hospitality. Join us as we take you to the heart of this sprawling land through a series of one-of-a-kind moments that will be forever etched into your memories.

Let the stories of the people that inspired this complex, cosmopolitan continent – the journey that took Muhammad Ali from hometown boy to world-class boxer as told by his brother or the bass-driven chords of Johnny Cash's music as performed by a family member – reveal to you the real Americas.

Our profound knowledge of this larger-than-life continent lets you connect with the Americas through unique experiences that have to be lived to be believed. Your American Dream made real.

Leading travel since 1947, we pride ourselves on crafting holidays that are Simply The Best. We take care of all the essentials so you are free to surrender yourself and let the spirit of innovation and independence infuse your every sense.

**Real connections. Real ease. Real joy. Find your own magic moment with the world's most-awarded brand.**













# CONTENTS




46 HANDCRAFTED ITINERARIES. 4 COUNTRIES. 176 CITIES.  
DISCOVER THE AMERICAS IN A WHOLE NEW LIGHT – AN  
UNFORGETTABLE BEHIND-THE-SCENES EXPERIENCE WITH TRAFALGAR.

## WHO WE ARE, WHAT WE DO

Simply the Best way to Travel	7
Real Connections	8
Real Ease	13
Real Joy	14
The Meaning of Family	15
Ways to Explore	16
Ways to save	17
Booking Conditions	114
Group Travel Specialist	115
Extend Your Stay	116
Airport Transfers, My Trafalgar, Gold Seal Protection	118

### HAWAII

18–25

 <b>Hawaiian Explorer</b>	8 days	18-19
 <b>Best of Hawaii</b>	10 days	20-21
 <b>Hawaiian Discovery</b>	11 days	22-23
 <b>Hawaii Four Island Adventure</b>	13 days	24-25








### NATIONAL PARKS & CANYON COUNTRY

26–53

 <b>Best of the Canyonlands</b>	7 days	26-27
 <b>The Trailblazer</b>	8 days	28-29
 <b>Pioneer Adventures of the Old West</b>	8 days	30-31
 <b>Five Epic National Parks</b>	9 days	32-33
 <b>Wild West Cowboys and Buffalos</b>	9 days	34-35
 <b>National Parks Wonders</b> with Blacks Hills PowWow special departures	9 days	36-37
 <b>Colourful Trails of the Southwest</b> with Balloon Fiesta special departures	10 days	38-39
 <b>Southwest Native Trails</b> <sup>NEW</sup> with Balloon Fiesta special departures	11 days	40-41
 <b>Utah's Mighty Five National Parks</b> <sup>NEW</sup>	10 days	42-43
 <b>America's Great Desert National Parks</b> <sup>NEW</sup>	10 days	44-45
 <b>Iconic National Parks of the American and Canadian Rockies</b>	10 days	46-47
 <b>Western Frontiers</b>	10 days	48-49
 <b>Welcome to Colorado</b> <sup>NEW</sup>	10 days	50-51
 <b>Scenic Parks Explorer</b>	15 days	52-53




### WESTERN USA

54–67

 <b>Northern California</b>	8 days	54-55
 <b>California's Great National Parks</b>	8 days	56-57
 <b>Adventures in the Pacific Northwest</b> <sup>NEW</sup>	11 days	58-59
 <b>San Francisco Explorer</b> <sup>NEW</sup> with Your Choice options	5 days	60-61
 <b>Journey Along California's Pacific Coast Highway</b> <sup>NEW</sup>	11 days	62-63
 <b>The Magnificent Southwest</b> <sup>NEW</sup>	13 days	64-65
 <b>Western Discoverer</b> with Disneyland® Option	14 days	66-67






### EASTERN SOUTHERN & CROSS CONTINENT

68–83

 <b>New York Explorer</b> <sup>NEW</sup> with Your Choice Options	5 days	68-69
 <b>Historic Highlights</b>	8 days	70-71
 <b>Cape Cod Delights</b> with Maritimes Cruise Option	8 days	72-73
 <b>Autumn Colours</b>	9 days	74-75
 <b>East Coast USA and Canada</b>	14 days	76-77
 <b>Heart of the South with the Great Smoky Mountains</b>	8 days	78-79
 <b>Tastes and Sounds of the South</b> with Jazz Festival departures	10 days	80-81
 <b>Spirit of the South</b>	17 days	82-83

### WESTERN CANADA & ALASKA

84–101

	<b>Majestic Alaska</b> <sup>NEW</sup> with Alaska Cruise Option	10 or 17 days	84-85
	<b>Alaska and the Yukon</b> with Alaska Cruise Option	14 or 21 days	86-87
	<b>Canada's Rockies</b> with Rocky Mountaineer and Calgary Stampede Options	7, 8, or 9 days	88-90
	<b>Spectacular Canadian Rockies</b> with Rocky Mountaineer, Calgary Stampede and Alaska Cruise Options	9, 10, 11 or 16 days	91-93
	<b>Secrets of the Rockies and Glacier National Park</b> with Calgary Stampede Option	10 or 12 days	94-95
	<b>The Great Trans-Canadian Journey</b> <sup>NEW</sup> with Alaska Cruise Option	13 or 20 days	96-98
	<b>Iconic Rockies and Western Canada</b> with Rocky Mountaineer, Calgary Stampede and Alaska Cruise Options	13, 12, 15 or 20	99-101



102-107

#### EASTERN CANADA

	<b>Best of Eastern Canada</b> with Maritimes Cruise Option 9 or 16 days .....	102-103
	<b>Enchanting Canadian Maritimes</b> 10 days .....	104-105
	<b>Scenic Wonders of Newfoundland, Labrador and Ile Saint Pierre</b> <sup>NEW</sup> 14 days .....	106-107

108-113

#### MEXICO & CENTRAL AMERICA

	<b>Treasures of the Yucatán</b> 8 days .....	108-109
	<b>Costa Rica Eco Adventure</b> with Guanacaste Beach Option 8 or 10 days .....	110-111
	<b>Monkeys, Jungles and Volcanoes</b> 8 days .....	112-113

#### TRIP STYLE KEY

	At Leisure		City Explorer		Family Experience
	Country Explorer		Cruise or Rail		State Explorer <sup>NEW</sup>
	Regional Explorer		Discoveries		Active <sup>NEW</sup>

Read more about our trip styles on page 16.



# SIMPLY THE BEST WAY TO TRAVEL

WE OFFER REAL TRAVEL EXPERIENCES THAT LET YOU FEEL, NOT JUST SEE, WHAT MAKES EACH DESTINATION SO SPECIAL. DISCOVER THE REAL AMERICAS THE WAY MILLIONS OF HAPPY GUESTS HAVE WITH TRAFALGAR SINCE 1947. AFTER 73 YEARS AND 90+ AWARDS, OUR COMMITMENT REMAINS THE SAME – ENSURING YOU RETURN HOME HAVING ENJOYED A HASSLE-FREE HOLIDAY.

## Real Connections

See the Americas' complex history unfold through a local lens as you *Connect with Locals* and experience first-hand how the American Dream has manifested itself across this diverse continent. You'll forge real connections as you're welcomed into the southern mansion of an award-winning chef for an exclusive *Be My Guest* experience or hang your head in an authentic western ranch with our *Stays with Stories*. These are the encounters that make an impact, leave an impression and give you an intimate understanding of the Americas few travellers will ever get to know.

[Read more on p.8](#)

## Real Ease

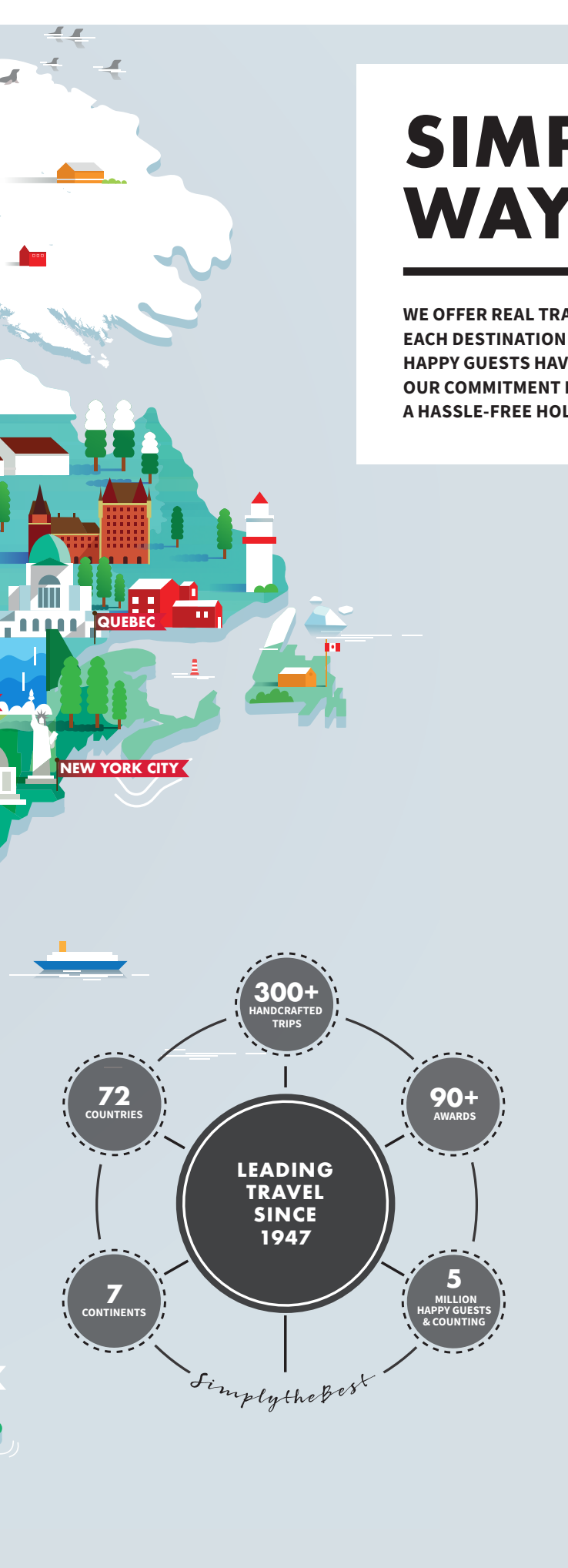
Free yourself from the stress of travel planning and logistics and enjoy the simple pleasure of being in the moment. We take care of everything so your cares drift away from the moment you arrive until the moment you leave. Thanks to expert planning backed by over 70 years of expertise and our skilled on-ground teams with a passion for service, you're free to experience each minute, each second, of your holiday to the fullest.

[Read more on p.13](#)

## Real Joy

We begin each trip with the goal that you feel excited, energized and inspired by each new experience, each new discovery. Each day bringing with it the promise of 'pinch me' moments that make you realize how incredible it is to be where you are. That's the real joy of travel. But don't take our word for it. Based on the ratings of guests just like you, we've received a 4.6/5 star independent satisfaction rating. And, in the spirit of 100% transparency, we showcase the unedited Feefo reviews of all our guests.

[Read more on p.14](#)



# REAL CONNECTIONS

YOU'LL HEAR INCREDIBLE STORIES, TASTE PROUD CULINARY TRADITIONS AND UNCOVER THE SECRETS OF THIS DYNAMIC CONTINENT IN WAYS MOST OTHER TRAVELLERS NEVER WILL.

## Dive Into Culture

### THE THINGS THAT YOU'LL DO

Tales of bravery, hardship and fortunes found lie around every corner of this magnificent land. You'll take a step back in time and uncover how brave pioneers, indigenous warriors and ancient communities have shaped the larger-than-life landscapes of this continent. Engage with the legends of the Navajo, sip the Sirahs from Sonoma Valley and indulge in the freedom of a joyful Ceilidh celebration in Canada's Maritimes. Go beyond tick-the-box travel and embrace the diverse cultures of this extraordinary continent in ways you could never imagine.

Look out for the *Dive Into Culture* symbol on the trip pages for more experiences.

#### ICON KEYS

Keep an eye out for these unique Trafalgar experiences



Connect With Locals



Make A Difference



Dive Into Culture



Local Specialist



Stays With Stories



Family Fun



Hidden Gems



The Icons



### CASH ON CASH

NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE

The sounds of gospel, country and rock and roll create the soundtrack for your trip to the Country Music Hall of Fame. See the legendary musician, Johnny Cash, brought to life in a private concert by a member of his family filled with well-known classics and untold stories in an experience you won't forget. Later, tour this shrine to America's musical heritage as you explore exhibits including Elvis' famous 'gold' Cadillac.

#### WHAT TRIP?

*Tastes & Sounds of the South (p.80), Spirit of the South (p.82).*



# Connect with Locals

## THE PEOPLE YOU'LL MEET

The allure of the Americas lies in more than its landscapes, landmarks and attractions, but in the people whose lives have shaped the cultural foundation upon which it sits. Learn through first-hand accounts how their American Dream has manifested itself across this beautifully diverse continent. Get close to award-winning chefs, artisan farmers, business owners and families through our exclusive *Be My Guest* experiences that show you local life using the universal language of good food. By venturing outside the tourist track, you'll forge meaningful connections that linger long after these heart-warming encounters have come to an end.



Completely exclusive to Trafalgar and available on all our trips, these are just a taste of our favourite *Be My Guest* experiences in the Americas.

Learn more at: [trafalgar.com/bemyguest](https://trafalgar.com/bemyguest)



REAL CONNECTIONS



Image courtesy of Boundary Ranch.



### MUHAMMAD ALI CENTER

LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY, USA

Celebrate the story of legendary boxer, Muhammad Ali with a private after-hours tour of the Muhammad Ali Center will reveal how this hometown boy became one of the greatest boxers of all time, before joining his brother Rahman or childhood friend Bob Coleman for first-hand insights into his life over dinner.

#### WHAT TRIP?

*Heart of the South with the Great Smoky Mountains (p.78), Spirit of the South (p.82)*



### GUINN FAMILY RANCH

KANANASKIS, ALBERTA, CANADA

Be inspired by the sheer grandeur of the Canadian Rockies, the magnificent backdrop for an evening with the Guinn family at their ranch. Roll up your sleeves for an evening of line dancing, horse-drawn hayrides and Alberta beef with all the trimmings. You'll also hear about the family's 85 years of mountain horseback guiding.

#### WHAT TRIP?

*Canada's Rockies (p.88), Secrets of the Rockies and Glacier National Park (p.94), Iconic Rockies and Western Canada (p.99).*

## The Icons

### THE THINGS YOU'LL SEE



There's something deeply touching about watching the sunlight play on the layered cliffs of the Grand Canyon. It's in those soul-stirring moments of seeing Old Faithful gush impressively into the air, the plunging ice cliffs of Glacier Bay and the tranquillity of Canada's Lake Louise that will stay with you forever. It's witnessing the fiery fall foliage of New England or spotting the saguaros in the Southwest. These are the moments that define a holiday. With Trafalgar, you'll see all The Icons on your journey through the Americas – revealed in ways you could never enjoy on your own.

Look out for *The Icons Highlights* on the trip pages for what's in store.



Lake Louise, Alberta, Canada.

# MAKING TRAVEL MATTER

## A DECADE OF POSITIVE IMPACT



### TreadRight & JoinTrafalgar



Travel is one of life's most powerful gifts. It has the ability to open our eyes to the unique cultures and spellbinding beauty of the world. As leaders in travel, we recognise that we have the responsibility to do what we can to ensure that future generations too can enjoy the gift of travel. With this in mind, in 2008, our parent company The Travel Corporation (TTC) created the not-for-profit TreadRight foundation with the simple philosophy to enrich, protect and preserve the destinations we visit and the people and wildlife that call them home. Simply put, making travel matter. A year later, fuelled by this philosophy and driven by our love of travel, we created JoinTrafalgar to use the positive power of travel to make a difference on our trips across all seven continents based on 3 main pillars:



#### HELPING PEOPLE

We support artisans, farmers, families & invest in micro enterprises.



#### PRESERVING PLACES & WILDLIFE

We protect & maintain the diversity of Wildlife, cultures and traditions.



#### CARING FOR THE PLANET

We reduce our footprint & protect the environment.

TO DATE, TREADRIGHT HAS SUPPORTED OVER **50 PROJECTS** WORLDWIDE & JOINTRAFALGAR – MORE THAN **80 EXPERIENCES** ACROSS THE SEVEN CONTINENTS.



#### SOUTHWEST NATIVE TRAILS TRIP

Our new Southwest Native Trails trip gives guests the unique chance to discover the culture, traditions and history of the indigenous inhabitants of America's southwest. From our guides to our meals and accommodation, every service is provided by the members of local tribes, so that we help support the preservation of their way of life while allowing guests to better understand their ancient culture and the challenges they still face today. (Read more p.40-41)



## WORLD ANIMAL PROTECTION

We never send guests to venues where animals are used for entertainment purposes. And, in 2015, TreadRight partnered with World Animal Protection to create a policy ensuring that all experiences offered across the TTC Family of Brands meet globally recognised animal welfare criteria.



## SEA TURTLE CONSERVANCY

We support the Sea Turtle Conservancy in its efforts to protect Costa Rica's endangered sea turtle population, including sponsorship of a member of the conservancy's Research Assistantship Program in 2014 and annual sponsorship of their Tour de Turtles race to raise awareness to the threats faced by this vulnerable species.

## THE MANITOBAH MUKLUKS STORYBOOT SCHOOL

In 2016, Manitobah Mukluks and TreadRight established an education/work space in Toronto, Canada, where Indigenous artisans teach the heritage art of mukluk making to local indigenous students and visitors. The project helps sustain Indigenous craft while providing cross-cultural exchange.



## ONE TREE PLANTED

In 2018, we offered our guests the opportunity to choose paper free documentation, resulting in over 70% of our guests opting for this environmentally friendly option. And to thank every guest who chooses e-documentations, we plant a tree in their honour. Together with our partner One Tree Planted, we have already reforested 150 acres including areas ravaged by wildfires in Northern California and devastated lands in Tanzania.

## GOODBYE TO SINGLE-USE PLASTICS

We're setting our sights on a single-use plastic free future by 2022. In 2019, we are eliminating plastic water bottles from our coaches in Europe and North America.



See all of our involvement to make travel a force for good on [trafalgar.com/join-trafalgar](https://trafalgar.com/join-trafalgar)



Trafalgar, as part of The Travel Corporation, is proud using 100% recycled LEIPA paper for the body stock of our brochures. LEIPA papers are certified according to the leading environmental standards. By using 100% recycled paper, TTC actively contributes to the conservation of resources and the environment.



# Stays with Stories

## THE PLACES YOU'LL STAY

Discover the culture and the community of your surroundings with Trafalgar's exclusive *Stays With Stories*. More than just a place to overnight, these handpicked accommodations offer a wealth of history which you'll get to experience first-hand. Delve into their fascinating stories, the famous people who walked their halls and their contribution to local history before recharging for another day.

Stay in the "Castle in the Rockies" with the evergreen mountainside on display all around, gain insights into what life was like in America's Wild West at a Montana ranch once owned by the state's first female doctor, or overnight in a living landmark located on Boston's Freedom Trail.

Look out for the *Stays With Stories* symbol on the itinerary pages for opportunities to stay in the most extraordinary accommodations in the Americas.



### OMNI PARKER HOUSE

BOSTON, USA

Tread in the footsteps of famous politicians, stars of the silver screen and famous writers when you stay overnight at Omni Parker House. The journey begins in its well-heeled gilded lobby which has been welcoming famous guests like Babe Ruth, Franklin Roosevelt and Judy Garland since 1855.

#### WHAT TRIP?

East Coast USA and Canada (p.76)



# Hidden Gems

## THE SECRETS YOU'LL UNLOCK

Go beyond the guidebooks and discover the *Hidden Gems* that your passionate and connected Travel Directors delight in sharing along your journey. The best in the industry, they'll surprise you with the secret spots only locals know that you would never have the chance to discover on your own. We can't tell you too much of what they are - that would ruin the moment, but here's a sneak peek from one of our Travel Directors to give you just a taste of what they know.



### Jack Larsen

AMERICAN TRAVEL DIRECTOR

In New Orleans I take guests to Fritzel's European Jazz Pub. It's an unsuspecting place within the hustle and bustle of Bourbon street. It's a small intimate space that allows you to really appreciate the music while you sip on a cocktail, grooving to the rhythm of Jazz.



# REAL EASE

TRAVEL WITH PEACE OF MIND, SAFE IN THE KNOWLEDGE THAT TRAFALGAR HAS TAKEN CARE OF EVERY DETAIL TO ENSURE AN INCREDIBLE EXPERIENCE END TO END. YOU WON'T HAVE TO WORRY ABOUT A THING.



## THE SIGHTS

See the Americas in a different light as your Travel Director shows you not only the iconic landmarks, but *Hidden Gems* that let you experience America like a local. See all the must-see sights and so much more on this truly unique holiday experience.



## YOUR MEALS

Sample the diverse flavours of each destination with delicious regional meals, exclusive *Be My Guest* experiences and opportunities to *Connect With Locals* as you taste your way across this gastronomically diverse continent. Breakfast is included every morning to make sure you start your day on the right note.



## YOUR STAY

Overnight in Yellowstone National Park, rest your head in the heart of Boston or enjoy an exclusive stay in the heart of Martha's Vineyard in one of our incredible *Stays With Stories* accommodations reflecting the history and natural beauty of the places we visit.



## YOUR TRANSPORT

Relax in style as you journey across the continent in Trafalgar's sleek and luxurious coaches with WiFi and air conditioning on board. Forget the stress of unfamiliar roads, we take the wheel allowing you to spend your journey watching the beautiful landscapes and cities go by.



## YOUR TEAM

Gain an in-depth perspective of the places you visit with Trafalgar's Travel Directors and Local Specialists on hand throughout your journey. As the ultimate local, they've studied obsessively, practiced incessantly and mastered the fine art of creating seamless and memorable experiences.



# REAL JOY

RELAX. LIVE IN THE MOMENT. ALLOW  
YOURSELF THE PLEASURE OF REAL JOY.



## 5 MILLION HAPPY GUESTS & COUNTING

### INDEPENDENTLY RATED 4.6/5



Our guests are at the heart of everything we do. Your feedback fuels our innovation, inspiring us to improve continuously and craft Simply The Best holidays. That's why we ask each of our guests to leave a third-party verified, independent review after every trip. And to be 100% transparent, we encourage you to check out our live, unedited reviews and ratings at [trafalgar.com/reviews](https://trafalgar.com/reviews). Here are just a few of the 60,000+ reasons we are the most awarded brand in travel.

**These are just a few examples of the many independently rated reviews via our third party quality assurance partner Feefo.**



@endobotlauren  
Whitehouse, DC, USA



@thetraveldreamer1  
Bryce Canyon, USA



*My Trafalgar experience was wonderful. They planned each day with such detail that there was no stone left unturned. I would highly recommend anyone who wants to see the beauty of America's National Parks has to offer to see it on a Trafalgar Tour. Trafalgar takes the time to show you all and more of what each excursion offers. If you love National Parks then a Trafalgar tour is the way to go."*

MARILYN,  
Californias Great National Parks



*Out of all the Trafalgar tours we have done this is by far the best ever not only because of the great tour director Chrissy I would take another tour with her in a heart beat. I have always recommended Trafalgar and will always do so."*

MADONNA,  
Coastal California with Yosemite National Park



**Head to  
[trafalgar.com/reviews](https://trafalgar.com/reviews)  
to see more**



# THE MEANING OF FAMILY

**FOR TRAFALGAR, *DRIVEN BY SERVICE* IS AT THE HEART  
OF EVERYTHING WE DO.**

**From our family to yours, a commitment to service excellence.**

Since its beginning as a single hotel in a small South African fishing village which opened its doors in 1920, now a fourth-generation family-run company, The Travel Corporation (TTC) has stayed true to its commitment to service excellence across all 30 brands that make up the TTC family.

For over 100 years, along with our sister companies mentioned right, we have put this dedication to service and travel excellence into every aspect of our business.

We want to inspire in you the passion we feel for travel and its ability to intricately bond you to the world we share. Because you, our guests, are also a part of the Trafalgar and TTC family.



**Gavin Tollman**  
Trafalgar CEO



*From left to right:*  
Gavin Tollman, Stanley Tollman, Brett Tollman and Michael Tollman



**costsaver.**





# Ways to Explore

CHOOSE THE HOLIDAY YOU MOST DESIRE WITH TRAFALGAR. WHETHER YOU WANT TO EXPLORE THE DIVERSITY OF MULTIPLE DESTINATIONS DURING ONE TRIP OR GET BENEATH THE SURFACE AND ENJOY AN IN-DEPTH ENCOUNTER WITH ONE CITY, THERE IS A TRAVEL STYLE CREATED WITH YOUR NEEDS IN MIND.



## AT LEISURE

**For:** Enjoy the Americas at a leisurely pace with later starts and longer stays.

**What you get?** Longer stays in each location means you'll have more time to delve deeply into the culture, refreshed after a leisurely lie-in on most mornings.



## COUNTRY EXPLORER

**For:** Unlock one destination in great depth.

**What you get?** One country, explored in depth. With less distance to cover, you'll have the luxury of time to really get to know the destination from the perspective of a local, covering both *The Icons* and the *Hidden Gems*.



## CRUISE OR RAIL

**For:** Kick-back and watch the scenery unfold along your journey.

**What you get?** Get from A to B in comfort and style by cruise, rail and everything in between. You'll have an opportunity to explore diverse landscapes by simply enjoying the ride.



## DISCOVERIES

**For:** Short on time and want to see all The Icons on one trip? This style is for you.

**What you get?** Maximise your travel time by covering more ground. With Trafalgar you'll move seamlessly from one destination and iconic sight to the next in one single trip.



## FAMILY EXPERIENCE

**For:** Families who want to spend quality time connecting and bonding.

**What you get?** An opportunity for families to share unforgettable life-changing moments and fun first-hand encounters, with a range of activities tailored for parents and children of all ages.



## REGIONAL EXPLORER

**For:** Gain insights into the diversity of a particular region.

**What you get?** Connect with the people, places and experiences of one region and explore the diverse history, culture and scenery along your journey.

# New ways to explore

YOU GAVE US FEEDBACK, WE LISTENED. AND, DRIVEN BY THE SPIRIT OF INNOVATION, WE HAVE CREATED EVEN MORE WAYS TO ENSURE YOUR HOLIDAY IS TRULY ONE-OF-A-KIND.



## STATE EXPLORER

**For:** From cities to towns, see everything that makes your chosen state so great!

**What you get?** You'll feel like a proud resident once you've finished your in-depth trip around your chosen state. Your Travel Director will show you *The Icons* and *Hidden Gems*, letting you explore like a local.



## ACTIVE

**For:** Those with moderate levels of fitness and an adventurous spirit.

**What you get?** An adventure to discover the wildside of America, this trip includes a mix of nature walks, stair climbs and moderate to strenuous hikes that lead you to some of the most iconic locations the region has to offer.



## CITY EXPLORER

**For:** Get to know every little corner of just one city.

**What you get?** You'll return home with a local's perspective of the city you've just explored. Your Travel Director will help you with all the local hotspots to suit your interests with plenty of time to explore the *The Icons* of any city.



## Your Choice Options

**All the inclusions with your choice of sightseeing.**

Tailor your *City Explorer* trip by combining all of Trafalgar's inclusions with a choice of carefully selected in-depth inspiring experiences that ensure a fully immersive encounter with your destination.

# Ways to Save

**-1-  
PAY  
EARLY**

SAVE UP TO **A\$735\***

Book and pay in full by  
18 December 2019  
and you'll save up to 10%.

You'll not only save when you book  
and pay early but also guarantee  
your spot on the trip you want when  
you want to go.

**Don't miss out, get planning today.**

**-2-  
BOOK  
AGAIN**

**VIT** BENEFIT

We value our past guests, and so  
everyone who travels with us  
automatically becomes a Very  
Important Traveller (VIT) and unlocks  
exclusive savings and offers.

**MULTI-TRIP BOOKINGS**

SAVE UP TO **2.5%**

When you book two or more trips.

The more you book, the more  
you save.

**-3-  
BOOK  
TOGETHER**

**YOUNG TRAVELLER**

SAVE UP TO **10%**

On most trips for young travellers  
(5-17 years).

**SOLO  
TRAVELLER**

Single rooms at a supplement are  
available or choose to room-share  
with another solo traveller of the same  
gender, we will share you on a  
twin-room basis. Available on many  
trips to avoid any extra single  
supplement costs.

**GROUP  
TRAVEL**

Discover the world together.  
Discover the world with us.  
No one does group travel like  
Trafalgar. Travel with us and enjoy  
group benefits on bookings of 9+.  
Contact us for trip ideas and savings.

**TRIPLE  
SHARED ROOMING**

Extra savings when sharing a triple  
or quad share room (on Family trips)  
with your travelling companions.

**EXCLUSIVE AIR DEALS**

**EXCLUSIVE  
AIR DEALS**



**Travel with Trafalgar for less -  
getting to your holiday destination  
has never been more affordable.**

**Contact us or your travel agent for special low  
fares to get your holiday started right.**

**BOOK AND TRAVEL WITH CONFIDENCE**

**DEPOSIT PROTECTION**

Should your plans change and you cancel  
your booking 60 days or more prior to your  
departure date, you will receive a credit of  
A\$200 per person, valid for up to five years  
from date of cancellation.



**GOLD SEAL PROTECTION**

Our Gold Seal Additional Protection gives you insurance while  
you're away, including trip cancellation up to 30 days prior to  
travel or interruptions to your trip due to illness. See page 119.

**DEFINITE DEPARTURES**

We guarantee our trips will depart (weather and other  
conditions dependent, of course) as soon as enough guests  
are booked.

Look out for the green tick ✓ when browsing dates and  
prices on [trafalgar.com](https://www.trafalgar.com)

**Pay Early Discount Conditions:** \*Per person based on our Spirit of the South trip 14 May 2020 departure. These Pay Early savings apply to the land portion of selected holidays and departures. See itinerary pages. Can be combined with other discounts, where applicable. Pay your deposit when booking and the balance by the date shown. Offer is subject to availability, exclusions may apply and the offer may be withdrawn at any time without notice. Check the dates and rates section of the trip on-line at [trafalgar.com](https://www.trafalgar.com) for current savings availability.

**General Conditions:** Discounts and savings only apply to the land portion of your holiday and may not be available on all trips and departures. Not applicable with extra nights' accommodation, optional extensions, airfares, taxes and fees, flight supplements, surcharges, airport transfers and does not apply on any Internal air portion of a trip. Sometimes more than one discount can apply. Past guest exclusive offers are only available on select trips and departures after your initial trip is completed. Savings limited to one per trip and applied to the higher priced of two trips, if you book two at once. Multi-trip with two or more trips applies to holidays booked simultaneously and must be seven days or longer, savings are applied to the lowest price trip. For Multi-trip & Group travel discounts they must be booked at the same time and on the same booking number. Young travellers must be aged 5-17 at time of travel and accompanied by at least one adult sharing a room, discount is limited to two discounts per room except on Family Experiences where three apply. Triple rooms are based on three people sharing one room based on existing bedding arrangements (usually two beds), they do not include the cost of any additional bed or 'roll away'. Triple rooms are limited on cruises and not available on all trips. Triple occupancy is not available on VIA Rail's Prestige service. Quad rooms are only available on our Family Experience holidays. Shared rooming is not applicable on our Family Experience, Hawaii, Mexico, Alaska or Central America holidays and holidays with cruises or trains. Solo travel is not accepted on Family Experience trips unless travelling as part of a family group. Holidays have a limited number of single rooms and are restricted to certain cabin categories on board cruises and trains. Deposit protection credit cannot be used as a deposit against your future booking and can only be used as a credit against your final payment. Only one credit per person can be applied to each booking.



# HAWAIIAN EXPLORER

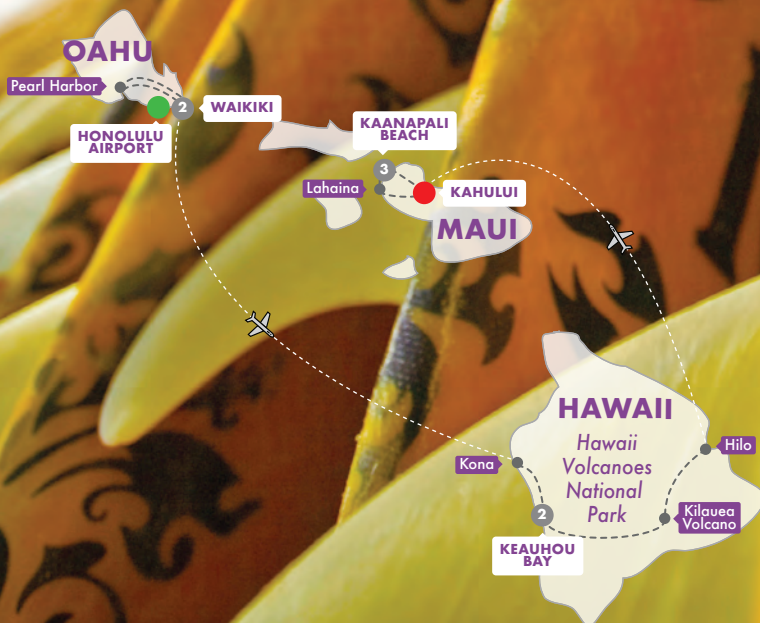
8 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

12 MEALS

FROM A\$3995 PP\*

THE HIGHLIGHTS OF HAWAII—TRENDY WAIKIKI, PEARL HARBOR AND VOLCANIC ENERGY AT THE HAWAII VOLCANOES NATIONAL PARK—ARE YOURS TO DISCOVER ON THIS ISLAND HOP IN PACIFIC PARADISE.



ALL INTERNAL FLIGHTS INCLUDED

## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **ORIENTATION** of Honolulu, Kailua-Kona
- **SEE** magnificent Manta Rays in Keauhou Bay while you dine oceanside.
- **VISIT** Pearl Harbor, USS Arizona Memorial, Hawaii Volcanoes National Park, Kilauea Volcano, Maui Ocean Center, a local farm on Maui

## DAY

**1 ARRIVE HONOLULU, OAHU – WAIKIKI (2 NIGHTS)**  
Ease into the warm embrace of Hawaii's Aloha spirit, donning a flower lei on arrival to kick-start your love affair with the Pacific islands. Explore the golden beaches of Waikiki before gathering for a Hawaiian-style Welcome Reception and your Travel Director and fellow travellers this evening. **(WR) Hotel: Outrigger Waikiki Beach – Moderate (City View), First Class (Partial Ocean View), Premier (Ocean View)**

**2 PEARL HARBOR AND HONOLULU SIGHTSEEING**  
Today we visit the USS Arizona Memorial as well as the National Memorial Cemetery of the Pacific. Also today in downtown Honolulu, see the Iolani Palace, King Kamehameha I Statue and State Capitol Building before spending the rest of the afternoon at leisure. **(B)**

**3 OAHU – KONA – KEAUHOU BAY, HAWAII (2 NIGHTS)**  
Fly to the Big Island of Hawaii, embarking on an orientation tour of Kailua-Kona. Join a Local Specialist for a visit to a local coffee plantation. Return to the coast, to meet another Local Specialist who will accompany us to the Manta Ray Learning Center. **(B, D) Hotel: Sheraton Kona Resort and Spa – Moderate (Mountain View), First Class (Partial Ocean View), Premier (Ocean View)**

**4 KONA FREE TIME** Wake to the sound of the sea and embrace your outdoor adventurer for an invigorating day at leisure to explore the natural wonderland of The Big Island on your own. **(B)**

**5 KEAUHOU BAY – HAWAII VOLCANOES NATIONAL PARK – HILO – KAAHPALI BEACH, MAUI (3 NIGHTS)**  
Visit the UNESCO-listed Hawaii Volcanoes National Park to learn about the geology of the islands. Indulge in lunch at The Rim restaurant against the backdrop of the Halema'uma'u Crater. We board our flight to Maui this afternoon and check in to our beachfront resort at Kaanapali Beach. **(B, L) Hotel: Hyatt Regency Maui Resort and Spa – Moderate (Resort View), First Class (Partial Ocean View), Premier (Ocean View)**

**6 MAUI SIGHTSEEING** Meet the conservation naturalists of the Maui Ocean Center. Delve into the island's sustainable agricultural practices and 'Make a Difference' during a visit to a local farm where we'll 'Connect with Locals' and enjoy a 'Be My Guest' lunch with wine. As the sun sets over the Pacific, take a gentle stroll to nearby Whalers Village or venture into old town Lahaina to dine at one of the many restaurants. **(B, BMG, ☎, \$)**

**7 MAUI FREE TIME** Indulge in a full day on your terms to do as little or as much as you want in paradise. Rise before dawn for sunrise or live your passions, exploring art, culture and heritage in picturesque surrounds. Give yourself permission to connect with your surrounds without worrying about a thing. This evening, celebrate a soul-stirring encounter with Hawaii, joining your travel companions for a lively Luau and Farewell Dinner featuring tropical cocktails and the sounds of old Hawaii. **(B, FD)**

**8 DEPART MAUI** Take your transfer to the airport or consider extending your stay in Maui. **(B)**

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share based on moderate category.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$109 per person.

**Intra-Air:** Prices include economy inter-island airfares and all related charges as applicable as of 20 May, 2019 for **Honolulu-Kona** and **Hilo-Kahului** flights and are subject to change without notice until time of booking. Visit [trafalgar.com](http://trafalgar.com) for the most up to date price. Inter-island airlines charge a baggage handling fee of USD\$25 per first checked suitcase on each inter-island flight that is not covered in the prices and is the responsibility of the guest. Please reference the Booking Conditions for more information.

**Guaranteed Room Share** is not available on this trip.

**Trip code:** DHS/M/F/P

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



## CONNECT WITH LOCALS

Relish an educational farm-to-fork experience and help gather fresh produce for your al fresco lunch. **(Day 6)**



## MAKE A DIFFERENCE

Help support the farm-to-table movement and learn more about bio-dynamic farming in Hawaii. **(Day 6)**

PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$480 PP

## OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings	SAVE UP TO A\$480
2. Multi Trip Savings	SAVE UP TO A\$120
3. Triple Share Savings	SAVE UP TO A\$395 PP
4. VIT (Very Important Traveller)	Benefits for past guests



## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

		Price PP		
Start Oahu	End Maui			
		Moderate	First Class	Premium
◆ SU 22 SEP	SU 29 SEP	4125	4375	4650
◆ TH 26 SEP	TH 03 OCT	4125	4375	4650
◆ SU 29 SEP	SU 06 OCT	4125	4375	4650
◆ SU 06 OCT	SU 13 OCT	4125	4375	4650
◆ SU 13 OCT	SU 20 OCT	4125	4375	4650
◆ TH 17 OCT	TH 24 OCT	4125	4375	4650
◆ SU 20 OCT	SU 27 OCT	4125	4375	4650
◆ TH 24 OCT	TH 31 OCT	4125	4375	4650
◆ SU 27 OCT	SU 03 NOV	4125	4375	4650
◆ SU 03 NOV	SU 10 NOV	4125	4375	4650
◆ SU 17 NOV	SU 24 NOV	4125	4375	4650
◆ SU 01 DEC	SU 08 DEC	4125	4375	4650
◆ SU 08 DEC	SU 15 DEC	4075	4325	4595
2020				
WE 08 JAN	WE 15 JAN	4125	4325	4595
FR 10 JAN	FR 17 JAN	4125	4325	4595
SU 12 JAN	SU 19 JAN	4150	4325	4595
MO 13 JAN	MO 20 JAN	4150	4325	4595
TH 23 JAN	TH 30 JAN	4195	4325	4595
SU 02 FEB	SU 09 FEB	4195	4495	4795
TH 06 FEB	TH 13 FEB	4125	4495	4775
SU 09 FEB	SU 16 FEB	4195	4495	4795
SU 01 MAR	SU 08 MAR	4195	4495	4795
TH 05 MAR	TH 12 MAR	4195	4495	4795
SU 08 MAR	SU 15 MAR	4195	4495	4795
SU 15 MAR	SU 22 MAR	4195	4495	4795
TH 26 MAR	TH 02 APR	4195	4495	4795
SU 29 MAR	SU 05 APR	4195	4495	4795
SU 05 APR	SU 12 APR	4195	4495	4795
WE 08 APR	WE 15 APR	4195	4495	4795
SU 12 APR	SU 19 APR	4150	4475	4750
TH 16 APR	TH 23 APR	4150	4475	4750
SU 19 APR	SU 26 APR	4150	4475	4750
TH 23 APR	TH 30 APR	4150	4475	4750
SU 26 APR	SU 03 MAY	4150	4475	4750
SU 03 MAY	SU 10 MAY	4150	4475	4750
TH 07 MAY	TH 14 MAY	4150	4475	4750
SU 10 MAY	SU 17 MAY	4150	4475	4750
TH 14 MAY	TH 21 MAY	4150	4475	4750
SU 17 MAY	SU 24 MAY	4150	4475	4750
SU 24 MAY	SU 31 MAY	4150	4475	4750
TH 04 JUN	TH 11 JUN	4125	4425	4695
SU 07 JUN	SU 14 JUN	4125	4425	4695
SU 14 JUN	SU 21 JUN	4125	4425	4695
SU 21 JUN	SU 28 JUN	4125	4425	4695
SU 28 JUN	SU 05 JUL	4125	4425	4695
SU 05 JUL	SU 12 JUL	4125	4425	4695
SU 12 JUL	SU 19 JUL	4125	4425	4695
SU 19 JUL	SU 26 JUL	4125	4425	4695
SU 26 JUL	SU 02 AUG	4125	4425	4695
SU 02 AUG	SU 09 AUG	4125	4425	4695
SU 09 AUG	SU 16 AUG	4125	4425	4695
SU 16 AUG	SU 23 AUG	4125	4425	4695
SU 23 AUG	SU 30 AUG	4125	4425	4695
SU 30 AUG	SU 06 SEP	4125	4425	4695
SU 13 SEP	SU 20 SEP	4125	4425	4695
TH 17 SEP	TH 24 SEP	4125	4425	4695
TH 24 SEP	TH 01 OCT	4125	4425	4695
SU 04 OCT	SU 11 OCT	4075	4395	4650
SU 11 OCT	SU 18 OCT	4075	4395	4650
SU 18 OCT	SU 25 OCT	4075	4395	4650
TH 22 OCT	TH 29 OCT	4050	4325	4625
SU 01 NOV	SU 08 NOV	4050	4325	4625
SU 29 NOV	SU 06 DEC	3995	4295	4575
SU 06 DEC	SU 13 DEC	3995	4295	4575
Single Supplement (add to price above):				
Moderate		A\$1695 PP		
Exceptions:		2019 Departures:	A\$1650 PP	
First Class		A\$1995 PP		
Exceptions:		2019 Departures:	A\$1895 PP	
Premium		A\$2295 PP		
Exceptions:		2019 Departures:	A\$2195 PP	

◆ **Crossovers:** These departures will operate as per the 2019 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference



Welcome Reception



Lunch



Regional Dinner



Be My Guest



Breakfast



Dinner



Farewell Dinner



# BEST OF HAWAII

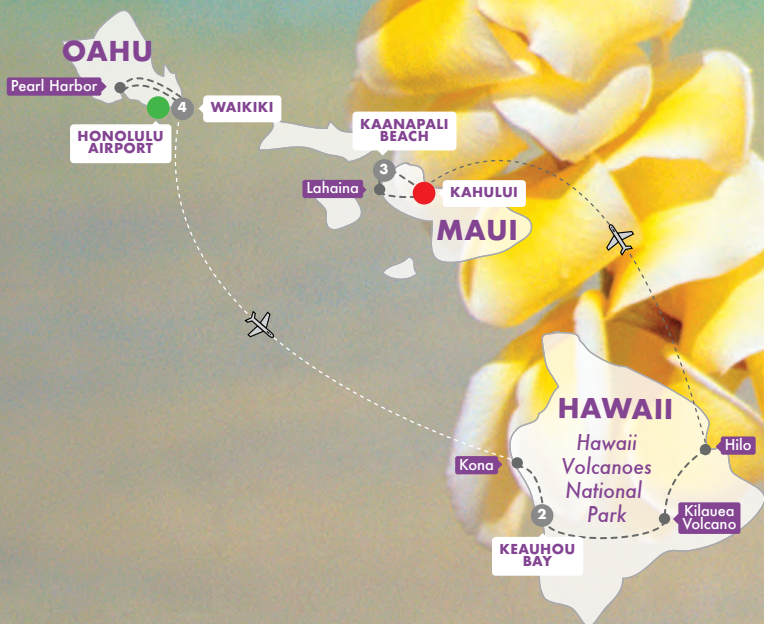
10 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

15 MEALS

FROM A\$4750 PP\*

FORGE AN UNFORGETTABLE CONNECTION WITH NATURE—FROM LUSH GREEN MOUNTAINS TO A LEISURELY LUNCH ON THE RIM OF KILAUEA—TROPICAL TIME THE ONLY THING ON YOUR MIND.



ALL INTERNAL FLIGHTS INCLUDED

## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **ORIENTATION** of Honolulu, Kailua-Kona
- **VISIT** Pearl Harbor, Pali Lookout, Hawaii Volcanoes National Park, Kilauea Volcano, Maui Ocean Center, a local farm on Maui
- **SEE** the powerful Ocean waves of the North Shore of Oahu



## DAY

**1 ARRIVE HONOLULU, OAHU – WAIKIKI (4 NIGHTS)**  
Bask in the generous Aloha Spirit as you embark on an enriching encounter of the best of Hawaii. Join your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception this evening. **(WR) Hotel: Outrigger Waikiki Beach – Moderate (City View), First Class (Partial Ocean View), Premier (Ocean View)**

**2 OAHU SIGHTSEEING** Experience the good life as you traverse Oahu today, passing colourful villages, rainforests and pineapple plantations along the way. Admire the panoramic views from Nu'uuanu Pali, then return via the North Shore to Waikiki. **(B)**

**3 HONOLULU FREE TIME** You're free to explore Honolulu on your terms today. Learn how to surf, relax on the beach or consider one of the many optional activities suggested by your Travel Director. Tonight embrace laid back island living and join your travel companions for a dinner featuring a Mai Tai, ocean breezes and local fare. **(B, D)**

**4 PEARL HARBOR AND HONOLULU SIGHTSEEING**  
Today, visit the USS Arizona Memorial as well as the National Memorial Cemetery of the Pacific. Also today in downtown Honolulu, see Iolani Palace, the King Kamehameha I Statue and State Capitol Building. **(B)**

**5 OAHU – KONA – KEAUHOU BAY, HAWAII (2 NIGHTS)** A scenic flight brings us to the Big Island this morning. Visit a coffee plantation with a Local Specialist, then join another Local Specialist for an exploration of the Manta Ray Learning Center. **(B, D) Hotel: Sheraton Kona Resort and Spa – Moderate (Mountain View), First Class (Partial Ocean View), Premier (Ocean View)**

**6 KONA FREE TIME** Wake to the soothing sounds of the sea and spend the day exploring The Big Island on your terms – ride the tubes, relax on the beach or go in search of Hawaii's tastiest 'Ono Grinds. **(B)**

**7 KEAUHOU BAY – HAWAII VOLCANOES NATIONAL PARK – HILO – KAAHAPALI BEACH, MAUI (3 NIGHTS)**  
Journey to the UNESCO-listed Hawaii Volcanoes National Park to see the world's largest volcano. Enjoy lunch at The Rim restaurant offering unparalleled views of the Kilauea caldera before boarding a flight to Maui. **(B, L) Hotel: Hyatt Regency Maui Resort and Spa – Moderate (Resort View), First Class (Partial Ocean View), Premier (Ocean View)**

**8 MAUI SIGHTSEEING** Delve into the depths of an underwater wonderland revealed by the passionate conservation naturalists at Maui Ocean Center. 'Connect with Locals' for a traditional 'Be My Guest' lunch providing insights into the island's sustainable agricultural industry and 'Make a Difference'. **(B, BMG, , )**

**9 MAUI FREE TIME** Immerse yourself in the sensual surroundings of Maui's tropical landscapes. This evening, don your lei and sashay your way into a lively Hawaiian Luau and Farewell Dinner, featuring a traditional feast and a tropical cocktail. **(B, FD)**

**10 DEPART MAUI** Bid a fond hui hou... until we meet again to Hawaii and take a transfer to the airport or extend your stay in Maui. **(B)**

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share based on moderate category.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$135 per person.

**Intra-Air:** Prices include economy inter-island airfares and all related charges as applicable as of 20 May, 2019 for **Honolulu-Kona** and **Hilo-Kahului** flights and are subject to change without notice until time of booking. Visit **trafalgar.com** for the most up to date price. Inter-island airlines charge a baggage handling fee of USD\$25 per first checked suitcase on each inter-island flight that is not covered in the prices and is the responsibility of the guest. Please reference the Booking Conditions for more information.

**Guaranteed Room Share** is not available on this trip.

**Trip code:** DHM/M/F/P

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



## CONNECT WITH LOCALS

Enjoy an educational farm-to-fork experience and help gather fresh produce for your al fresco lunch. **(Day 8)**



## MAKE A DIFFERENCE

Help support the farm-to-table movement and learn more about bio-dynamic farming in Hawaii. **(Day 8)**

PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$560 PP

## OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

- Young Traveller Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$560**
- Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$140**
- Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$495 PP**
- VIT (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests



## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

		Price PP		
Start Oahu	End Maui	Moderate	First Class	Premium
◆ FR 20 SEP	SU 29 SEP	4875	5195	5550
◆ TU 24 SEP	TH 03 OCT	4875	5195	5550
◆ FR 27 SEP	SU 06 OCT	4875	5195	5550
◆ FR 04 OCT	SU 13 OCT	4875	5195	5550
◆ FR 11 OCT	SU 20 OCT	4875	5195	5550
◆ TU 15 OCT	TH 24 OCT	4875	5195	5550
◆ FR 18 OCT	SU 27 OCT	4875	5195	5550
◆ TU 22 OCT	TH 31 OCT	4875	5195	5550
◆ FR 25 OCT	SU 03 NOV	4875	5195	5550
◆ FR 01 NOV	SU 10 NOV	4875	5195	5550
◆ FR 15 NOV	SU 24 NOV	4875	5195	5550
◆ FR 29 NOV	SU 08 DEC	4875	5195	5550
◆ FR 06 DEC	SU 15 DEC 2020	4825	5150	5495
MO 06 JAN	WE 15 JAN	4825	5150	5495
WE 08 JAN	FR 17 JAN	4825	5150	5495
FR 10 JAN	SU 19 JAN	4825	5150	5475
SA 11 JAN	MO 20 JAN	4825	5150	5475
TU 21 JAN	TH 30 JAN	4825	5150	5495
FR 31 JAN	SU 09 FEB	4825	5150	5495
TU 04 FEB	TH 13 FEB	4925	5250	5595
FR 07 FEB	SU 16 FEB	4925	5250	5595
FR 28 FEB	SU 08 MAR	4925	5250	5595
TU 03 MAR	TH 12 MAR	4925	5250	5595
FR 06 MAR	SU 15 MAR	4925	5250	5595
FR 13 MAR	SU 22 MAR	4925	5250	5595
TU 24 MAR	TH 02 APR	4925	5250	5595
FR 27 MAR	SU 05 APR	4925	5250	5595
FR 03 APR	SU 12 APR	4925	5250	5595
MO 06 APR	WE 15 APR	4925	5250	5595
TH 10 APR	SU 19 APR	4950	5275	5595
TU 14 APR	TH 23 APR	4950	5275	5595
FR 17 APR	SU 26 APR	4950	5275	5595
TU 21 APR	TH 30 APR	4950	5275	5595
FR 24 APR	SU 03 MAY	4950	5275	5595
FR 01 MAY	SU 10 MAY	4950	5275	5595
TU 05 MAY	TH 14 MAY	4950	5275	5595
FR 08 MAY	SU 17 MAY	4950	5275	5595
TU 12 MAY	TH 21 MAY	4950	5275	5595
FR 15 MAY	SU 24 MAY	4950	5275	5595
FR 22 MAY	SU 31 MAY	4950	5275	5595
TU 02 JUN	TH 11 JUN	4875	5195	5550
FR 05 JUN	SU 14 JUN	4875	5195	5550
FR 12 JUN	SU 21 JUN	4875	5195	5550
FR 19 JUN	SU 28 JUN	4875	5195	5550
FR 26 JUN	SU 05 JUL	4875	5195	5550
FR 03 JUL	SU 12 JUL	4875	5195	5550
FR 10 JUL	SU 19 JUL	4875	5195	5550
FR 17 JUL	SU 26 JUL	4875	5195	5550
FR 24 JUL	SU 02 AUG	4875	5195	5550
FR 31 JUL	SU 09 AUG	4875	5195	5550
FR 07 AUG	SU 16 AUG	4875	5195	5550
FR 14 AUG	SU 23 AUG	4875	5195	5550
FR 21 AUG	SU 30 AUG	4875	5195	5550
FR 28 AUG	SU 06 SEP	4875	5195	5550
FR 11 SEP	SU 20 SEP	4875	5195	5550
TU 15 SEP	TH 24 SEP	4875	5195	5550
TU 22 SEP	TH 01 OCT	4875	5195	5550
FR 02 OCT	SU 11 OCT	4825	5150	5495
FR 09 OCT	SU 18 OCT	4825	5150	5495
FR 16 OCT	SU 25 OCT	4825	5150	5495
TU 20 OCT	TH 29 OCT	4750	5075	5450
FR 30 OCT	SU 08 NOV	4750	5075	5450
FR 27 NOV	SU 06 DEC	4750	5075	5425
FR 04 DEC	SU 13 DEC	4750	5075	5425

Single Supplement (add to price above):

Moderate	A\$2125 PP
First Class	A\$2525 PP
Exceptions:	2019 Departures: A\$2425 PP
Premium	A\$2925 PP
Exceptions:	2019 Departures: A\$2795 PP

◆ **Crossovers:** These departures will operate as per the 2019 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference



Welcome Reception



Lunch



Regional Dinner



Be My Guest



Breakfast



Dinner



Farewell Dinner



# HAWAIIAN DISCOVERY

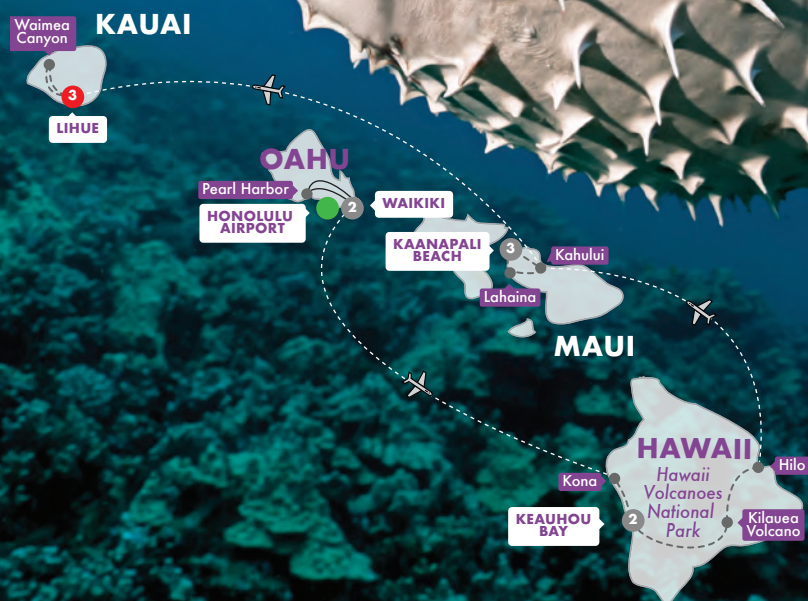
11 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

16 MEALS

FROM A\$5050 PP\*

ENJOY AN AUTHENTIC ENCOUNTER WITH A TROPICAL PARADISE, VOLCANOES AND AN UNDERWATER WONDERLAND—HOME TO MANTA RAYS, WHICH YOU WILL HAVE A RARE OPPORTUNITY TO SEE.



ALL INTERNAL FLIGHTS INCLUDED

## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **ORIENTATION** of Honolulu, Kailua-Kona
- **VISIT** Pearl Harbor, Hawaii Volcanoes National Park, Kilauea Volcano, Maui Ocean Center, a local farm on Maui, Waimea Canyon, Grove Farm Sugar Plantation

## DAY

- 1 ARRIVE HONOLULU, OAHU – WAIKIKI (2 NIGHTS)**  
Embrace a tropical state of mind in Hawaii. Join your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception. **(WR) Hotel: Outrigger Waikiki Beach – Moderate (City View), First Class (Partial Ocean View), Premier (Ocean View)**
- 2 PEARL HARBOR AND HONOLULU SIGHTSEEING**  
Today we will visit the USS Arizona Memorial as well as the National Memorial Cemetery of the Pacific. Also today in downtown Honolulu we will see Iolani Palace, the King Kamehameha I Statue and State Capitol Building. The rest of the afternoon is free. **(B)**
- 3 OAHU – KONA – KEAUHOU BAY, HAWAII (2 NIGHTS)**  
Following a scenic flight to the Big Island, enjoy an orientation tour of Kailua-Kona. Visit a local coffee plantation with a Local Specialist, then meet another Local Specialist at the Manta Ray Learning Center before indulging in island flavours at Rays on the Bay. **(B, D) Hotel: Sheraton Kona Resort and Spa – Moderate (Mountain View), First Class (Partial Ocean View), Premier (Ocean View)**
- 4 KONA FREE TIME** Take a moment and savour the calming sounds of the sea as you decide how best to indulge in a free day to explore Kona's beautiful landscapes. Relax in sun-kissed surrounds or ask your Travel Director for suggestions on how to tackle the great outdoors. **(B)**
- 5 KEAUHOU BAY – HAWAII VOLCANOES NATIONAL PARK – HILO – KAAHAPALI BEACH, MAUI (3 NIGHTS)**  
Journeying past vast expanses of black sand beaches, you arrive in the UNESCO-listed Hawaii Volcanoes National Park and gain a deeper understanding of how the molten earth has shaped these volcanic islands. Enjoy lunch at The Rim restaurant overlooking the billowing Halema'uma'u Crater. Later, travel to Hilo where you board your flight to Maui. **(B, L) Hotel: Hyatt Regency Maui Resort and Spa – Moderate (Resort View), First Class (Partial Ocean View), Premier (Ocean View)**
- 6 MAUI SIGHTSEEING** Travel to Maui Ocean Center and meet the centre's conservation naturalists who will reveal secrets of an underwater wonderland. Then, visit a local farm and 'Make a Difference' as you learn about the sustainable agriculture on the islands. 'Connect with a Local' and indulge in a traditional 'Be My Guest' lunch. **(B, BMG, ☺, ☺)**
- 7 MAUI FREE TIME** Warm your heart and soul in paradise, spending the day at leisure exploring Maui on your terms. This evening, sip a Mai Tai and sway to the tunes of authentic Hawaii during a traditional Luau. **(B, D)**
- 8 MAUI – LIHUE, KAUAI (3 NIGHTS)** Enjoy a leisurely start this morning before boarding a short flight to the natural wonderland of Kauai. **(B) Hotel: Aqua Kauai Beach Resort Moderate – Moderate (Mountain Garden View), First Class (Lanai/Ocean View), Premier (Pool/Ocean View)**
- 9 KAUAI SIGHTSEEING** Sit back and let Trafalgar do the rest as you embark on a visit to Grove Farm Sugar Plantation, including a private tour of the home on this historic sugar cane plantation. Continue to Waimea Canyon. **(B)**

- 10 KAUAI FREE TIME** Consider a helicopter flight over the Na Pali Coast and Manawaiopuna Falls or immerse yourself in the laidback lifestyle of the locals. Our island hop through Hawaii almost at its end, we join our Travel Director and travel companions for a Farewell Dinner. **(B, FD)**
- 11 DEPART KAUAI** Take a transfer to the airport or consider extending your stay on Kauai. **(B)**

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share based on moderate category.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$153 per person.

**Intra-Air:** Prices include economy inter-island airfares and all related charges as applicable as of 20 May, 2019 for **Honolulu-Kona and Hilo-Kahului and Kahului-Lihue** flights and are subject to change without notice until time of booking. Visit [trafalgar.com](http://trafalgar.com) for the most up to date price. Inter-island airlines charge a baggage handling fee of USD\$25 per first checked suitcase on each inter-island flight that is not covered in the prices and is the responsibility of the guest. Please reference the Booking Conditions for more information.

**Guaranteed Room Share** is not available on this trip.

**Trip code:** DHK/M/F/P

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



## CONNECT WITH LOCALS

Savour an educational farm-to-fork experience and help gather fresh produce for your al fresco lunch. **(Day 6)**



## MAKE A DIFFERENCE

Help support the farm-to-table movement and learn more about bio-dynamic farming in Hawaii. **(Day 6)**

PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$590 PP

## OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

- |                                   |                          |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Young Traveller Savings        | SAVE UP TO A\$590        |
| 2. Multi Trip Savings             | SAVE UP TO A\$148        |
| 3. Triple Share Savings           | SAVE UP TO A\$625 PP     |
| 4. VIT (Very Important Traveller) | Benefits for past guests |



## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

		Price PP		
Start Oahu	End Kauai	Moderate	First Class	Premium
◆ SU 22 SEP	WE 02 OCT	5325	5595	5925
◆ TH 26 SEP	SU 06 OCT	5325	5595	5925
◆ SU 29 SEP	WE 09 OCT	5325	5595	5925
◆ SU 06 OCT	WE 16 OCT	5325	5595	5925
◆ SU 13 OCT	WE 23 OCT	5325	5595	5925
◆ TH 17 OCT	SU 27 OCT	5325	5595	5925
◆ SU 20 OCT	WE 30 OCT	5325	5595	5925
◆ TH 24 OCT	SU 03 NOV	5325	5595	5925
◆ SU 27 OCT	WE 06 NOV	5325	5595	5925
◆ SU 03 NOV	WE 13 NOV	5325	5595	5925
◆ SU 17 NOV	WE 27 NOV	5325	5595	5925
◆ SU 01 DEC	WE 11 DEC	5325	5595	5925
◆ SU 08 DEC	WE 18 DEC	5275	5550	5875
		2020		
WE 08 JAN	SA 18 JAN	5075	5450	5850
FR 10 JAN	MO 20 JAN	5075	5450	5850
SU 12 JAN	WE 22 JAN	5050	5450	5875
MO 13 JAN	TH 23 JAN	5050	5450	5875
TH 23 JAN	SU 02 FEB	5050	5450	5850
SU 02 FEB	WE 12 FEB	5095	5495	5875
TH 06 FEB	SU 16 FEB	5095	5495	5895
SU 09 FEB	WE 19 FEB	5095	5495	5875
SU 01 MAR	WE 11 MAR	5095	5495	5875
TH 05 MAR	SU 15 MAR	5095	5495	5875
SU 08 MAR	WE 18 MAR	5095	5495	5875
SU 15 MAR	WE 25 MAR	5095	5495	5875
TH 26 MAR	SU 05 APR	5095	5495	5875
SU 29 MAR	WE 08 APR	5095	5495	5875
SU 05 APR	WE 15 APR	5095	5495	5875
WE 08 APR	SA 18 APR	5095	5495	5875
SU 12 APR	WE 22 APR	5095	5495	5895
TH 16 APR	SU 26 APR	5095	5495	5895
SU 19 APR	WE 29 APR	5095	5495	5895
TH 23 APR	SU 03 MAY	5095	5495	5895
SU 26 APR	WE 06 MAY	5095	5495	5895
SU 03 MAY	WE 13 MAY	5095	5495	5895
TH 07 MAY	SU 17 MAY	5095	5495	5895
SU 10 MAY	WE 20 MAY	5095	5495	5895
TH 14 MAY	SU 24 MAY	5095	5495	5895
SU 17 MAY	WE 27 MAY	5095	5495	5895
SU 24 MAY	WE 03 JUN	5095	5495	5895
TH 04 JUN	SU 14 JUN	5075	5450	5850
SU 07 JUN	WE 17 JUN	5075	5450	5850
SU 14 JUN	WE 24 JUN	5050	5450	5850
SU 21 JUN	WE 01 JUL	5075	5450	5850
SU 28 JUN	WE 08 JUL	5075	5450	5850
SU 05 JUL	WE 15 JUL	5075	5450	5850
SU 12 JUL	WE 22 JUL	5075	5450	5850
SU 19 JUL	WE 29 JUL	5075	5450	5850
SU 26 JUL	WE 05 AUG	5050	5450	5850
SU 02 AUG	WE 12 AUG	5075	5450	5850
SU 09 AUG	WE 19 AUG	5075	5450	5850
SU 16 AUG	WE 26 AUG	5075	5450	5850
SU 23 AUG	WE 02 SEP	5050	5450	5850
SU 30 AUG	WE 09 SEP	5075	5450	5850
SU 13 SEP	WE 23 SEP	5075	5450	5850
TH 17 SEP	SU 27 SEP	5075	5450	5850
TH 24 SEP	SU 04 OCT	5075	5450	5850
SU 04 OCT	WE 14 OCT	5095	5495	5895
SU 11 OCT	WE 21 OCT	5095	5495	5895
SU 18 OCT	WE 28 OCT	5095	5495	5895
TH 22 OCT	SU 01 NOV	5095	5495	5875
SU 01 NOV	WE 11 NOV	5050	5450	5850
SU 29 NOV	WE 09 DEC	5075	5475	5850
SU 06 DEC	WE 16 DEC	5075	5475	5850

Single Supplement (add to price above):

Moderate		A\$2350 PP
Exceptions:	2019 Departures:	A\$2175 PP
First Class		A\$2725 PP
Exceptions:	2019 Departures:	A\$2475 PP
Premium		A\$3050 PP
Exceptions:	2019 Departures:	A\$2795 PP

◆ **Crossovers:** These departures will operate as per the 2019 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference



Welcome Reception



Lunch



Regional Dinner



Be My Guest



Breakfast



Dinner



Regional Dinner



Be My Guest



# HAWAII FOUR ISLAND ADVENTURE

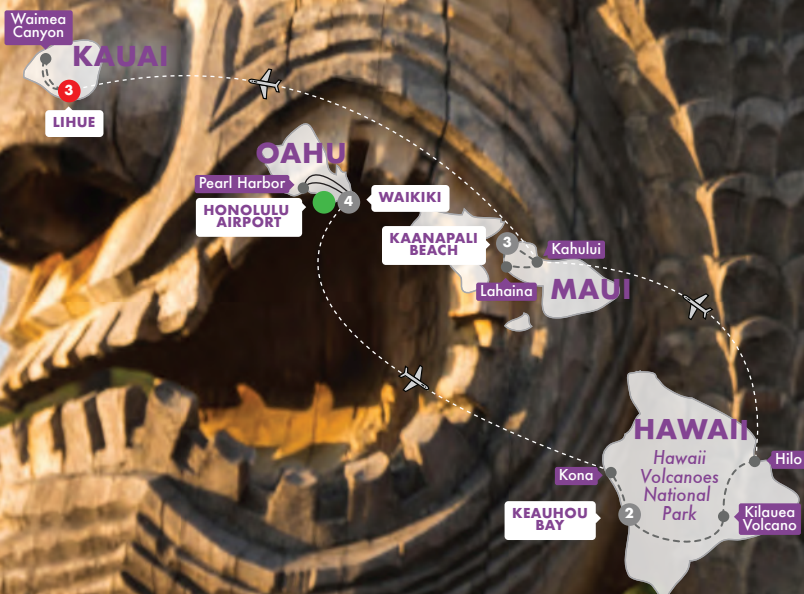
13 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

19 MEALS

FROM A\$5995 PP\*

THE HIGHLIGHTS OF HAWAII—TRENDY WAIKIKI, PEARL HARBOR AND VOLCANIC VIEWS AT THE HAWAII VOLCANOES NATIONAL PARK—ARE YOURS TO DISCOVER ON THIS ISLAND HOP IN PACIFIC PARADISE.



ALL INTERNAL FLIGHTS INCLUDED

## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **ORIENTATION** of Honolulu, Kailua-Kona
- **VISIT** Pearl Harbor, Pali Lookout, Hawaii Volcanoes National Park, Kilauea Volcano, Maui Ocean Center, a local farm on Maui, Waimea Canyon, Grove Farm Sugar Plantation
- **SEE** the powerful Ocean waves on the North Shore of Oahu



## DAY

**1 ARRIVE HONOLULU, OAHU – WAIKIKI (4 NIGHTS)**  
Immerse yourself in the Aloha Spirit of Hawaii as you join your Travel Director and fellow travellers at a Welcome Reception to launch your Hawaii holiday. **(WR) Hotel: Outrigger Waikiki Beach – Moderate (City View), First Class (Partial Ocean View), Premier (Ocean View)**

**2 OAHU SIGHTSEEING** Discover the effortless fusion of East and West in Hawaii's self-proclaimed 'Gathering Place'. Spend the day exploring, then enjoy an evening at leisure in Waikiki. **(B)**

**3 HONOLULU FREE TIME** Delve into the heritage of the real Hawaii, experiencing first-hand the history, culture and hospitality of the warm Polynesian people. Tonight, it's a Mai Tai, ocean breezes and tropical flavours all round as you join your travel companions for a dinner featuring local fare. **(B, D)**

**4 PEARL HARBOR AND HONOLULU SIGHTSEEING**  
Today we visit the USS Arizona Memorial as well as the National Memorial Cemetery of the Pacific. Also today in downtown Honolulu, see the Iolani Palace, King Kamehameha I Statue and State Capitol Building. **(B)**

**5 OAHU – KONA – KEAUHOU BAY, HAWAII (2 NIGHTS)**  
Fly to the Big Island today where we savour the rich aroma of Kona coffee during a visit to a local plantation with a Local Specialist. Check in to your oceanside resort, then meet a Local Specialist at the hotel's Manta Ray Learning Center. **(B, D)**  
**Hotel: Sheraton Kona Resort and Spa – Moderate (Mountain View), First Class (Partial Ocean View), Premier (Ocean View)**

**6 KONA FREE TIME** Let the soothing sounds of the ocean set the tone for a leisurely exploration on your terms. Be as lazy as you like on Hapuna Beach or ride the tubes of Kailua—the choice is yours. **(B)**

**7 KEAUHOU BAY – HAWAII VOLCANOES NATIONAL PARK – HILO – KAA NAPALI BEACH, MAUI (3 NIGHTS)**  
Witness the force of Mother Nature first-hand as you journey to Hawaii Volcanoes National Park, stopping at the southernmost bakery in the United States. We fly to Maui later today. **(B, L)** **Hotel: Hyatt Regency Maui Resort and Spa – Moderate (Resort View), First Class (Partial Ocean View), Premier (Ocean View)**

**8 MAUI SIGHTSEEING** Enjoy an extraordinary encounter with Hawaii's marine life during a visit to the Maui Ocean Center, then journey into the countryside to 'Make a Difference' at a local farm where we 'Connect with the Locals' for a gourmet 'Be My Guest' lunch. **(B, BMG, ☺, ☺)**

**9 MAUI FREE TIME** Bask in the natural beauty of paradise, charting your own course through Maui's soul-stirring landscapes. This evening, lose yourself in the moment as you embrace the lively tradition of the Hawaiian Luau and enjoy dinner featuring local flavours and tropical cocktails. **(B, D)**

**10 MAUI – LIHUE, KAUAI (3 NIGHTS)** Catch your flight to Kauai where you'll encounter extraordinary feats of nature. **(B)** **Hotel: Aqua Kauai Beach Resort – Moderate – Moderate (Mountain Garden View), First Class (Lanai/Ocean View), Premier (Pool/Ocean View)**

**11 KAUAI SIGHTSEEING** Delve into the vibrant sugar cane heritage of Kauai during a visit to Grove Farm Sugar Plantation, then see "The Grand Canyon of the Pacific". **(B)**

**12 KAUAI FREE TIME** Kauai's natural treasures are yours to explore as you enjoy a full day at leisure. On your final night on Kauai, join your travel companions for a Farewell Dinner. **(B, FD)**

**13 DEPART KAUAI** For now it's a fond a hui hou... until we meet again. Take your transfer to the airport or extend your stay on Kauai. **(B)**

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share based on moderate category.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$173 per person.

**Intra-Air:** Prices include economy inter-island airfares and all related charges as applicable as of 20 May, 2019 for **Honolulu-Kona** and **Hilo-Kahului** and **Kahului-Lihue** flights and are subject to change without notice until time of booking. Visit [trafalgar.com](http://trafalgar.com) for the most up to date price. Inter-island airlines charge a baggage handling fee of USD\$25 per first checked suitcase on each inter-island flight that is not covered in the prices and is the responsibility of the guest. Please reference the Booking Conditions for more information.

**Guaranteed Room Share** is not available on this trip.

**Trip code:** DHL/M/F/P

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



## CONNECT WITH LOCALS

Enjoy an educational farm-to-fork experience and help gather fresh produce for your al fresco lunch. **(Day 8)**



## MAKE A DIFFERENCE

Help support the farm-to-table movement and learn more about bio-dynamic farming in Hawaii. **(Day 8)**

PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$685 PP

## OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings	SAVE UP TO A\$685
2. Multi Trip Savings	SAVE UP TO A\$172
3. Triple Share Savings	SAVE UP TO A\$695 PP
4. VIT (Very Important Traveller)	Benefits for past guests



## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

		Price PP		
Start Oahu	End Kauai	Moderate	First Class	Premium
◆ FR 20 SEP	WE 02 OCT	6075	6425	6825
◆ TU 24 SEP	SU 06 OCT	6075	6425	6825
◆ FR 27 SEP	WE 09 OCT	6075	6425	6825
◆ FR 04 OCT	WE 16 OCT	6075	6425	6825
◆ FR 11 OCT	WE 23 OCT	6075	6425	6825
◆ TU 15 OCT	SU 27 OCT	6075	6425	6825
◆ FR 18 OCT	WE 30 OCT	6075	6425	6825
◆ TU 22 OCT	SU 03 NOV	6075	6425	6825
◆ FR 25 OCT	WE 06 NOV	6075	6425	6825
◆ FR 01 NOV	WE 13 NOV	6075	6425	6825
◆ FR 15 NOV	WE 27 NOV	6075	6425	6825
◆ FR 29 NOV	WE 11 DEC	6075	6425	6825
◆ FR 06 DEC	WE 18 DEC 2020	6025	6375	6775
MO 06 JAN	SA 18 JAN	6150	6450	6725
WE 08 JAN	MO 20 JAN	6150	6450	6725
FR 10 JAN	WE 22 JAN	6150	6450	6750
SA 11 JAN	TH 23 JAN	6150	6450	6750
TU 21 JAN	SU 02 FEB	6150	6425	6750
FR 31 JAN	WE 12 FEB	6150	6425	6750
TU 04 FEB	SU 16 FEB	6250	6550	6850
FR 07 FEB	WE 19 FEB	6250	6550	6850
FR 28 FEB	WE 11 MAR	6250	6550	6850
TU 03 MAR	SU 15 MAR	6250	6550	6850
FR 06 MAR	WE 18 MAR	6250	6550	6850
FR 13 MAR	WE 25 MAR	6250	6550	6850
TU 24 MAR	SU 05 APR	6250	6550	6850
FR 27 MAR	WE 08 APR	6250	6550	6850
FR 03 APR	WE 15 APR	6250	6550	6850
MO 06 APR	SA 18 APR	6250	6550	6850
FR 08 APR	WE 22 APR	6195	6475	6795
TU 14 APR	SU 26 APR	6195	6475	6795
FR 17 APR	WE 29 APR	6195	6475	6795
TU 21 APR	SU 03 MAY	6195	6475	6795
FR 24 APR	WE 06 MAY	6195	6475	6795
FR 01 MAY	WE 13 MAY	6195	6475	6795
TU 05 MAY	SU 17 MAY	6195	6475	6795
FR 08 MAY	WE 20 MAY	6195	6475	6795
TU 12 MAY	SU 24 MAY	6195	6475	6795
FR 15 MAY	WE 27 MAY	6195	6475	6795
FR 22 MAY	WE 03 JUN	6195	6475	6795
TU 02 JUN	SU 14 JUN	6150	6450	6725
FR 05 JUN	WE 17 JUN	6150	6450	6725
FR 12 JUN	WE 24 JUN	6150	6450	6725
FR 19 JUN	WE 01 JUL	6150	6450	6725
FR 26 JUN	WE 08 JUL	6150	6450	6725
FR 03 JUL	WE 15 JUL	6150	6450	6725
FR 10 JUL	WE 22 JUL	6150	6450	6725
FR 17 JUL	WE 29 JUL	6150	6450	6725
FR 24 JUL	WE 05 AUG	6150	6450	6725
FR 31 JUL	WE 12 AUG	6150	6450	6725
FR 07 AUG	WE 19 AUG	6150	6450	6725
FR 14 AUG	WE 26 AUG	6150	6450	6725
FR 21 AUG	WE 02 SEP	6150	6450	6725
FR 28 AUG	WE 09 SEP	6150	6450	6725
FR 11 SEP	WE 23 SEP	6150	6450	6725
TU 15 SEP	SU 27 SEP	6150	6450	6725
TU 22 SEP	SU 04 OCT	6150	6450	6725
FR 02 OCT	WE 14 OCT	6095	6375	6675
FR 09 OCT	WE 21 OCT	6095	6375	6675
FR 16 OCT	WE 28 OCT	6095	6375	6675
TU 20 OCT	SU 01 NOV	5995	6295	6595
FR 30 OCT	WE 11 NOV	5995	6295	6595
FR 27 NOV	WE 09 DEC	5995	6295	6625
FR 04 DEC	WE 16 DEC	5995	6295	6625

Single Supplement (add to price above):

Moderate		A\$2775 PP
Exceptions:	2019 Departures:	A\$2650 PP
First Class		A\$3275 PP
Exceptions:	2019 Departures:	A\$2995 PP
Premium		A\$3675 PP
Exceptions:	2019 Departures:	A\$3395 PP

◆ **Crossovers:** These departures will operate as per the 2019 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference

WR

Welcome Reception

L

Lunch

RD

Regional Dinner

BMG

Be My Guest

B

Breakfast

D

Dinner

FD

Farewell Dinner



# BEST OF THE CANYONLANDS

7 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

9 MEALS

FROM A\$2625 PP\*

DESCEND FROM THE MILE HIGH CITY, INTO THE FOOTHILLS OF THE ROCKIES AND THROUGH THE BADLANDS, CANYONS AND NATURAL ARCHES THAT RISE UP FROM THE DESERT LANDSCAPES THAT SHELTER THE NAVAJO.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **VISIT** Vail, Arches and Canyonlands National Parks, Moab, the cliff dwellings of Mesa Verde National Park, Monument Valley, Grand Canyon National Park, Las Vegas
- **SEE** Delicate Arch
- **SCENIC DRIVE** along Desert View Drive, Route 66



DAY

**1 ARRIVE DENVER** Channel your inner pioneer as you embark on an epic encounter with the peaks, canyons and deserts of what was once the treacherous Wild West. We kick-start our journey in Denver, exploring the Mile High City at leisure before meeting our Travel Director and fellow expeditioners for a Welcome Reception this evening. **(WR) Hotel: Sheraton Denver Downtown**

**2 DENVER – VAIL – MOAB (2 NIGHTS)** Descend into the foothills of the Rockies and cross the Continental Divide en route to the alluring alpine village of Vail. The launch-pad to powder days enjoyed within a world of startling white, Vail's enchanting old-world feel will linger in your mind as you journey to Moab, whose rugged beauty was immortalised on the big screen by the legendary John Ford in the 1940s. Admire the blazing rocky red cliffs as the sun sets over the desert or explore this gateway to a myriad of adventures – tonight is yours to enjoy on your terms. **(B) Hotel: BW Plus Canyonlands Inn**

**3 CANYONLANDS AND ARCHES NATIONAL PARKS EXCURSION** Tread lightly through the captivating landscapes of Utah's Canyonlands and Arches as you explore Mother Nature's profound mark on the surrounding geology. Deep canyons, towering spires and mesas give way to thousands of fine sandstone arches during today's encounter with two soul-stirring national parks. See iconic Delicate Arch and if you like, take a short hike to the view point for an up close look. Reconnect with nature and admire how the land has adapted to the ravages of wind, water and time. Then, enjoy the rest of the day at leisure. **(B)**

**4 MOAB – MESA VERDE NATIONAL PARK – MONUMENT VALLEY** This morning, say goodbye to the playground of giants and arrive at the UNESCO-listed Mesa Verde National Park where we'll enjoy a rare opportunity to delve into the history and culture of the once-flourishing community of the Ancestral Pueblo people. Explore their beautifully preserved dwellings hewn from the sandstone cliff centuries ago and look down at the massive Cliff Palace, the largest cliff dwelling in the world. This evening, we join our generous Navajo hosts for a traditional cookout Regional Dinner against the surreal backdrop of Monument Valley. **(B, RD) Hotel: Goulding's Lodge**

**5 MONUMENT VALLEY – GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK** The arresting beauty of Monument Valley is ours to explore this morning as we join a Local Specialist for a drive in an open-air vehicle past its towering sandstone buttes and mesas that rise up from the barren landscape. We continue through the ancestral home of the Navajo, arriving at Cameron Trading Post for a quick shopping stop and perhaps a taste of traditional fry bread. Driving along the scenic Desert View Drive, we skirt the South Rim of the Grand Canyon and gaze into its mesmerising multi-coloured depths before meeting another Local Specialist to gain insights into its geologic life. Our grand adventure almost at its end, we join our fellow travellers for a Farewell Dinner to reminisce over the epic landscapes encountered along our journey. **(B, FD) Hotel: National Park Lodges**

**6 GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK – LAS VEGAS** Rise early to catch the first rays of light as they illuminate the canyon. Consider an optional helicopter or fixed-wing aircraft flightseeing trip to view this feat of nature from the sky or enjoy a leisurely morning, before we journey to Sin City. Desolation gives way

to desert oases as we cruise back in time past motels, diners and gas stations towards the dazzling lights of Las Vegas. **(B) Hotel: Harrah's Las Vegas**

**7 DEPART LAS VEGAS** Take your transfer to Las Vegas International Airport or consider extending your stay at Harrah's. **(B)**

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$105 per person.

**Trip code:** DBOC



## TRAVEL DIRECTOR TIP

"One of the most beautiful roads to travel on in America, Scenic Highway 128 in southern Utah is the journey to take. Cruise along and the picturesque scenery of the mountains, the river and the red rock formations. It's the kind of scenery that will make you happy that you decided to travel."

**Jack Larsen, Travel Director**



## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Denver	End Las Vegas	Twin Share	Start Denver	End Las Vegas	Twin Share
♦ TH 03 OCT	WE 09 OCT	2775	SA 04 JUL	FR 10 JUL	2775
♦ SA 05 OCT	FR 11 OCT	2775	SA 18 JUL	FR 24 JUL	2775
♦ SA 19 OCT	FR 25 OCT	2750	TH 30 JUL	WE 05 AUG	2775
♦ SA 02 NOV	FR 08 NOV	2695	TU 11 AUG	MO 17 AUG	2675
	2020		SA 15 AUG	FR 21 AUG	2675
SA 09 MAY	FR 15 MAY	2795	TU 18 AUG	MO 24 AUG	2675
FR 15 MAY	TH 21 MAY	2825	SA 22 AUG	FR 28 AUG	2675
SA 16 MAY	FR 22 MAY	2825	TH 27 AUG	WE 02 SEP	2675
WE 20 MAY	TU 26 MAY	2825	SA 29 AUG	FR 04 SEP	2675
TH 21 MAY	WE 27 MAY	2825			
FR 22 MAY	TH 28 MAY	2825	TU 01 SEP	MO 07 SEP	2795
SA 23 MAY	FR 29 MAY	2825	TH 03 SEP	WE 09 SEP	2795
TU 26 MAY	MO 01 JUN	2825	SA 05 SEP	FR 11 SEP	2850
WE 27 MAY	TU 02 JUN	2825	TH 17 SEP	WE 23 SEP	2850
TH 28 MAY	WE 03 JUN	2825	FR 18 SEP	TH 24 SEP	2850
FR 29 MAY	TH 04 JUN	2825	SA 19 SEP	FR 25 SEP	2850
SA 30 MAY	FR 05 JUN	2825	TH 24 SEP	WE 30 SEP	2850
			FR 25 SEP	TH 01 OCT	2850
TH 04 JUN	WE 10 JUN	2825	SA 26 SEP	FR 02 OCT	2825
FR 05 JUN	TH 11 JUN	2825			
SA 06 JUN	FR 12 JUN	2825	TH 01 OCT	WE 07 OCT	2795
FR 12 JUN	TH 18 JUN	2825	FR 02 OCT	TH 08 OCT	2795
SA 13 JUN	FR 19 JUN	2825	SA 03 OCT	FR 09 OCT	2795
FR 19 JUN	TH 25 JUN	2825	TH 08 OCT	WE 14 OCT	2795
SA 20 JUN	FR 26 JUN	2825	FR 09 OCT	TH 15 OCT	2795
FR 26 JUN	TH 02 JUL	2825	SA 10 OCT	FR 16 OCT	2795
SA 27 JUN	FR 03 JUL	2825	TH 17 OCT	FR 23 OCT	2795
			TU 20 OCT	MO 26 OCT	2795
TH 02 JUL	WE 08 JUL	2775	TU 27 OCT	MO 02 NOV	2650
FR 03 JUL	TH 09 JUL	2775	SA 31 OCT	FR 06 NOV	2625

Single Supplement (add to price above): A\$1295 PP  
Exceptions 2019 Departures: A\$1195 PP

♦ **Crossovers:** These departures will operate as per the 2019 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.



**PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$285 PP**

### OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$285**
2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$72**
3. Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$395 PP**
4. **VIT** (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



### LOCAL SPECIALIST

For included sightseeing in Monument Valley and at the Grand Canyon. **(Day 5)**



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference

**WR**

Welcome Reception

**L**

Lunch

**RD**

Regional Dinner

**B**

Breakfast

**D**

Dinner

**FD**

Farewell Dinner

**BMG**

Be My Guest



# THE TRAILBLAZER

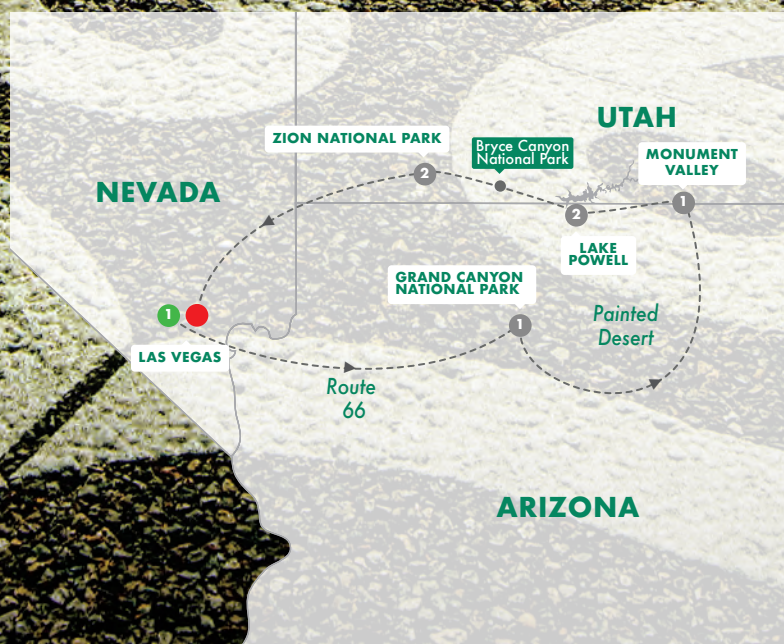
8 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

11 MEALS

FROM A\$3275 PP\*

SEE THE GOLDEN, PINK AND YELLOW SUNRISE OVER THE GRAND CANYON, THE RED AND LAVENDER SHADES OF THE PAINTED DESERT'S RED ROCK CLIFFS AND BUTTES.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **VISIT** Grand Canyon, Bryce National Park, Zion National Park
- **SEE** glittering Lake Powell
- **SCENIC DRIVE** in Monument Valley, along Desert View Drive, along a portion of Route 66



## DAY

- 1 ARRIVE LAS VEGAS** The dazzling lights of Las Vegas set the tone for an unforgettable encounter with some of America's most iconic natural sights—a soul-stirring array of canyons, mesas and rocky cliffs. This evening meet your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception and then soar 550 feet above the center of the Las Vegas Strip on the High Roller, the world's tallest observation wheel. With sweeping 360-degree views of the Las Vegas Valley and The Strip you'll see all the glitz and glamour of Sin City. **(WR) Hotel: Harrah's Las Vegas**
- 2 LAS VEGAS – GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK** Say goodbye to Vegas and journey east to Grand Canyon National Park. We hit the "Mother Road" as we journey past fifty-style diners, motels and general stores – colourful highlights on a journey that will take you through stunning desert landscapes. From the iconic to the unexpected, the UNESCO-listed Grand Canyon is beyond anything you could have ever imagined. Meet your Local Specialist who will share insights into the canyon's geological marvels. Watch how the light plays on its layered cliffs, revealing a different story at every vantage point. Later, take a mental snapshot as you watch a mesmerising sunset over one of the world's seven natural wonders – its grandeur lingering far longer in our minds than the fading light glinting off its ancient rock-face. **(B) Hotel: National Park Lodges**
- 3 GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK – MONUMENT VALLEY** Rise early to watch the first rays of sun hit the Grand Canyon and consider an optional helicopter or fixed-wing aircraft flightseeing trip to view the canyon from the sky. Today we venture to the badlands of the Painted Desert en route to Monument Valley. On the way, stop at Cameron Trading Post to browse through Navajo handicraft and perhaps a taste of traditional fry bread. This evening, enjoy a Navajo Cookout among the stars. **(B, RD) Hotel: Goulding's Lodge**
- 4 MONUMENT VALLEY – LAKE POWELL (2 NIGHTS)** Today, we'll board open-air vehicles, passing mesas and iconic rock formations that rise up from the red valley floor. We arrive on the shores of glittering Lake Powell next, surrounded by the rusty red walls of Glen Canyon. Enjoy dinner at your resort against the surreal backdrop. **(B, D) Hotel: Lake Powell Resort and Marinas (Guaranteed Lake View or Marina Rooms)**
- 5 LAKE POWELL FREE TIME** Enjoy a day to indulge your inner adventurer, spending the day exploring this exquisite lakeside setting on your terms. Perhaps rise early for an exhilarating hike, relax in the sun on the shores of this crystal-blue lake or kayak on its waters in search of secluded bays. Consider embarking on an optional raft experience<sup>^</sup> down one of the prettiest sections of the Colorado River or take a scenic cruise on the lake, visiting exquisite Antelope Canyon. **(B)**
- 6 LAKE POWELL – BRYCE CANYON NATIONAL PARK – ZION NATIONAL PARK (2 NIGHTS)** Continue your journey to the mesmerising pink, orange and red spires of Bryce Canyon National Park. Witness firsthand the eerie pillars that rise up from the desert floor – the world's largest collection of hoodoos that have eroded over millions of years. Keep a keen eye for one of the park's rare bristlecone pines, the longest-living

trees known to man, then travel to Zion National Park, where we'll spend the next two nights. **(B) Hotel: Holiday Inn Express Springdale**

- 7 ZION NATIONAL PARK FREE TIME** A full day with the freedom to explore Zion National Park and take the same paths once travelled by America's early pioneers and Native Americans. Admire the graceful slot canyons, towering cliffs and jaw-dropping monoliths, all carved out over 200 million years from the orange sandstone. Stretch your legs on a leisurely stroll along the Virgin River from the Temple of Sinawava to the start of the Zion Narrows, or hike up to the three Emerald Pools. See if you can spot the park's resident Peregrine falcons, California condors and Bald eagles, or join a park ranger to learn more about the inhabitants who live there. This evening, share your adventures with your travel companions at a festive Farewell Dinner. **(B, FD)**

- 8 ZION NATIONAL PARK – DEPART LAS VEGAS** Wind along the interstate skirting Virgin River Gorge to Las Vegas. A transfer is provided to Las Vegas International Airport and to Harrah's Las Vegas if you'd like to extend your stay. **(B) Airport arrival will be at 1:30 p.m., please be aware when booking your flights**

**Note:** For activities marked with a caret (^) in the day-by-day itinerary, participation is at your own risk and a signed liability waiver will be required.



## TRAVEL DIRECTOR TIP

"Getting around Zion National Park is easy with the free bus system, which will take you everywhere you need to go. Even if you decide not to hike, walk or explore, simply relax and watch the beautiful scenery unfold from the comfort of your seat."

Austin Coop, Travel Director

## ALTERNATIVE TRIP

Check out our similar 'Canyon Country Showcase' trip. With fewer inclusions on our Cost saver itineraries, you decide what you want to experience. Visit [costsavertour.com](https://costsavertour.com)



## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Las Vegas	End Las Vegas	Twin Share	Start Las Vegas	End Las Vegas	Twin Share
◆ SU 01 SEP	SU 08 SEP	3250	SU 24 MAY	MO 01 JUN	3495
◆ SU 08 SEP	SU 15 SEP	3250	TU 26 MAY	WE 03 JUN	3495
◆ SU 15 SEP	SU 22 SEP	3250			
◆ SU 22 SEP	SU 29 SEP	3250	TU 16 JUN	WE 24 JUN	3495
◆ SU 29 SEP	SU 06 OCT	3250	SU 21 JUN	MO 29 JUN	3495
			TU 30 JUN	WE 08 JUL	3495
◆ SU 06 OCT	SU 13 OCT	3225			
◆ SU 13 OCT	SU 20 OCT	3075	TU 04 AUG	WE 12 AUG	3450
◆ SU 20 OCT	SU 27 OCT	2995	SU 23 AUG	MO 31 AUG	3450
	2020				
SU 22 MAR	MO 30 MAR	3425	SU 06 SEP	MO 14 SEP	3450
			SU 13 SEP	MO 21 SEP	3450
SU 12 APR	MO 20 APR	3450	SU 20 SEP	MO 28 SEP	3450
SU 19 APR	MO 27 APR	3450	SU 27 SEP	MO 05 OCT	3450
TU 05 MAY	WE 13 MAY	3495	TU 06 OCT	WE 14 OCT	3450
SU 10 MAY	MO 18 MAY	3495	SU 11 OCT	MO 19 OCT	3450
TU 12 MAY	WE 20 MAY	3495	SU 18 OCT	MO 26 OCT	3275

Single Supplement (add to price above): A\$1495 PP  
 Exceptions 2019 Departures: A\$1495 PP

◆ **Crossovers:** These departures will operate as per the 2019 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.

PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$350 PP

## OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$350**
2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$88**
3. Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$475 PP**
4. VIT (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



## LOCAL SPECIALIST

For included sightseeing at the Grand Canyon. **(Day 2)**

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$128 per person.

**Trip code:** DTRA



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference

**WR** Welcome Reception  
**B** Breakfast

**L** Lunch  
**D** Dinner

**RD** Regional Dinner  
**FD** Farewell Dinner

**BMG** Be My Guest





FAMILY EXPERIENCE

# PIONEER ADVENTURES OF THE OLD WEST

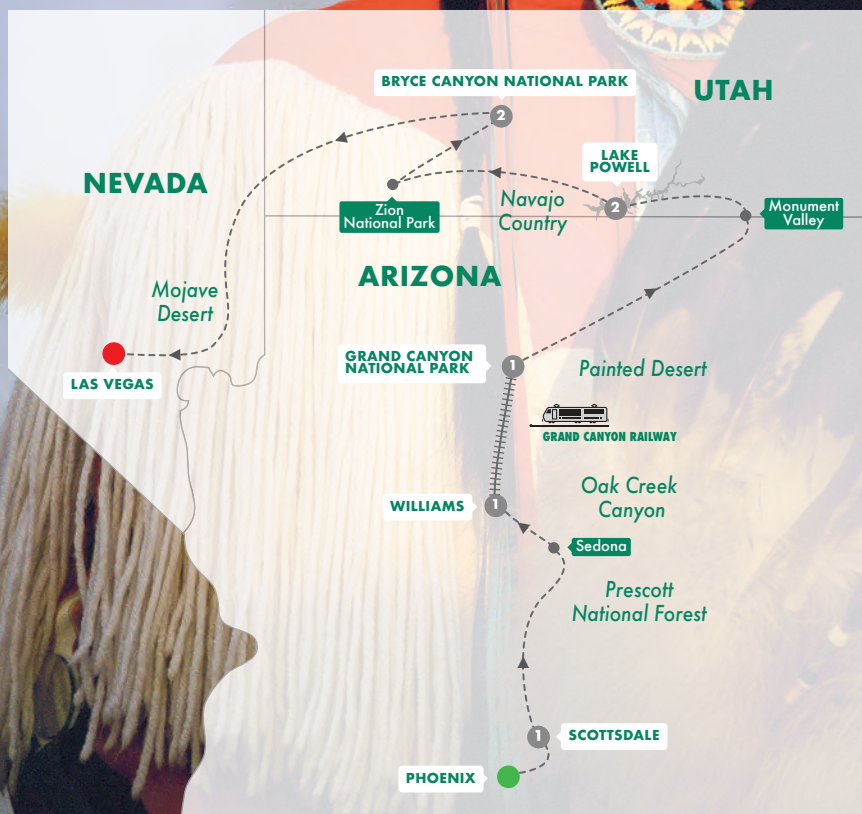
8 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

11 MEALS

FROM A\$3050 PP\*

THE LEGENDS OF BILLY THE KID AND BUTCH CASSIDY ARE NEVER FAR AS YOU AWAKEN YOUR INNER COWBOY EXPLORING LAKE POWELL, MONUMENT VALLEY'S MESAS AND THE EERIE SPIRES OF BRYCE CANYON.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **VISIT** Sedona, Grand Canyon National Park, Historic Cameron Trading Post, Monument Valley, Lake Powell, Zion National Park, Bryce Canyon National Park
- **SCENIC DRIVE** through Oak Creek Canyon, Desert View Drive in Arizona, Mount Carmel Highway
- **ICONIC TRAIN** journey aboard the historic Grand Canyon Railway





DAY



**1 ARRIVE PHOENIX – SCOTTSDALE** Spend your afternoon at leisure in the trendy Arizona playground of Scottsdale before your journey kicks off with an evening shindig to meet your new travel partners. **(KP) Hotel: The Saguaro**



**2 SCOTTSDALE – SEDONA – WILLIAMS** Stamped through the landscapes of Sedona for *Your Choice Sightseeing*, traversing Red Rock Country by jeep or Red Rock Magic Trolley. Then, it's on through Oak Creek Canyon to the historic railroad town of Williams, where we'll 'Connect with Locals' and enjoy a 'Be My Guest' dinner hosted by the mayor, John Moore. **(B, BMG, ☺) Hotel: Grand Canyon Railway Hotel**



**3 WILLIAMS – GRAND CANYON RAILWAY – GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK** Cut dirt and board your train to the Grand Canyon, for some 'Family Fun', passing the vanilla-scented Ponderosa Pines and through the Kaibab National Forest. Tales of Old West legends are brought back to life as they travel with you along the rugged landscapes. We arrive at the UNESCO-listed Grand Canyon, one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World. Walk the rim and learn from a Local Specialist how this extraordinary feat of nature developed over the past 40 million years. **(B) Hotel: National Park Lodges**



Cowboys and cowgirls see the Old West come to life aboard the Grand Canyon Railway.



**4 GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK – MONUMENT VALLEY – LAKE POWELL (2 NIGHTS)** Start your historic passage to Navajo country with a mesmerising sunrise over the Grand Canyon. Journey along the Desert View Drive route toward Cameron Trading Post. In an open-air vehicle, bounce along the expansive red floor of Monument Valley toward a lakeside resort tucked into the red rock at the scenic family holiday hotspot of Lake Powell. **(B, D) Hotel: Lake Powell Resort and Marinas (Lake View or Marina rooms)**



**5 LAKE POWELL FREE TIME** Even cowboys need a day off now and then, but if you're at a loose end, choose to take an optional float down the Colorado River, cruise on Lake Powell to Antelope Canyon, or spend the day learning how to wakeboard, kayak or zip around Lake Powell on a ski tube. **(B)**



**6 LAKE POWELL – ZION AND BRYCE CANYON NATIONAL PARKS (2 NIGHTS)** Polish those chaps for a ride toward Zion Canyon, tracing yet another great natural triumph by park shuttle or on foot. Bundle up your brood for a quick hike to the Emerald Pools – the lush landscape

a veritable oasis for pioneers traversing the desert just days before. Drive the scenic Mount Carmel Highway admiring the sweeping views of waterfalls and slick rocks, watching out for more spectacular formations like the Great Arch of Zion and the distinctive Checkerboard Mesa. The red-orange-pink hued hoodoos of Bryce Canyon are your final stop for today. **(B) Hotel: BW Plus Ruby's Inn**



**7 BRYCE CANYON NATIONAL PARK SIGHTSEEING** Take your seat in an amphitheatre of tall sandstone spires—the same vantage point Paiute Indians used to admire the colourful carvings of Mother Nature by day, by night, winter and summer centuries ago. Explore the rim of Bryce Canyon, before spending the afternoon at leisure to blaze your own trail. This evening, we get all gussied up for a Western Farewell. **(B, FD)**



**8 BRYCE CANYON NATIONAL PARK – DEPART LAS VEGAS** We depart on the last leg of our journey to Las Vegas, through the scenic Virgin River Gorge. A transfer will take you to Las Vegas International Airport, or your hotel if you're extending your stay. Y'all come back now, y'hear? **(B) Airport arrival will be at 1:30 p.m., please be aware when booking your flights**

**Note:** For activities marked with a caret (^) in the day-by-day itinerary, participation is at your own risk and a signed liability waiver will be required.

## FAMILY FUN



Board an Old West train ride to the Grand Canyon. **(Day 3)**



## TRAVEL DIRECTOR TIP

"An educational and fun way to entertain our young travellers is to visit the various National Parks' websites and print copies of their Junior Ranger Program booklets prior to the trip. The booklets are full of exciting activities and great information - plus they're free! It's a wonderful way to keep the kids engaged and interested in learning about our beautiful parks."

Mary Lee, Travel Director

## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Phoenix	End Las Vegas	Twin Share	Start Phoenix	End Las Vegas	Twin Share
♦ SU 04 AUG	BRY 11 AUG	3175	TU 23 JUN	TU 30 JUN	3325
♦ SU 01 SEP	SU 08 SEP	3250	TU 07 JUL	TU 14 JUL	3325
♦ SU 08 SEP	SU 15 SEP	3250	SU 19 JUL	SU 26 JUL	3250
♦ SU 15 SEP	SU 22 SEP	3195			
♦ SU 29 SEP	SU 06 OCT	3095	SU 02 AUG	SU 09 AUG	3250
	2020		SU 09 AUG	SU 16 AUG	3250
SU 03 MAY	SU 10 MAY	3050	SU 16 AUG	SU 23 AUG	3250
SU 10 MAY	SU 17 MAY	3250			
SU 17 MAY	SU 24 MAY	3250	SU 06 SEP	SU 13 SEP	3275
SU 24 MAY	SU 31 MAY	3325	SU 13 SEP	SU 20 SEP	3275
			SU 20 SEP	SU 27 SEP	3275
SU 07 JUN	SU 14 JUN	3325	TU 22 SEP	TU 29 SEP	3275
SU 14 JUN	SU 21 JUN	3325	SU 27 SEP	SU 04 OCT	3195
SU 21 JUN	SU 28 JUN	3325			

Single Supplement (add to price above): A\$1225 PP  
Exceptions 2019 Departures: A\$1175 PP

♦ **Crossovers:** These departures will operate as per the 2019 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.

## PAY EARLY SAVINGS

SAVE UP TO A\$333 PP



### OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$333**
2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$84**
3. Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$375 PP**
4. Quad Share Savings **SAVE A\$550 PP**
5. VIT (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



### CONNECT WITH LOCALS

Enjoy Arizona hospitality with the Mayor of Williams, John Moore, at a western-themed dinner. **(Day 2)**



### LOCAL SPECIALIST

For sightseeing at the Grand Canyon where you learn about the layers that form the massive canyon. **(Day 3)**

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$128 per person.

**Guaranteed Room Share** is not available on this trip.

**Trip code:** DCPA

- ☺ Connect With Locals
- ☺ Stays With Stories
- ☺ Dive Into Culture
- ☺ Make A Difference
- KP Kick Off party
- L Lunch
- RD Regional Dinner
- ☺ Family Fun
- B Breakfast
- D Dinner
- FD Farewell Dinner
- BMG Be My Guest



# FIVE EPIC NATIONAL PARKS

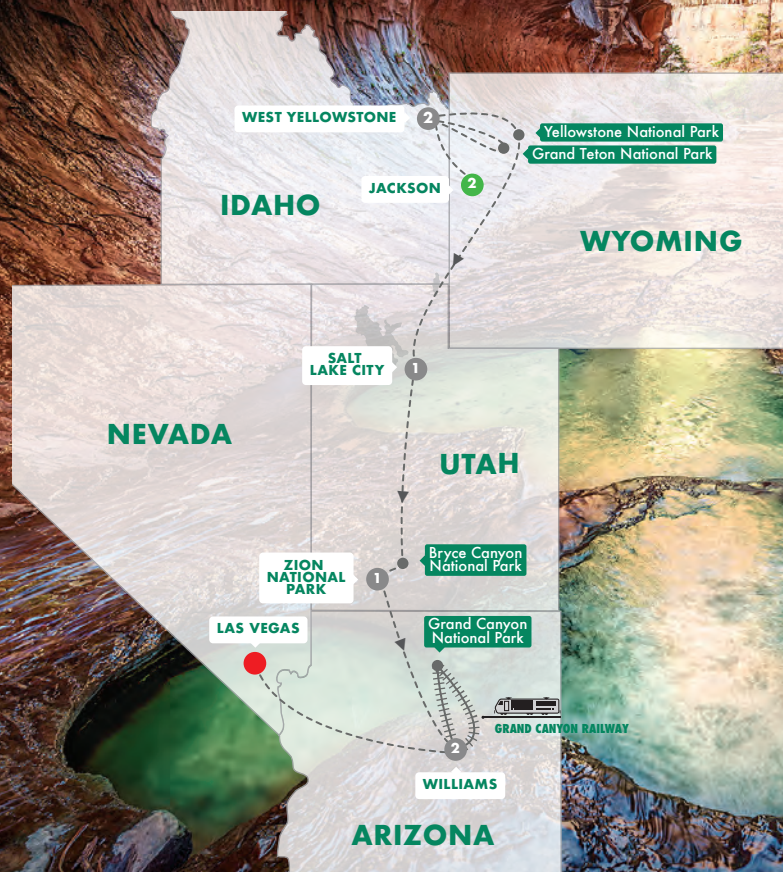
9 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

12 MEALS

FROM A\$3775 PP\*

DELVE INTO THE STORIES AND NATURAL SPLENDOUR OF THE OLD WEST, FROM THE PEAKS OF THE GRAND TETONS, THE BUBBLING MUDPOTS OF YELLOWSTONE, THE EERIE HOODOOS OF BRYCE CANYON TO ZION NATIONAL PARK.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **VISIT** Jackson, Grand Teton National Park, Yellowstone National Park, Zion National Park, Bryce Canyon National Park, Williams, Grand Canyon, Salt Lake City Temple Square Discovery Experience, Cameron Trading Post
- **CRUISE** down the Snake River on a float trip
- **ICONIC TRAIN** ride to the heart of stunning Grand Canyon National Park



## DAY

**1 ARRIVE JACKSON (2 NIGHTS)** Launch your Old West adventure in Jackson, where you'll check in to your hotel and perhaps visit the National Museum of Wildlife Art, housing works by Andy Warhol and Georgia O'Keeffe. This evening, you'll meet your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception. **(WR) Hotel: Springhill Suites by Marriott Jackson Hole**

**2 JACKSON SIGHTSEEING** The dazzling natural wonders of the Grand Teton National Park take centre stage today as you fl at down the Snake River^, keeping a keen eye out for moose and grizzly bears amidst the pine-clad river banks. This evening, indulge in a Regional Dinner. **(B, RD)**

**3 JACKSON - GRAND TETON NATIONAL PARK - WEST YELLOWSTONE (2 NIGHTS)** Explore the alpine landscapes of Grand Teton National Park keeping your camera at hand to capture the mountain meadows and towering peaks that provide a picturesque backdrop for today's drive to West Yellowstone, the gateway to the world's oldest national park and a boon for outdoors enthusiasts of all ages. **(B) Hotel: Grey Wolf Inn & Suites**

**4 YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK SIGHTSEEING** Journey to Yellowstone, the world's fi st national park, where you'll encounter a geothermal wonderland of spouting geysers, bubbling mudpots and turquoise hot springs. Pay a visit to Old Faithful, watching as its waters arc high into the air, and try to spot the park's resident bison, grizzlies and elk as you navigate valleys, passes and valleys during this full-day of sightseeing. **(B)**

**5 WEST YELLOWSTONE - SALT LAKE CITY** Travel south to Utah's capital, the centre of the Mormon religion. Delve into your own history at the Salt Lake City Temple Square Discovery Experience, where you'll have an opportunity to see the world's largest collection of genealogical and historical records and perhaps even compare your face to your ancestors. This evening, enjoy dinner at the Roof Restaurant. **(B, RD) Hotel: Sheraton Salt Lake City Hotel**

**6 SALT LAKE CITY - BRYCE CANYON NATIONAL PARK - ZION NATIONAL PARK** The eerie hoodoo landscapes of Bryce Canyon are our fi st stop today. Admire its fairytale castles, cathedrals and secret hideaways amidst an amphitheatre of rusty red limestone spires. We'll continue to Zion National Park with its towering cream, pink and red cliffs and unusual biodiversity. **(B) Hotel: La Quinta Inn & Suites at Zion Park/Springdale**

**7 ZION NATIONAL PARK - WILLIAMS (2 NIGHTS)** Enjoy a tram ride through Zion Canyon, against the backdrop of soaring canyon walls and along the Virgin River, delving into some of the park's most treasured spots. We continue to the historic railroad town of Williams, stopping en route at Cameron Trading Post to browse local Navajo handicrafts **(B) Hotel: Grand Canyon Railway Hotel**

**8 GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK SIGHTSEEING** Embark on the ride of a lifetime and board the Grand Canyon Railway from Williams to the South Rim of the UNESCO-listed Grand Canyon, one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World. In Grand Canyon National Park, you'll learn how this extraordinary feat of nature developed over the past 40 million years. This evening, we 'Connect with Locals', joining the mayor for a local 'Be My Guest' Farewell Dinner. **(B, BMG, ^)**

**9 WILLIAMS - DEPART LAS VEGAS** Slice through desert landscapes bound for the desert playground of Las Vegas where you will be transferred to Las Vegas McCarran International Airport or consider extending your stay. **(B) Airport arrival will be at 1:30 p.m., please be aware when booking your flights**

**Note:** For activities marked with a caret (^) in the day-by-day itinerary, participation is at your own risk and a signed liability waiver will be required.



## TRAVEL DIRECTOR TIP

"When you're struck in awe by the Grand Canyon, it's hard to imagine that you're standing on what was once ocean floor. If you make your way to Hopi Point, you'll have an opportunity to spot a fossil!"

Matt Navarro, Operations Manager



## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Jackson	End Las Vegas	Twin Share	Start Jackson	End Las Vegas	Twin Share
♦ SA 21 SEP	SU 29 SEP	3795	SA 04 JUL	SU 12 JUL	3925
♦ SA 28 SEP	SU 06 OCT	3725	SA 11 JUL	SU 19 JUL	3925
♦ SA 05 OCT	SU 13 OCT 2020	3650	SA 18 JUL	SU 26 JUL	3925
SA 09 MAY	SU 17 MAY	3775	SA 25 JUL	SU 02 AUG	3950
SA 16 MAY	SU 24 MAY	3775	SA 22 AUG	SU 30 AUG	4050
SA 23 MAY	SU 31 MAY	3775	SA 29 AUG	SU 06 SEP	4050
SA 06 JUN	SU 14 JUN	4050	SA 12 SEP	SU 20 SEP	3995
SA 13 JUN	SU 21 JUN	4050	SA 19 SEP	SU 27 SEP	3975
SA 20 JUN	SU 28 JUN	4075	SA 26 SEP	SU 04 OCT	3775
SA 27 JUN	SU 05 JUL	3975			

Single Supplement (add to price above): A\$1775 PP  
Exceptions 2019 Departures: A\$1775 PP

♦ **Crossovers:** These departures will operate as per the 2019 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.

PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$408 PP

## OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$408**
2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$102**
3. Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$550 PP**
4. **VIT** (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



## CONNECT WITH LOCALS

Enjoy Arizona hospitality with the Mayor of Williams, John Moore, at a western-themed dinner. **(Day 8)**

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$144 per person.

**Trip code:** DPRK



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference

**WR** Welcome Reception  
**B** Breakfast

**L** Lunch  
**D** Dinner

**RD** Regional Dinner  
**FD** Farewell Dinner

**BMG** Be My Guest





FAMILY EXPERIENCE

# WILD WEST, COWBOYS AND BUFFALOS

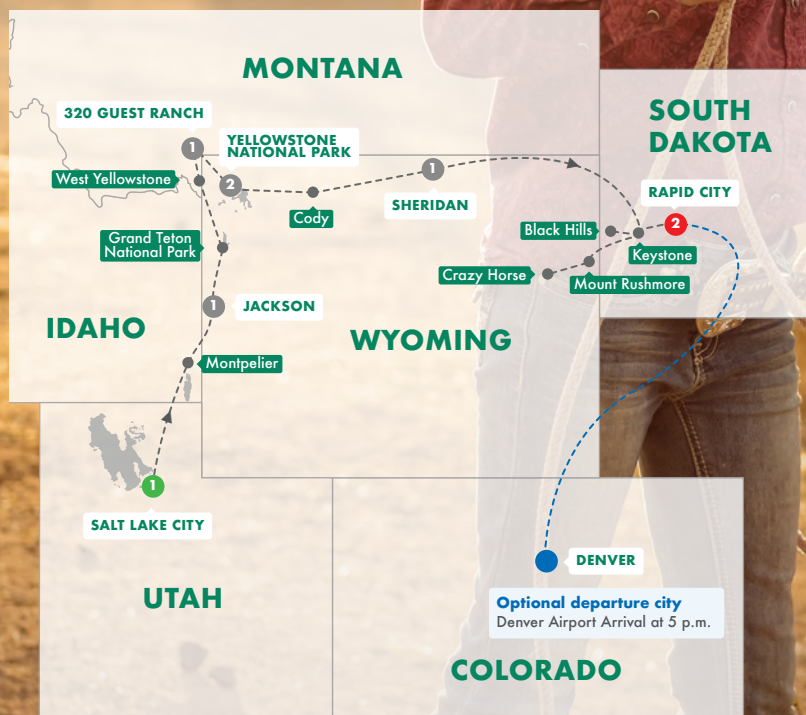
9 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

15 MEALS

FROM A\$3925 PP\*

TROT THROUGH MONTANA'S BIG SKY COUNTRY AND WATCH AS OLD FAITHFUL SPOUTS STEAM IN YELLOWSTONE. YOU'LL SEE THE AMERICAN PRESIDENTS SCULPTED AT MOUNT RUSHMORE AND SAY HI TO BUFFALO BILL IN CODY.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **VISIT** the Oregon Trail Center in Montpelier, Jackson, Grand Teton National Park, 320 Guest Ranch, Yellowstone National Park, Cody, the Black Hills, Crazy Horse Memorial, Mount Rushmore

DAY



**ARRIVE SALT LAKE CITY** Saddle up for a Wild West family adventure starting in Salt Lake City. This evening, join your travel buckeroos and Travel Director for a rootin' tootin' Kick-off party. **(KP)**  
**Hotel: Little America**



**SALT LAKE CITY – MONTEPELIER – JACKSON**  
Follow Rocky Mountain trails blazed by rugged mountain men centuries ago. Stop at the Oregon Trail Center and enjoy lunch in a covered wagon before arriving in the Old West town of Jackson. This evening, take a wagon ride out to the river for a rib-stickin' Chuckwagon Regional Dinner. **(B, L, RD)** **Hotel: Rustic Inn Creekside Resort and Spa**



**JACKSON – GRAND TETON NATIONAL PARK – 320 GUEST RANCH** Rise early if you'd like to rollick down the Snake River on a scenic optional wilderness fl at trip^ (seasonal). Later, discover dramatic Grand Teton National Park. Travel onward to Montana's Big Sky Country and settle in for big 'Family Fun' at our 'Stay with a Story', an 1898 homestead where you'll feast on a classic Western dinner. **(B, D, 🌟)** **Hotel: 320 Guest Ranch**



**WHEN IN MONTANA**

Kick it up or just kick back, when you relive the early western atmosphere and down-home hospitality at big sky's classic 320 Guest Ranch.



**320 GUEST RANCH – YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK (2 NIGHTS)** Giddy up cowboys and cowgirls. There are many fun choices on the ranch this morning: join a whitewater rafting trip^ d wn the Gallatin River or saddle up and ride^ with a real-life horse wrangler in the Montana wilderness. After lunch at the ranch, visit The Grizzly and Wolf Discovery Center in West Yellowstone where you'll learn how your visit 'Makes a Difference' to its conservation projects. Tonight, arrive at your accommodation inside Yellowstone National Park. **(B, L, 🌟)** **Hotel: National Park Lodges**



**YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK SIGHTSEEING**  
Discover Yellowstone's amazing wonders—Yellowstone Falls, brilliantly coloured hot springs and Old Faithful, spouting steam water for thousands of years. **(B, D)**



**YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK – CODY – SHERIDAN** Tip your Stetson to "Buffalo Bill" in his hometown of Cody. Connect with the "Spirit of the American West" at Buffalo Bill Center of the West where you'll experience the culture of the

cowboy, the role of the fi earm in the early days and the culture and art of the Plains Indians. **(B)**  
**Hotel: Holiday Inn Sheridan**



**SHERIDAN – KEYSTONE – RAPID CITY (2 NIGHTS)**  
Visit Crazy Horse Memorial in South Dakota's Black Hills and 'Make a Difference' by learning how your visit helps to preserve the heritage of the Lakota people. The evening is yours to explore Rapid City. Or consider an optional trip to the Mount Rushmore Lighting Ceremony and see the giant faces of former U.S. presidents light up at night. **(B, 🌟)** **Hotel: Alex Johnson**



**BLACK HILLS EXCURSION** Today, head for the famous Black Hills of South Dakota to view Mount Rushmore. This evening, 'Dive into Culture' and join your fellow adventurers at a Farewell Dinner featuring a local Native American dancer. **(B, FD, 🌟)**



**DEPART RAPID CITY OR DENVER** Your Wild West adventure comes to an end after breakfast. Say so long to your newfound friends this morning and transfer to the Rapid City Regional Airport for your flight home, or t averse some of the heavily forested Black Hills and the expansive grasslands of Wyoming on your way to Denver, the Mile High City, where you may extend your stay, or transfer to Denver International Airport for your flight home. **(B)** **For guests who choose to continue on to Denver Airport on Day 9, arrival will be at 5 p.m., please be aware when booking your flights**

**Note:** For activities marked with a caret (^) in the day-by-day itinerary, participation is at your own risk and a signed liability waiver will be required.

## FAMILY FUN



Explore old style Montana ranch life with a real-life horse wrangler or down the wild waters of the Gallatin River. **(Day 3)**

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$144 per person.

**Day 9 End Denver Option (DWWD):** Available for guests wishing to end in Denver.

**Guaranteed Room Share** is not available on this trip.

**Trip code:** DWWA



## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Salt Lake City	End Denver	Twin Share	Start Salt Lake City	End Denver	Twin Share
♦ MO 02 SEP	TU 10 SEP	4075	MO 20 JUL	TU 28 JUL	4050
♦ MO 16 SEP	TU 24 SEP	3995	TU 21 JUL	WE 29 JUL	4050
2020					
MO 25 MAY	TU 02 JUN	3950	MO 10 AUG	TU 18 AUG	4050
SA 30 MAY	SU 07 JUN	4095	MO 17 AUG	TU 25 AUG	4050
MO 15 JUN	TU 23 JUN	4095	MO 24 AUG	TU 01 SEP	4050
MO 22 JUN	TU 30 JUN	4095	MO 31 AUG	TU 08 SEP	4095
TU 23 JUN	WE 01 JUL	4095	MO 07 SEP	TU 15 SEP	4095
MO 06 JUL	TU 14 JUL	4050	MO 14 SEP	TU 22 SEP	4050
MO 13 JUL	TU 21 JUL	4050	MO 21 SEP	TU 29 SEP	3925

Single Supplement (add to price above): A\$1695 PP  
Exceptions 2019 Departures: A\$1595 PP

♦ **Crossovers:** These departures will operate as per the 2019 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.

## PAY EARLY SAVINGS

SAVE UP TO A\$410 PP



### OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$410**
2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$103**
3. Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$495 PP**
4. Quad Share Savings **SAVE A\$750 PP**
5. **VIT** (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



### DIVE INTO CULTURE

A son of the Lakota and Iroquois Nations, meet Stephen Yellowhawk who is helping to keep the important traditions and history of his tribe alive through song and dance. **(Day 8)**



### STAYS WITH STORIES

Spend the night at an authentic 1800s Montana homestead to relive the early Western atmosphere. **(Day 3)**



### MAKE A DIFFERENCE

Learn how your visit to The Grizzly and Wolf Discovery Center contributes to the conservation projects of Yellowstone National Park as well as your visit to Crazy Horse Memorial in the Black Hills. **(Days 4, 7)**



# NATIONAL PARKS WONDERS

9 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

13 MEALS

FROM A\$3795 PP\*

JOURNEY PAST THE ICY PEAKS OF THE GRAND TETONS, BUBBLING MUDPOTS OF YELLOWSTONE AND LAWLESS BACKWATER TOWNS, WHERE THE LEGENDS OF WILD BILL HICKOK, CALAMITY JANE AND CRAZY HORSE ONCE RULED.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **ORIENTATION** of Jackson
- **VISIT** the towering peaks of Grand Teton National Park, Yellowstone National Park, the Buffalo Bill Center of the West in Cody, Devils Tower National Monument, the Black Hills of South Dakota
- **VIEW** Crazy Horse Memorial, Mount Rushmore
- **SCENIC DRIVE** through Deadwood



## DAY

- 1 ARRIVE JACKSON (2 NIGHTS)** Explore Jackson on your terms before meeting your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception. (WR)  
**Hotel: The Lodge at Jackson Hole**
- 2 GRAND TETON NATIONAL PARK FREE TIME** Spend a full day at leisure connecting with the dazzling natural scenery of Grand Teton National Park. If you like, take an optional fl at trip down Snake River<sup>^</sup>. Take an aerial tram ride to the peak of Rendezvous Mountain (seasonal) this afternoon. This evening, join your Travel Director and travel companions for a Regional Dinner. (B, RD)
- 3 JACKSON – YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK (2 NIGHTS)** We continue to the UNESCO-listed Yellowstone National Park, spending the night at one of the park's signature lodges. (B, D) **Hotel: National Park Lodges**
- 4 YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK SIGHTSEEING** Journey through Hayden Valley en route to Yellowstone's Grand Canyon. Drive along Dunraven Pass and past Montana's Lamar Valley, then admire Mammoth Hot Springs. (B)
- 5 YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK – CODY – SHERIDAN** Gain insights into the history of the American West at the Buffalo Bill Center of the West in Cody. This evening, we 'Connect with Locals' and enjoy a traditional Western-style 'Be My Guest' dinner. (B, BMG, 🍷) **Hotel: Holiday Inn Sheridan**
- 6 SHERIDAN – DEADWOOD – RAPID CITY (3 NIGHTS)** Admire Devils Tower before arriving in Deadwood where you'll join Kevin Costner's Original Deadwood Tour and meet a Local Specialist. Journey to Rapid City. (B) **Hotel: The Rushmore**
- 7 BLACK HILLS EXCURSION** See the immortalised face of Crazy Horse etched from the granite rock of the Black Hills and 'Make a Difference' by learning how your visit contributes to its preservation. We continue to Mount Rushmore featuring the enormous carvings of George Washington, Thomas Jefferson, Theodore Roosevelt and Abraham Lincoln. (B, 🗺)
- 8 RAPID CITY FREE TIME** Take an optional trip to Badlands National Park this morning or enjoy free time to explore downtown Rapid City today. This evening, we 'Dive into Culture' during a festive Farewell Dinner and 'Make a Difference' by learning how Stephen Yellowhawk works to preserve Native American heritage. (B, FD, 🍷, 🗺)
- 9 DEPART RAPID CITY** Bid farewell to your travelling companions and take a transfer to Rapid City Airport or extend your stay in Rapid City at The Rushmore Hotel. (B)

**Note:** For activities marked with a caret (^) in the day-by-day itinerary, participation is at your own risk and a signed liability waiver will be required.

## BLACK HILLS POW WOW SPECIAL DEPARTURE

One of the premier American Indian cultural events in the United States, attracting hundreds of dancers, singers, artisans and several thousand spectators from across several U.S. states and Canadian provinces. (See price panel for departure availability.)

- 7 SHERIDAN – DEADWOOD – RAPID CITY AND BLACK HILLS POW WOW** Proclaimed by Theodore Roosevelt as America's first national monument, majestic Devils Tower rises above the Belle Fourche River. Head into the Black Hills of South Dakota and the Gold Rush boomtown of Deadwood and join Kevin Costner's Original Deadwood Tour. Join a Local Specialist to hear about the days of Wild Bill Hickok and Calamity Jane, who made this town famous. Journey on to Rapid City, where you will be welcomed by your guide Stephen Yellowhawk (or another tribe member) at the Black Hills Pow Wow. Watch the Grand Entrance Dance Performance before exploring the fine art expo at your leisure. (B)  
**Hotel: The Rushmore**

Trip code: DNPW



### TRAVEL DIRECTOR TIP

"When visiting Yellowstone National Park you should always be prepared for cold weather. I have seen snow fall in the Park in mid-summer. Yellowstone is high-altitude and the weather it produces, can catch even the most seasoned traveller off guard."

Greg Martin, Travel Director

### MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$138 per person.

**Trip code:** DNPW



## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Jackson	End Rapid City	Twin Share	Start Jackson	End Rapid City	Twin Share
♦ SA 17 AUG	SU 25 AUG	4075	TH 16 JUL	FR 24 JUL	4150
♦ TH 22 AUG	FR 30 AUG	4075	SA 18 JUL	SU 26 JUL	4150
			TH 23 JUL	FR 31 JUL	4150
♦ SA 14 SEP	SU 22 SEP	3950			
♦ TH 19 SEP	FR 27 SEP	3895	SA 08 AUG	SU 16 AUG	4150
♦ SA 21 SEP	SU 29 SEP	3875	TH 13 AUG	FR 21 AUG	4150
♦ TH 26 SEP	FR 04 OCT	3875	SA 15 AUG	SU 23 AUG	4150
♦ SA 28 SEP	SU 06 OCT	3875	TH 20 AUG	FR 28 AUG	4150
			SU 23 AUG	MO 31 AUG	4150
♦ SA 05 OCT	SU 13 OCT	3850	TH 27 AUG	FR 04 SEP	4150
♦ SU 06 OCT	MO 14 OCT	3825			
	2020		TH 03 SEP	FR 11 SEP	4150
TH 14 MAY	FR 22 MAY	3925	SU 06 SEP	MO 14 SEP	4150
SA 16 MAY	SU 24 MAY	4125	TH 10 SEP	FR 18 SEP	4150
SA 23 MAY	SU 31 MAY	4125	SU 13 SEP	MO 21 SEP	4150
TH 28 MAY	FR 05 JUN	4175	TH 17 SEP	FR 25 SEP	4150
SA 30 MAY	SU 07 JUN	4175	SU 20 SEP	MO 28 SEP	4095
			TH 24 SEP	FR 02 OCT	4095
SA 06 JUN	SU 14 JUN	4195	SA 26 SEP	SU 04 OCT	4095
TH 11 JUN	FR 19 JUN	4195	SU 27 SEP	MO 05 OCT	3950
TH 18 JUN	FR 26 JUN	4195			
SA 20 JUN	SU 28 JUN	4195	TH 01 OCT	FR 09 OCT	3950
TH 25 JUN	FR 03 JUL	4195	SU 04 OCT	MO 12 OCT	3895
SA 27 JUN	SU 05 JUL	4195	● SU 04 OCT	MO 12 OCT	4050
			TH 08 OCT	FR 16 OCT	3795
TH 09 JUL	FR 17 JUL	4150	TH 15 OCT	FR 23 OCT	3795

Single Supplement (add to price above): A\$1995 PP  
Exceptions 2019 Departures: A\$1925 PP

- ♦ **Crossovers:** These departures will operate as per the 2019 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.
- **Black Hills Pow Wow Special Departure** (Ref: DNPW)  
This departure features the traditional Black Hills Pow Wow on the evening of Day 7.



**PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$420 PP**

### OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

- Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$420**
- Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$105**
- Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$595 PP**
- VIT** (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



### DIVE INTO CULTURE

Meet Stephen Yellowhawk, a son of the Lakota and Iroquois Nations, who is helping to keep the important traditions and history of his tribe alive through song and dance. (Day 8)



### CONNECT WITH LOCALS

Learn about the early 20th century history of the old town of Sheridan with an exclusive dinner at PO News and Flagstaff Café. (Day 5)



### MAKE A DIFFERENCE

You'll discover why the Crazy Horse Memorial is only possible thanks to your visit, and how the foundation preserves the heritage of Native Americans. Stephen Yellowhawk shares his tribe's history, and how his work supports Native American diabetic patients. (Days 7, 8)



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference

WR

Welcome Reception

L

Lunch

RD

Regional Dinner

BMG

Be My Guest

B

Breakfast

D

Dinner

FD

Farewell Dinner



# COLOURFUL TRAILS OF THE SOUTHWEST

10 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

14 MEALS

FROM A\$3975 PP\*

JOURNEY PAST THE GRAND CANYON, ANCIENT PUEBLOAN CLIFF DWELLINGS AND NATURAL ARCHES NEAR MOAB, EXPLORING THE OLD WEST AS THE SUN SETS AGAINST A SANDSTONE BACKDROP.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **VISIT** Scottsdale, Grand Canyon National Park, Monument Valley, Mesa Verde, Arches National Park, Moab, Durango, Taos, Santa Fe
- **SCENIC DRIVE** through Sedona's Red Rock Country, Oak Creek Canyon Scenic Drive, Grand Canyon National Park's Desert View Scenic Drive, Painted Desert Scenic Drive, Monument Valley Tribal Park's renowned scenic drives, Trail of the Ancients National Scenic Byway, the High Road Scenic Skyway from Taos to Santa Fe



DAY

**1 ARRIVE PHOENIX – SCOTTSDALE** Sun-kissed Phoenix kickstarts your journey through America's stunning Southwest. You'll have the day on your own to recover from your travels, then meet your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception later this evening. **(WR) Hotel: The Saguro**

**2 SCOTTSDALE – SEDONA – GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK** Your first stop today is in the artists' enclave of Sedona – surrounded by red-rock buttes, steep canyon walls and pine forests. You'll travel through Oak Creek Canyon next, with its rocky red cliffs, then venture to the UNESCO-listed Grand Canyon National Park, where a Local Specialist will share the canyon's many geological marvels. Tonight, you'll have an opportunity to overnight at one of the lodges inside the park. **(B) Hotel: National Park Lodges**

**3 GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK – MONUMENT VALLEY TRIBAL PARK – BLUFF** Rise early for an optional flightseeing over the Grand Canyon and then trace the scenic South Rim of the Grand Canyon along Desert View Drive. Stop at Cameron Trading Post to browse through handicraft and perhaps sample traditional fry bread. Continue to Monument Valley Navajo Tribal Park where you'll board 4X4 vehicles to navigate the iconic red valley landscape guided by a member of the Navajo Nation and Local Specialist. Savour the flavours of the Southwest this evening as you dine at your leisure at the resort's fine dining restaurant, Duke's. **(B, D) Hotel: Desert Rose Resort**

**4 BLUFF – CANYONLANDS NATIONAL PARK – MOAB (2 NIGHTS)** Sit back and watch the scenery unfold as you drive along Utah's Scenic Byway 191 between Bluff and Moab. Arriving at Canyonlands National Park, ascend to the Island in the Sky mesa and admire the spectacular scenery below. This evening, we 'Connect With Locals' over an exclusive 'Be My Guest' dinner with wine at a local grill in Moab. **(B, BMG, ☺) Hotel: Homewood Suites**

**5 ARCHES NATIONAL PARK EXCURSION AND MOAB** This morning, discover how the forces of wind and rain have shaped the enchanting landscape of Arches National Park. Later, enjoy a free afternoon or consider a deeper exploration of the area with an optional guided hike to Delicate Arch if you're feeling adventurous. **(B)**

**6 MOAB – MESA VERDE NATIONAL PARK – DURANGO (2 NIGHTS)** We arrive in the UNESCO-listed Mesa Verde National Park to delve into the history and culture of the Ancestral Puebloan people. Explore their beautifully preserved sandstone dwellings and admire the massive Cliff Palace. This evening, in Durango, your 'Stay with Story' is historic Strater Hotel. You'll have a choice of different restaurants for dinner, served with wine. **(D, YC, ☺) Hotel: The Strater Hotel**

**7 DURANGO FREE TIME** Enjoy free time in Durango today. Perhaps, enjoy a truly unforgettable step back in time, on an optional ride aboard the coal-fired, steam-powered narrow-gauge train to the historic mining town of Silverton. The train chugs along rails that were originally laid at the end of the 19th century, winding through a spectacular wilderness which would be inaccessible by car. If you're feeling more adventurous, opt for a white water rafting trip on the Animas River. **(B)**

**8 DURANGO – TAOS – SANTA FE (2 NIGHTS)** This morning's drive takes you through the towns of Vallecito, Pagosa Springs and Chama before arriving in Taos, where there will be time at Taos Plaza, a Historical Landmark. Then, meet a Navajo who lives in the pueblo, to explore the only living Native American community designated both a World Heritage Site by UNESCO and a National Historic Landmark. The journey continues along the High Road, the Taos – Santa Fe Scenic Byway, rich in history, art and culture. Arrive at the hotel, ideally located two short blocks from Santa Fe's Historic Plaza. **(B) Hotel: Hilton Santa Fe Historic Plaza**

**9 SANTA FE SIGHTSEEING AND FREE TIME** Join your Local Specialist this morning on a guided tour of Santa Fe. Experience this city where Spanish, Native American and Old West influences all combine to form a city with its own exclusive culture and character. See many of the city's major sights before you have the rest of the day to pursue your own interests. This evening enjoy a Farewell Dinner with wine at one of Santa Fe's many restaurants. **(B, FD)**

**10 DEPART SANTA FE OR ALBUQUERQUE** Our journey through desert landscapes at its end, take a transfer to Santa Fe Airport. A group transfer to Albuquerque is also available. **(B)**

## BALLOON FIESTA SPECIAL DEPARTURE

Attend the largest hot air balloon festival in the U.S. (See price panel for departure availability.)

**10 ALBUQUERQUE BALLOON FIESTA** You're in for a wild time at Albuquerque's Balloon Fiesta. Explore Old Town Albuquerque after your arrival before venturing to the exclusive and private Chasers' Club this evening to view the mesmerising Balloon Glow. **(B) Hotel: Sheraton Albuquerque Uptown**

**11 DEPART ALBUQUERQUE** Gaze upwards as hundreds of colourful balloons take to the sky. Then, transfer to Albuquerque International Airport or consider extending your stay at the Sheraton Albuquerque Uptown. **(B)**

**Airport arrival will be at 11:00 a.m., please be aware when booking your flights**

Trip code: DCTB



## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Phoenix	End Albuquerque	Twin Share	Start Phoenix	End Albuquerque	Twin Share
◆ SU 13 OCT	MO 21 OCT	3650	SU 06 SEP	TU 15 SEP	4095
SU 12 APR	TU 21 APR	3975	SU 13 SEP	TU 22 SEP	4095
SU 26 APR	TU 05 MAY	3975	SU 20 SEP	TU 29 SEP	4095
SU 10 MAY	TU 19 MAY	3975	● FR 25 SEP	MO 05 OCT	4395
SU 17 MAY	TU 26 MAY	3975	● FR 02 OCT	MO 12 OCT	4395
SU 24 MAY	TU 02 JUN	3975	SU 11 OCT	TU 20 OCT	4095
SU 14 JUN	TU 23 JUN	4095	SU 18 OCT	TU 27 OCT	3975
Single Supplement (add to price above):			A\$1795 PP		
Exceptions			2019 Departures: A\$1475 PP		

- ◆ **Crossovers:** This departure will operate as per the 2019 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.
- **Balloon Fiesta Special Departures:** (Ref: DCTB) These departures include admission to the Albuquerque International Balloon Fiesta and an additional night in Albuquerque.



## PAY EARLY SAVINGS SAVE UP TO A\$440 PP

### OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$440**
2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$110**
3. Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$495 PP**
4. **VIT** (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



### CONNECT WITH LOCALS

At a local grill in Moab where you'll enjoy an exclusive Be My Guest dinner. **(Day 4)**



### STAYS WITH STORIES

Stay at The Strater Hotel, Durango's Historic Landmark Hotel, showcasing stories of the old west and mining times. **(Day 6)**

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$178 per person.

**Trip code:** DCTS



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference



WR Welcome Reception



L Lunch



RD Regional Dinner



B Breakfast



D Dinner



FD Farewell Dinner



BMG Be My Guest



# SOUTHWEST NATIVE TRAILS

11 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

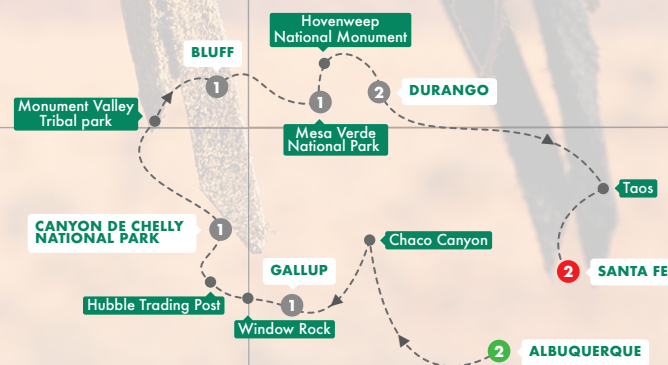
18 MEALS

FROM A\$4950 PP\*

THIS COMPLETE IMMERSION IN NATIVE AMERICAN HERITAGE WILL DELIGHT ANYONE WHO IS INTERESTED IN THIS RARE OPPORTUNITY TO DELVE DEEPER INTO THE CAPTIVATING CULTURE, TRADITIONS AND HISTORY OF THE ANCESTRAL PUEBLOANS WHO ONCE THRIVED IN AMERICA'S SOUTHWEST LANDSCAPES.

UTAH

COLORADO



ARIZONA

NEW MEXICO



## SMALL GROUP

of 35 for this itinerary to ensure a more exclusive expedition.

## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **VISIT** Albuquerque, Petyroglyph National Monument, Acoma Pueblo, Chaco Canyon National Historical Park, Gallup, Hubbell Trading Post National Historic Site, Hovenweep National Monument, Canyon of the Ancients National Monument, Canyon de Chelly National Monument, Monument Valley Tribal Park, Bluff, Mesa Verde National Park, Durango, Taos, Santa Fe
- **VIEW** Square Tower Unit at Hovenweep, Chaco Canyon's White House, Mesa Verde's Cliff Palace
- **SCENIC DRIVE** along Colorado's Trail of the Ancients National Scenic Byway



DAY

- 1 **ARRIVE ALBUQUERQUE (2 NIGHTS)** Start your cultural encounter with New Mexico in its warm heart – Albuquerque. Join your Travel Director and fellow travellers this evening for a Welcome Reception. **(WR)**  
**Hotel: Hotel Sheraton Albuquerque Uptown**
- 2 **PETROGLYPH NATIONAL MONUMENT AND ACOMA PUEBLO** Trace centuries-old stories etched in stone by Ancestral Puebloan peoples and early Spanish settlers when you visit the Petroglyph National Monument. Continue to Acoma Sky City Cultural Center & Haak'u Museum for a guided insight into one of the oldest continuously inhabited communities in the United States. **(B)**
- 3 **ALBUQUERQUE – CHACO CANYON NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK – GALLUP** Visit to Chaco Canyon within Chaco Culture National Historical Park, which was the central hub for Ancestral Puebloan culture and ceremony as well as trade and administration for the entire Southwest area. Your Local Specialist guides a full trip to Pueblo Bonito, one of the most important “Great Houses” representing the apex of Anasazi, renamed Ancestral Puebloan, in modern day culture. This evening a special culinary treat awaits with dinner at Badlands Grill on old Route 66. (Should weather conditions render the dirt road to Chaco Canyon unsafe, your Travel Director will arrange visits to other safely accessible destinations of historical and cultural significance.) Tonight, your ‘Stay with Story’ is historic El Rancho Hotel, home to many movie stars filming Westerns in the area throughout the 1930s and 1940s. **(B, L, RD, A)** **Hotel: El Rancho**
- 4 **GALLUP – HUBBELL TRADING POST NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE – CANYON DE CHELLY NATIONAL MONUMENT** This morning, stop at Window Rock, the capital of the Navajo Nation, where you'll see the Window Rock geologic formation and the World War II Navajo Code Talkers' Memorial to learn how Navajos helped the United States win WWII. Take a step back in time and visit the Hubbell Trading Post National Historical Site and learn how the Navajo and settlers once traded. Delve into the story of Lorenzo Hubbell, who had a major influence on Navajo rug weaving and silversmithing. After a visit to the Canyon de Chelly Visitor Centre, meet your certified Navajo Local Specialist and board your 4X4 vehicle to marvel at the stunning scenery with sandstone cliffs, canyons, and beautiful artwork in the forms of pictographs, petroglyphs and ruins. **(B, D)** **Hotel: Holiday Inn Chinle**
- 5 **CANYON DE CHELLY NATIONAL MONUMENT – MONUMENT VALLEY TRIBAL PARK – BLUFF** See an ancient community built into a sandstone cliff as you peer over the edge of the White House Overlook to see the mastery of Ancient Puebloan construction. Watch nature defy gravity when you encounter Spider Rock and hear the legend of the mythical Spider Woman who is said to live in this towering stone spire. Enter Monument Valley National Tribal Park where your Local Navajo Specialists will accompany you on a 4X4 adventure. Enjoy an authentic Navajo lunch prepared alfresco. You'll also have the opportunity to visit an authentic Navajo hogan. **(B, L)** **Hotel: Desert Rose Resort**
- 6 **HOVENWEEP NATIONAL MONUMENT – CANYONS OF THE ANCIENTS NATIONAL MONUMENT – MESA VERDE NATIONAL PARK** Head for Hovenweep National Monument, one of the most intriguing pre-historic settlements in the Southwest, known for its six major villages and more than 300 additional sites within the National Monument. Travel across Canyons of the Ancients National Monument and wind along the Trail of the Ancients National Scenic Byway. Visit the Canyons

- of the Ancients Visitor Center and Museum (formerly known as The Anasazi Center), known as Southwest Colorado's leading archaeological museum, displaying exhibits on archaeology, local history and Native American cultures. Continue onto Mesa Verde National Park. **(B, D)** **Hotel: Far View Lodge**
- 7 **MESA VERDE NATIONAL PARK – DURANGO (2 NIGHTS)** This morning see some of the best-preserved Ancestral Puebloan archaeological sites as you explore the park. Visit the Chapin Mesa Archaeological Museum, where you will also visit the park's third largest cliff dwelling, Spruce Tree House. This evening, your ‘Stay with Story’ is the historic Strater Hotel and dinner is *Your Choice Dining* in Durango. **(B, YC, A)** **Hotel: The Strater Hotel**
- 8 **DURANGO FREE TIME** A full day at leisure in Durango to pursue your own interests. Perhaps take a trip aboard historic Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railway. Return by coach via the spectacular San Juan Skyway Scenic and Historic Byway. Other options include mild to wild white water rafting along the Animas River or a visit to the Southern Ute Museum. **(B)**
- 9 **DURANGO – TAOS – SANTA FE (2 NIGHTS)** Drive on to Taos Plaza, a Historical Landmark, where you'll enjoy some free time before we visit the Taos Pueblo, the only living Native American community designated both as a World Heritage Site and a National Historic Landmark. Meet your native Taos Local Specialist who will share insights about the Pueblo. Stop at San Francisco de Asís Mission Church, a historic and architecturally significant church and one of the finest examples of a Spanish Colonial New Mexico mission church. Continue to the colourful artists' retreat of Santa Fe. **(B)** **Hotel: Hilton Santa Fe Historic Plaza**
- 10 **SANTA FE SIGHTSEEING** A Local Specialist reveals the secrets of Santa Fe, starting at the historic Santa Fe Plaza. A special treat awaits at Del Charro where you'll ‘Dive into Culture’ and enjoy the rich flavours of a local favorite – Natillas. The afternoon is free before an unforgettable Farewell Dinner at one of Santa Fe's most iconic settings. **(B, FD, A)**
- 11 **DEPART SANTA FE** Say a fond farewell to Santa Fe and take your transfer to the airport. **(B)**

BALLOON FIESTA SPECIAL DEPARTURE

Attend the largest hot air balloon festival in the U.S. (See price panel for departure availability.)

- 1 **ALBUQUERQUE BALLOON FIESTA** You're in for a wild time at Albuquerque's Balloon Fiesta. Explore Old Town Albuquerque if you like before meeting your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception. **(B)**  
**Hotel: Sheraton Albuquerque Uptown**
- 2 **ALBUQUERQUE BALLOON FIESTA** Gaze upwards as hundreds of colourful balloons take to the sky. This evening, attend the exclusive and private Chasers' Club to view the mesmerising Balloon Glow. Then, the following day, join the Southwest Native Trails trip on Day 2. **(B)**  
  
Trip code: DPTN



YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Albuquerque	End Santa Fe	Twin Share	Start Albuquerque	End Santa Fe	Twin Share
SA 18 APR	TU 28 APR	4950	SA 19 SEP	TU 29 SEP	5075
SA 02 MAY	TU 12 MAY	4950	● FR 09 OCT	TU 20 OCT	5495
SA 06 JUN	TU 16 JUN	5075	SA 17 OCT	TU 27 OCT	4950
SA 13 JUN	TU 23 JUN	5075			

- **Balloon Fiesta Special Departures:** (Ref: DPTB) This departure includes admission to the Albuquerque International Balloon Fiesta and an additional night in Albuquerque.

Single Supplement (add to price above): A\$2095 PP



PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$550 PP

OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

- |                                   |                          |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Young Traveller Savings        | SAVE A\$550              |
| 2. Multi Trip Savings             | SAVE UP TO A\$138        |
| 3. Triple Share Savings           | SAVE UP TO A\$625 PP     |
| 4. VIT (Very Important Traveller) | Benefits for past guests |

HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



DIVE INTO CULTURE

Taste the rich flavours of Natillas, a local speciality of Santa Fe. **(Day 10)**



STAYS WITH STORIES

Lodge at the El Rancho Hotel like Western movie stars and stay at The Strater Hotel, Durango's Historic Landmark Hotel, showcasing stories of the old west and mining times. **(Days 3, 7)**



LOCAL SPECIALIST

In Chaco Canyon Culture National Historic Park, Code Talker Veterans Memorial, Canyon de Chelly National Monument, Monument Valley Tribal Park, Taos Pueblo, Santa Fe **(Days 3, 4, 5, 9, 10)**

MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$172 per person.

**Trip code:** DPTN



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference

WR

Welcome Reception

L

Lunch

RD

Regional Dinner

B

Breakfast

D

Dinner

FD

Farewell Dinner

BMG

Be My Guest



# UTAH'S MIGHTY FIVE NATIONAL PARKS

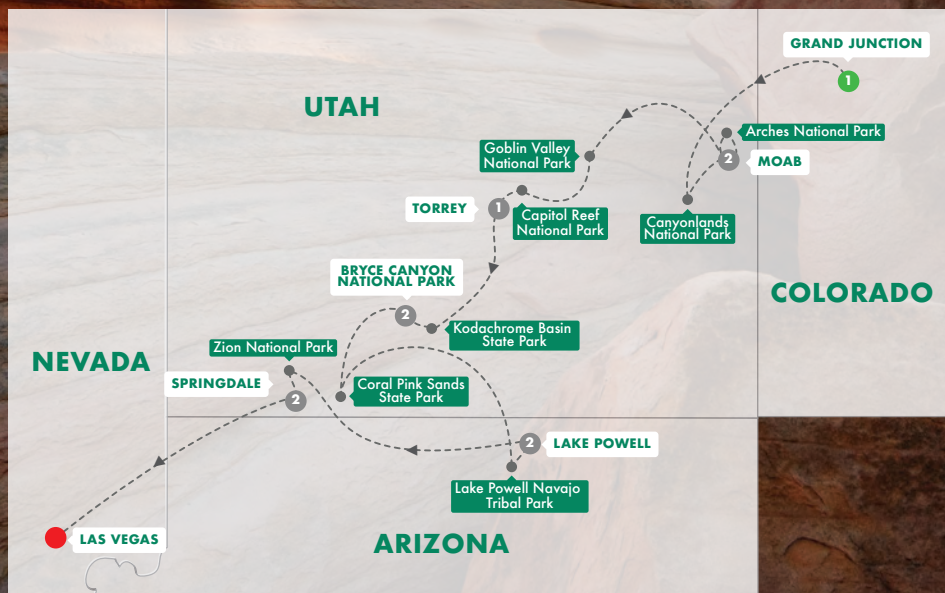
10 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

18 MEALS

FROM A\$4275 PP\*

UTAH'S 'MIGHTY FIVE' ADVENTURE-FILLED, ACTION-PACKED EXCURSION WHICH WILL SEE YOU HIKE, WALK AND EXPLORE SOME OF AMERICA'S MOST EPIC NATURAL LANDSCAPES. THIS TRIP TAKES YOU OFF THE BEATEN PATH TO EXPERIENCE RENOWNED NATIONAL MONUMENTS, NATIONAL PARKS, LESSER KNOWN STATE PARKS AND TRIBAL PARKS.



## SMALL GROUP

of 35 to ensure a more exclusive exploration!

## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **HIKE** to Grand View Point Overlook, Mesa Arch, Delicate Arch, Antelope Canyon, Horseshoe Bend, and many more!
- **SCENIC DRIVE** along an "All American Road", Utah's Highway 12
- **SEE** hoodoos of Goblin Valley State Park
- **VISIT** Utah's 'Mighty Five' iconic national parks: Arches, Canyonlands, Capitol Reef, Bryce Canyon and Zion National Parks.



## DAY

**1 ARRIVE GRAND JUNCTION** The 'River City' extends a warm welcome as your launch pad to an in-depth encounter with the Might Five National Parks of Utah. Relax after your journey or explore on your own before joining your Travel Director and fellow travellers this evening for a Welcome Reception. **(WR)**  
**Hotel: Wine Country Inn**

**2 GRAND JUNCTION – CANYONLANDS NATIONAL PARK – MOAB (2 NIGHTS)** We head to canyon country this morning and see first-hand the power of the Colorado River carving its way through the rocky red landscape at Canyonlands National Park. Ascend to the top of the Island in the Sky mesa and admire Canyonlands' spectacular landscape below. We will hike to Grand View Point Overlook, Mesa Arch, and White Rim Overlook or Murphy's point Overlook. Tonight we will also be joined by a local specialist, Tom Tills, a renowned National Park photographer, who will give us guidance on how to take the best photos on this trip. This evening, 'Connect With Locals' at the rustic Moab Grill where you'll enjoy a 'Be My Guest' dinner with the owner who worked at the grill as a waitress when she was a teenager. **(B, L, D, ☺)**  
**Hotel: Homewood Suites**

**3 ARCHES NATIONAL PARK** Admire the exquisite natural sandstone shapes that dot the landscape in Arches National Park. Learn how Mother Nature's magic touch has left her indelible mark with wind and rain when you embark on a strenuous hike up to famous Delicate Arch. Continue your exploration with a walk to Double Arch, Landscape Arch or Turret Arch. Take a well-deserved break this afternoon or explore the town of Moab at your leisure. **(B, L)**

**4 MOAB – CAPITOL REEF NATIONAL PARK** See the other-worldly hoodoos of Goblin Valley State Park this morning – these mushroom-shaped rock pinnacles make for a memorable hike and photo opportunity before you arrive at Capitol Reef National Park. Upon arrival, enjoy some free time to explore on your own. In the evening, enjoy the rustic charm of this special resort, located on the edge of the park, offering truly spectacular landscapes, and breathtaking views. **(B, D) Hotel: Capitol Reef Resort**

**5 CAPITOL REEF NATIONAL PARK – BRYCE CANYON NATIONAL PARK (2 NIGHTS)** Lace up your boots for an exhilarating morning hike in Capitol Reef National Park, whose colourful canyons and capitol-shaped domes provide the perfect backdrop for an adventure. Continue your journey along an "All American Road", Highway 12, one of America's most scenic highways, before embarking on a short hike in Kodachrome Basin State Park. Here, you will have the opportunity to select the trail that best suits your adventurous spirit. This dramatic landscape features striking layered stone spires which are a sight to behold. We continue to Bryce Canyon National Park, where we'll spend the next two nights. **(B, RD) Hotel: Best Western Ruby's Inn**

**6 BRYCE CANYON FREE TIME** You'll have a full free day to relax or explore the eerie landscapes of Bryce Canyon National Park today. Everyone will be able to self select hikes and walks that best suit them, from leisurely to strenuous. Admire the rusty red limestone spires that rise up surreally from the desert floor to meet Utah's skies from scenic viewpoints or follow one of the many trails into the hoodoos and beyond. **(B)**

**7 BRYCE CANYON NATIONAL PARK – LAKE POWELL (2 NIGHTS)** A pink, red and orange canvas awaits visitors to Coral Pink Sands State Park. Climb up the coral-hued dunes to admire the wind sculpted ripples of the dunes. Embark on a short hike to see Horseshoe Bend and the flaring Colorado River which has carved its way through the red-coloured sandstone. Then you're on your way to Lake Powell Navajo Tribal Park, for a tour of the world renowned Slot Canyon. **(B, D) Hotel: Lake Powell Resort**

**8 LAKE POWELL – ZION NATIONAL PARK** One spectacular natural sight gives way to another when you drive along the Vermillion Cliffs, witness the striking colours as they wander and wind along the mountains and cliffs. Arriving into Zion National Park late morning, select from many fantastic hikes including Watchman Trail, Hidden Canyon, Angel's Landing, Observation Point and the Narrows. They range from easy to strenuous. Later, this evening, join your new friends and Travel Director for a well-deserved Farewell Dinner. **(B, L, FD) Hotel: Springhill Suites**

**9 LAKE POWELL FREE TIME** Enjoy a full free day to spend as you wish in the water wonderland that is Lake Powell. Relax and rejuvenate, enjoying the amenities and scenic views from the comfort of the resort. Or consider joining one of the organized optional activities, like our famed Colorado River Float Trip. **(B)**

**10 ZION NATIONAL PARK – DEPART LAS VEGAS** Don't leave Zion without a morning hike under your belt. You'll have the whole morning to spend as you wish before departing for Las Vegas mid-afternoon. **(B)**  
**Airport arrival will be at 6 p.m., please be aware when booking your flights**



## ACTIVE ITINERARY

This is an "Active" lifestyle itinerary, with walks and hikes most days. Hikes will range from very gentle to strenuous. No technical climbing skills are required but a reasonable level of fitness is recommended to make the trip more enjoyable. Understanding that not all people want to hike at the same pace or even on the same trail we will where possible host map orientations and then let everyone disperse to enjoy the trails best suited to them.



## TRAVEL DIRECTOR TIP

"Delicate Arch, we all know what Delicate Arch is, having seen it in pictures or even from a distance. But have you ever been up there? Standing at the base of this remarkable rock formation, in awe at what nature has created for us, it is absolutely beautiful. That moment for me was the catalyst for developing this trip."

**Richard Launder, Travel Experiences Developer**



## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Grand Junction	End Las Vegas	Twin Share	Start Grand Junction	End Las Vegas	Twin Share
SU 10 MAY	TU 19 MAY	4275	SU 06 SEP	TU 15 SEP	4450
SU 24 MAY	TU 02 JUN	4475	SU 20 SEP	TU 29 SEP	4450
SU 07 JUN	TU 16 JUN	4450			
SU 14 JUN	TU 23 JUN	4475	SU 04 OCT	TU 13 OCT	4275
SU 21 JUN	TU 30 JUN	4450			

Single Supplement (add to price above):

A\$1625 PP

PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$448 PP

## OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$448**
2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$112**
3. Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$495 PP**
4. VIT (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



## CONNECT WITH LOCALS

Dine at a local restaurant in Moab and meet the owner, who worked there as a waitress when she was a teenager, and learn how she came to buy the restaurant. **(Day 2)**



## LOCAL SPECIALIST

Meet a renowned National Parks photographer and learn how to take the best photographs. **(Day 3)**

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Weather Considerations:** While the itinerary is planned as described, we are at the mercy of the weather and so reserve the right to adjust the program as necessary to keep everyone safe and comfortable.

**What to Pack:** Guests should bring lightweight hiking shoes or boots, a hiking day pack, sun protection (long sleeves and hat) a reusable water bottle(s), and hiking poles (optional).

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$162 per person.

**Trip code:** DTMF



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference

**WR** Welcome Reception  
**B** Breakfast

**L** Lunch  
**D** Dinner

**RD** Regional Dinner  
**FD** Farewell Dinner

**BMG** Be My Guest



# AMERICA'S GREAT DESERT NATIONAL PARKS

10 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

15 MEALS

FROM A\$3895 PP\*

DELVE BENEATH THE DESERT SANDS AND SEE FIRST-HAND THE ABUNDANT LIFE THAT FLOURISHES IN ITS MIDST AS YOU CHART A COURSE THROUGH SOME OF AMERICA'S HARSHTEST LANDSCAPES AND SOUL-STIRRING SIGHTS.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **VISIT** Las Vegas, Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area, Death Valley National Park, Palm Springs, Joshua Tree National Park, Coachella Valley, Yuma, Tucson, Kartchner Caverns State Park.
- **SCENIC DRIVE** through the Sonoran Desert



## DAY

**1 ARRIVE LAS VEGAS** America's captivating desert landscapes take centre stage on this epic journey which begins in the playground of Las Vegas. Relax after your journey or tame Lady Luck. This evening, meet your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception and then soar 550 feet above the center of the Las Vegas Strip on the High Roller, the world's tallest observation wheel, for sweeping 360-degree views of the Las Vegas Valley and The Strip. **(WR) Hotel: Harrah's Las Vegas**

**2 RED ROCK CANYON – DEATH VALLEY NATIONAL PARK (2 NIGHTS)** Admire the towering red cliffs and sandstone peaks of the Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area this morning. Keep a keen eye out for its highest peak, La Madre Mountain, before continuing to Death Valley, the largest national park in the USA. Aptly named for its unforgiving landscapes, Death Valley is a stunningly beautiful land of extremes. Join your travel companions for dinner with wine, before settling into your oasis hotel, located within the borders of the national park. **(B, D) Hotel: The Oasis at Death Valley**

**3 DEATH VALLEY NATIONAL PARK SIGHTSEEING** Immerse yourself in the solitude and desolation of Death Valley on a guided tour of the park's most famous sites including Ubehebe Crater, Dante's View, Zabriskie Point, and of course Badwater Basin and its massive salt flat – the lowest point below sea level in the western hemisphere. Today will be a photographer's dream so bring your cameras. There is free time this afternoon to enjoy our desert oasis and relax at one of the most remarkable spring fed swimming pools in the world. **(B)**

**4 DEATH VALLEY – PALM SPRINGS (3 NIGHTS)** Heading south today you leave Death Valley and enter into the Mojave National Preserve in the desert Ghost Town of Kelso. Our destination tonight is gorgeous Palm Springs in the Coachella Valley. Tonight, you'll have a *Your Choice Dining* experience at one of three local restaurants. **(B, YC) Hotel: Palm Mountain Resort & Spa**

**5 PALM SPRINGS FREE TIME AND SIGHTSEEING** Perhaps, finish your prana this morning during a calming yoga practice at the resort or indulge in a little lie-in. Either way you'll be refreshed for your celebrity and lifestyle tour of Palm Springs shedding light on the city's unique mid-century architecture, featuring an amazing collection of custom homes. This afternoon, join a ride on the Palm Springs' Aerial Tramway and walk along the top of the mountain, with spectacular views of the valley. Then, don't miss VillageFest, in downtown Palm Springs this evening. A festive, pedestrian street fair, is located just across the street from the hotel. **(B)**

**6 JOSHUA TREE NATIONAL PARK – FREE TIME** See the peculiar outstretched boughs of the Joshua Tree when you explore the national park that bears the name of this unusual-looking desert plant. Learn how the Mojave and Colorado desert ecosystems come together here and keep an eye out for the incredible variety of plants and animals that find sanctuary in its vast protected wilderness. You'll have some free time at the resort this afternoon to soothe body and mind at the Spa before an evening at leisure. **(B)**

**7 PALM SPRINGS – YUMA** This morning, visit Salvation Mountain, a hillside visionary environment created by local resident, Leonard Knight, whose passion has lovingly created this brilliant "outsider art"

masterpiece resplendent with flowers, trees, waterfalls, suns, bluebirds and many other fascinating and colorful objects. Travel on through the Coachella Valley and past the Salton Sea where you'll meet a park ranger, before heading through the shifting patterns of the stunning Imperial Sand Dunes. 'Connect With Locals' at the Imperial Date Gardens in the Bard Valley, and you'll enjoy an exclusive 'Be My Guest' dinner where Medjool dates are the star of the show, all washed down with date beer, of course. **(B, BMG, ) Hotel: Radisson**

**8 SONORAN DESERT NATIONAL MONUMENT – TUCSON (2 NIGHTS)** Spot the saguaros as you travel through the Sonoran Desert National Monument. Touted as the most biologically diverse of all North America's deserts, the Sonoran Desert is also home to an array of significant archaeological and historic sites. Our next stop is Tucson, a culturally diverse town surrounded by mountains, which holds the distinction of being a UNESCO City of Gastronomy. Indulge in desert flavors during an unforgettable guided Gastronomy Tasting Tour before enjoying the evening at leisure. **(B, L) Hotel: El Conquistador Tucson, a Hilton Resort**

**9 SAGUARO NATIONAL PARK AND KARTCHNER CAVERNS STATE PARK** Celebrate the symbol of America's west. The giant saguaro is America's largest species of cacti and you'll learn how this national park strives to protect this majestic plant. We trade the desert for caverns during our visit to Kartchner Caverns State Park with its colossal and colourful cave formations. Tonight, savour a Farewell Dinner followed by an evening with the stars. Gaze up at the Arizona skies and embark on an exclusive tour of the universe with a professional astronomer and a telescope that's all yours for the night. **(B, FD)**

**10 DEPART TUCSON OR PHOENIX** Our journey through desert landscapes is at its end as you take a transfer to Tucson Airport. A group transfer to Phoenix is also available. **(B) Phoenix Airport arrival will be at 11:00 a.m., please be aware when booking your flights**



## TRAVEL DIRECTOR TIP

"Travel up to Keyes View in Joshua Tree National Park to see the actual San Andreas fault line. On a clear day, you can see to Mexico."

Alex Forbes, Operations Manager



## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Las Vegas	End Phoenix	Twin Share	Start Las Vegas	End Phoenix	Twin Share
SU 19 JAN	TU 28 JAN	4075	SU 06 DEC	TU 15 DEC	3895
				2021	
SU 23 FEB	TU 03 MAR	4150	SU 10 JAN	TU 19 JAN	4125
			SU 24 JAN	TU 02 FEB	4295
SU 15 MAR	TU 24 MAR	4195			
SU 20 SEP	TU 29 SEP	3995	SU 21 FEB	TU 02 MAR	4225
			SU 28 FEB	TU 09 MAR	4250
SU 11 OCT	TU 20 OCT	3995	SU 14 MAR	TU 23 MAR	4250
			SU 28 MAR	TU 06 APR	4250

Single Supplement (add to price above):

A\$1395 PP

PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$430 PP

## OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$430**
2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$108**
3. Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$350 PP**
4. **VIT** (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



## CONNECT WITH LOCALS

at the Imperial Date Gardens in the Bard Valley, where you'll enjoy a Be My Guest dinner with Medjool dates appearing as the star of the show, all washed down with date beer. **(Day 7)**



## LOCAL SPECIALIST

at the top of the Palm Springs Aerial Tramway. **(Day 5)**

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$162 per person.

**Trip code:** DGDN



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference

**WR** Welcome Reception  
**B** Breakfast

**L** Lunch  
**D** Dinner

**RD** Regional Dinner  
**FD** Farewell Dinner

**BMG** Be My Guest



# ICONIC NATIONAL PARKS OF THE AMERICAN AND CANADIAN ROCKIES

10 DAYS

2 COUNTRIES

14 MEALS

FROM A\$4995 PP\*

EMBARK ON AN EPIC ENCOUNTER WITH THE SPECTACULARLY SCENIC WESTERN WILDERNESS OF CANADA AND THE U.S., WHERE YOU'LL MEET THE SMOKEJUMPERS WHO RISK THEIR LIVES TO PROTECT REMOTE FORESTS.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **VISIT** the National Museum of Wildlife Art, Mormon Row Historic District, Yellowstone National Park, Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site, Glacier National Park, Banff National Park, Lake Louise
- **VIEW** the epic mountains of Grand Teton National Park
- **SCENIC DRIVE** along the Going-the-Sun Road, South Road, Bow Valley Parkway

Bison, Grand Teton National Park



DAY

**1 ARRIVE JACKSON (2 NIGHTS)** The Old West gateway to Yellowstone and the Tetons launches our epic journey through towering mountain ranges and inspiring landscapes. Check in to your Jackson hotel and enjoy an afternoon at leisure before meeting your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception this evening. **(WR) Hotel: The Lodge at Jackson Hole**

**2 JACKSON SIGHTSEEING** Admire the dazzling natural wonders of the Grand Teton National Park by raft as you float down the Snake River, keeping a keen eye out for wildlife. Visit the National Museum of Wildlife Art, featuring pieces that date back as far as 2500 b.c., then walk through the town's signature elk-antler arches in Town Square as you enjoy the rest of the afternoon at leisure. This evening, indulge in a true taste of cowboy life, joining your companions for a Regional Dinner at a local camp, paired with stories and music. **(B, RD)**

**3 JACKSON - GRAND TETON AND YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARKS - WEST YELLOWSTONE (2 NIGHTS)** Learn about the Mormon settlers who battled the harsh conditions of Jackson Hole to sustain their community in Mormon Row, an Historic District we'll have an opportunity to visit as we chart our course through Grand Teton National Park. Travel along the scenic Teton Park Road and stop at the Colter Bay Visitor's Center to view a collection of American Indian artefacts. Arriving in Yellowstone National Park, you'll pay a visit to Old Faithful, watching as its waters arc high into the air as it has done approximately every 90 minutes since the Washburn Expedition discovered it. Encounter first-hand Yellowstone's spouting geysers, bubbling mudpots and turquoise hot springs and learn about this geothermal wonderland. **(B, D) Hotel: Holiday Inn West Yellowstone**

**4 YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK SIGHTSEEING** Our day begins the expansive landscapes of Hayden Valley, home to herds of bison, scattered elk and the occasional grizzly bear. Explore the rusting walls of the Grand Canyon of Yellowstone, then continue on the upper loop to Dunraven Pass and the Lamar Valley. At Mammoth Springs, admire the gentle cascade of water running down the multi-coloured mineral terraces, resembling frozen waterfalls cascading down into the valley. **(B)**

**5 WEST YELLOWSTONE - MISSOULA** Big Sky Country beckons next as we travel through Montana and stop at the Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site. Gain insights into the heritage of cowboys and cattlemen at this working ranch which celebrates the Western cattle industry. In Missoula, we'll meet a Local Specialist at the Smokejumper Visitor Center who'll reveal how the smokejumpers parachute into remote forests to help fight the spread of wildfires. **(B, D) Hotel: Hilton Garden Inn**

**6 MISSOULA - WHITEFISH (2 NIGHTS)** Enter UNESCO-listed Glacier National Park and journey along its scenic Southern Road with a stop at Lake McDonald Lodge, a National Historic Landmark built in 1913. **(B) Hotel: Best Western Rocky Mountain Lodge**

**7 GLACIER NATIONAL PARK SIGHTSEEING** Journey deep into the Rockies this morning, weaving through spectacular glacial landscapes and mountain scenery

on board the park's original renovated red "jammers" (buses). Cross the Continental Divide in vintage style, winding along the Going-to-the-Sun Road. **(B)**

**8 WHITEFISH - BANFF (2 NIGHTS)** Today we traverse the border and leave the USA for Canada, continuing north to another UNESCO-listed site, Banff National Park, where tonight we'll stay. Our hotel is located in the heart of downtown and easy walk to many shops and restaurants. **(B) Hotel: Canalta Lodge**

**9 BANFF NATIONAL PARK SIGHTSEEING** Embark on a spiritual encounter with the iconic and unexpected highlights of Banff National Park. Admire the ethereal beauty of Lake Louise, the "Jewel of the Rockies", as you gaze into its vivid reflection of Victoria Glacier should you choose to take a Lakeshore Trail walk. Connect with the natural beauty of Moraine Lake, one of the most photographed spots in all of Canada. Then, visit Banff where you'll have some free time to explore its art galleries and cafés before joining your fellow travellers for a Farewell Dinner. **(B)(FD)**

**10 BANFF - DEPART CALGARY** After breakfast, we'll bid farewell to the mighty Rockies and transfer to Calgary International Airport or to the Westin Calgary for guests extending their stay. **(B) Airport arrival will be at 1 p.m., please be aware when booking your flights**

**Note:** For activities marked with a caret (^) in the day-by-day itinerary, participation is at your own risk and a signed liability waiver will be required.



### TRAVEL DIRECTOR TIP

"As every grizzly bear will testify, there is nothing more delicious than huckleberries, and you will get the chance to taste this incredible treat in all sorts of ways, from ice cream, to pie, to syrup on your pancakes."

Randy Ley, Travel Director



## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Jackson	End Calgary	Twin Share	Start Jackson	End Calgary	Twin Share
◆ WE 07 AUG	FR 16 AUG	5395	WE 22 JUL	FR 31 JUL	5425
◆ WE 04 SEP	FR 13 SEP	5350	WE 05 AUG	FR 14 AUG	5295
◆ WE 11 SEP	FR 20 SEP	5095	WE 12 AUG	FR 21 AUG	5325
	2020		WE 19 AUG	FR 28 AUG	5325
WE 24 JUN	FR 03 JUL	5295			
WE 08 JUL	FR 17 JUL	5275	WE 09 SEP	FR 18 SEP	4995
WE 15 JUL	FR 24 JUL	5425	WE 16 SEP	FR 25 SEP	4995
Single Supplement (add to price above):			A\$2595 PP		
Exceptions			2019 Departures: A\$2495 PP		

◆ **Crossover:** These departures will operate as per the 2019 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.



**PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$543 PP**

### OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$543**
2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$136**
3. Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$795 PP**
4. **VIT** (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



### LOCAL SPECIALIST

Learn how the expert-trained smokejumpers parachute into national forests to help fight the spread of wildfires. **(Day 5)**

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$162 per person.

**Trip code:** DNSR



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference

**WR** Welcome Reception  
**B** Breakfast

**L** Lunch  
**D** Dinner

**RD** Regional Dinner  
**FD** Farewell Dinner

**BMG** Be My Guest



# WESTERN FRONTIERS

10 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

15 MEALS

FROM A\$3995 PP\*

THIS SOULFUL EXPLORATION OF THE AMERICAN FRONTIER IS FILLED WITH LOCAL ENCOUNTERS AND NATURAL WONDERS—FROM THE WILD BLACK HILLS TO BRYCE CANYON'S ENCHANTING HOODOOS AND CRAZY HORSE TO “HAPPY PAPPY”.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **ORIENTATION** of Salt Lake City
- **VISIT** Zion, Bryce Canyon, Yellowstone, Grand Teton National Park, Jackson, the Buffalo Bill Center of the West in Cody, Little Bighorn Battlefield
- **VIEW** Crazy Horse Memorial, iconic Mount Rushmore in South Dakota



## DAY

- 1 ARRIVE LAS VEGAS** Embark on an epic encounter with the American Frontier. This evening, meet your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception and then soar 550 feet above the center of the Las Vegas Strip on the High Roller, the world's tallest observation wheel. With sweeping 360-degree views of the Las Vegas Valley and The Strip you'll take in all the glitz and glamour. **(WR) Hotel: Harrah's Las Vegas**
- 2 LAS VEGAS – ZION AND BRYCE CANYON NATIONAL PARKS** We leave the shimmering Sin City skyline behind as we journey to the canyons and towering cliffs of Zion National Park, following the footsteps of brave pioneers and first nation settlers. Then it's onward to the enchanting landscapes of Bryce Canyon. Admire its rusty red limestone spires that rise up surreally from the desert floor to meet Utah's skies. **(B, D) Hotel: BW Plus Bryce Canyon Grand Hotel**
- 3 BRYCE CANYON – SALT LAKE CITY** Travel north to Utah's capital to see its Mormon centre – Temple Square in Salt Lake City. Learn about the basic beliefs and history of the Mormon pioneers which brought about the building of the temple and the Tabernacle, home of the Tabernacle Choir. This evening, choose an optional dinner at the Roof Restaurant, Utah's premier gourmet dining location. **(B) Hotel: Sheraton Salt Lake City Hotel**
- 4 SALT LAKE CITY – MONTPELIER – JACKSON** Stop at the Oregon Trail Center to experience first-hand what life was like along a wagon trail and enjoy lunch at a covered wagon-themed restaurant. Admire the spectacular scenery at the foot of the icy peaks of the Grand Tetons as you spend an evening at leisure. **(B, L) Hotel: The Lodge at Jackson Hole**
- 5 JACKSON – GRAND TETON AND YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARKS (2 NIGHTS)** Journey through the alpine terrain of Grand Teton National Park en route to the UNESCO-listed Yellowstone National Park, where we spend two nights at a park lodge surrounded by nature. **(B, D) Hotel: National Park Lodges**
- 6 YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK SIGHTSEEING** Explore the rusting walls of the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone and join your Travel Director for an exploration of the park's bubbling hot springs, mud paint pots and Old Faithful. **(B)**
- 7 YELLOWSTONE – CODY – BILLINGS** Visit the Buffalo Bill Center of the West museum complex in Cody to gain a deeper understanding of the "Spirit of the American West". Then it's on to Big Sky Country where we'll 'Connect with Locals' in an effortlessly delivered encounter with "Happy Pappy" and some true Western hospitality. **(B, BMG, 🍷) Hotel: DoubleTree by Hilton Hotel Billings**
- 8 BILLINGS – LITTLE BIGHORN – RAPID CITY (2 NIGHTS)** Our day begins with a visit to Little Bighorn, the infamous battlefield of Custer's Last Stand. Then, travel east through the Black Hills to Rapid City. **(B) Hotel: The Rushmore**
- 9 BLACK HILLS EXCURSION** Stand at the base of Crazy Horse Memorial and learn how your visit 'Makes a Difference' by preserving Native American Culture. Visit Mount Rushmore to view the faces of former American presidents, then 'Dive into Culture' with Stephen Yellowhawk in Rapid City during a festive Farewell Dinner. **(B, FD, 🍷, 🍷)**

- 10 DEPART RAPID CITY OR DENVER** We transfer to the Rapid City Regional Airport to return home, or travel to Denver. Transfer to Denver International Airport or extend your stay at the Sheraton Denver Downtown. **(B) For guests continuing on to Denver, airport arrival time will be 5 p.m., please be aware when booking your flights**



## TRAVEL DIRECTOR TIP

"With each turn of the motorcoach, the scenery of the wild west reveals its spectacular and unending beauty, just when you thought it couldn't get any better. Don't forget to bring plenty of memory cards and batteries for your camera to capture a lifetime of memories!"

Stephen McNally, Travel Director

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$162 per person.

**Day 9 End Denver Option (DWFD):** Available for guests wishing to end in Denver.

**Trip code:** DWFT

## ALTERNATIVE TRIP

Check out our similar 'Spectacular Canyons and National Park' trip. With fewer inclusions on our Cost saver itineraries, you decide what you want to experience. Visit [costsaver.tour.com](https://costsaver.tour.com)



## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Las Vegas	End Denver	Twin Share	Start Las Vegas	End Denver	Twin Share
TH 30 APR	SA 09 MAY	4150			
WE 06 MAY	FR 15 MAY	4275	SU 02 AUG	TU 11 AUG	4350
TH 07 MAY	SA 16 MAY	4275	TH 06 AUG	SA 15 AUG	4350
MO 11 MAY	WE 20 MAY	4275	SU 09 AUG	TU 18 AUG	4350
TU 12 MAY	TH 21 MAY	4275	TH 13 AUG	SA 22 AUG	4350
WE 13 MAY	FR 22 MAY	4275	TU 18 AUG	TH 27 AUG	4350
TH 14 MAY	SA 23 MAY	4275	TH 20 AUG	SA 29 AUG	4350
SU 17 MAY	TU 26 MAY	4275	SU 23 AUG	TU 01 SEP	4350
MO 18 MAY	WE 27 MAY	4395	TU 25 AUG	TH 03 SEP	4350
TU 19 MAY	TH 28 MAY	4395	TH 27 AUG	SA 05 SEP	4350
WE 20 MAY	FR 29 MAY	4395			
TH 21 MAY	SA 30 MAY	4395	TU 08 SEP	TH 17 SEP	4295
TU 26 MAY	TH 04 JUN	4395	WE 09 SEP	FR 18 SEP	4295
WE 27 MAY	FR 05 JUN	4395	TH 10 SEP	SA 19 SEP	4295
TH 28 MAY	SA 06 JUN	4395	TU 15 SEP	TH 24 SEP	4295
			WE 16 SEP	FR 25 SEP	4295
			TH 17 SEP	SA 26 SEP	4325
WE 03 JUN	FR 12 JUN	4395	TU 22 SEP	TH 01 OCT	4295
TH 04 JUN	SA 13 JUN	4395	WE 23 SEP	FR 02 OCT	4325
WE 10 JUN	FR 19 JUN	4395	TH 24 SEP	SA 03 OCT	4325
TH 11 JUN	SA 20 JUN	4395	TU 29 SEP	TH 08 OCT	4295
WE 17 JUN	FR 26 JUN	4395	WE 30 SEP	FR 09 OCT	4295
TH 18 JUN	SA 27 JUN	4395			
TU 23 JUN	TH 02 JUL	4395	TH 01 OCT	SA 10 OCT	4275
WE 24 JUN	FR 03 JUL	4395	TH 08 OCT	SA 17 OCT	4275
TH 25 JUN	SA 04 JUL	4395	SU 11 OCT	TU 20 OCT	4095
			SU 18 OCT	TU 27 OCT	3995
TH 09 JUL	SA 18 JUL	4395	TH 22 OCT	SA 31 OCT	3995
TU 21 JUL	TH 30 JUL	4395			

Single Supplement (add to price above):

A\$1950 PP

PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$440 PP

## OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$440**
2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$110**
3. Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$550 PP**
4. **VIT** (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



## CONNECT WITH LOCALS

Experience true Western hospitality in Montana. **(Day 7)**



## DIVE INTO CULTURE

Meet Stephen Yellowhawk and discover the history of his tribe through a festive evening of dance and song. **(Day 9)**



## MAKE A DIFFERENCE

Contribute to the preservation of the heritage of Native Americans during a visit to the Crazy Horse Memorial. **(Day 9)**



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference



WR Welcome Reception



L Lunch



RD Regional Dinner



B Breakfast



D Dinner



FD Farewell Dinner



BMG Be My Guest



# WELCOME TO COLORADO

10 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

16 MEALS

FROM A\$4195 PP\*

EMBARK ON AN IN-DEPTH EXPLORATION OF SOUL-STIRRING NATURAL LANDSCAPES, CAPTIVATING TALES OF THE GOLD RUSH AND SOPHISTICATED MODERN CITIES AGAINST THE UNFORGETTABLE BACKDROP OF COLORADO'S RED-ROCK COUNTRY.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **VISIT** Denver, Rocky Mountain National Park, Boulder, Vail, Glenwood Springs, Aspen, Colorado National Monument, Palisade, Silverton, Durango, Ouray, Mesa Verde National Park, Great Sand Dunes National Park Preserve, Garden of the Gods, Colorado Springs, Olympic City, United States Air Force Academy
- **SCENIC DRIVE** along Trail Ridge Road, "Million Dollar Highway," San Juan Skyway Scenic Byway
- **ICONIC TRAIN** ride onboard the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad



DAY

- 1 **ARRIVE DENVER** Welcome to Denver, the Mile High City. Join your Travel Director and fellow travellers this evening for a Welcome Reception. **(WR)**  
**Hotel: Renaissance Denver Downtown City Center Hotel**
- 2 **DENVER – ROCKY MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK – BOULDER** The Rocky Mountains may seem larger than life, but your journey to Rocky Mountain National Park will see you come face to face with this extraordinary mountain landscape which snakes along western North America. Drive along the Trail Ridge Road, a designated national scenic byway and the highest continuous paved highway in America. Arrive at the charming Hotel Boulderado, your 'Stay with Story' and Colorado's top rated historic hotel, located one block from the city's hub for dining, arts and shopping. **(B, 🍷) Hotel: Hotel Boulderado**
- 3 **BOULDER – GEORGETOWN LOOP RAILROAD – VAIL – GLENWOOD SPRINGS (2 NIGHTS)** Visit the Celestial Seasonings Tea headquarters and unlock the mysteries of tea with a private guided tour. Your next stop is Colorado's oldest tourist attraction, the Georgetown Loop Railroad, completed in the late 19<sup>th</sup> century. Continue on to Glenwood Springs, a resort city known for its hot springs, sitting in the rugged Rocky Mountains, surrounded by the vast White River National Forest. This evening, your 'Stay with Story' is the historic and iconic Colorado Hotel, fresh from a complete renovation, bringing the hotel to its former glory and the Grande Dame of Glenwood Springs. This evening enjoy a Regional Dinner with wine or a flight of locally crafted beers. **(B, RD, 🍷) Hotel: Hotel Colorado**
- 4 **ASPEN SIGHTSEEING** Head up Colorado's Rocky Mountains to Aspen, known for its high-end boutiques, bars and restaurants. Join your Travel Director for a walk through town and an easy hike along one of Aspen's many trails. An exciting and exclusive experience awaits, as you're taken by jeep up to the historic Burlingame Cabin located on Snowmass Mountain. There you can take an extended jeep tour, or just sit back, relax and admire the breathtaking views of the mountain ranges. Enjoy a delicious lunch hot off the grill, a campfire, live music, and s'mores. Back in Glenwood Springs, the rest of the day is free. Perhaps, visit the renowned Glenwood Hot Springs, the world's largest mineral hot springs pool. **(B, L)**
- 5 **GLENWOOD SPRINGS – COLORADO NATIONAL MONUMENT – PALISADE** Enjoy a leisurely start today before heading to Colorado National Monument, preserving one of the grandest landscapes of the American West. But this treasure is much more than a monument. Towering monoliths exist within a vast plateau and canyon panorama. Experience sheer-walled, red rock canyons along the twists and turns of Rim Rock Drive, where you may spy bighorn sheep and soaring eagles. Continue to Palisade, a veritable oasis smack dab in the middle of the desert and renowned for its fruit, wineries and honey. 'Connect With Locals' for an exclusive 'Be My Guest' lunch a Colterris Winery, featuring peaches, lavender and the flavours of lovingly blended estate-grown reds. This evening, stay in the heart of wine country at a Victorian-style hotel located just steps from downtown. **(B, BMG, 🍷) Hotel: Wine Country Inn**

- 6 **PALISADE – SILVERTON – DURANGO (2 NIGHTS)** Head up the Western Slopes along the San Juan Skyway Scenic Byway and stop in the must-see town of Ouray, nestled in some of the most rugged and towering peaks of the Rockies, and often referred to as the "Switzerland of America." From Ouray, ride along the famous "Million Dollar Highway," a designated All-American Byway and one of the state's most scenic drives with some of Colorado's most spectacular views as it spirals over Coal Bank Summit, Molas Pass, and Red Mountain Pass. Arrive in the mining town of Silverton, once a bawdy mining town, to board the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad to Durango. Take a trip back in time as this coal-fired, steam-powered train chugs along rails that were originally laid at the end of the 19<sup>th</sup> century, winding through a wilderness which would be inaccessible by car. This evening, you have a choice of three local restaurants for dinner and wine, before a night at The Strater Hotel, one of the West's finest iconic hotels and the centerpiece of Durango, your 'Stay with Story.' **(B, YC, 🍷) Hotel: The Strater Hotel**
- 7 **MESA VERDE NATIONAL PARK** Admire the ancient cliff dwellings of the Ancestral Puebloan people, carved out of the sandstone of the canyon walls, at the UNESCO-listed Mesa Verde National Park. Several hundred of these dwellings, in addition to thousands of known archaeological sites, are preserved in this protected area and you'll have an opportunity to see several during your day trip into the park. Later, indulge in a free afternoon, with the option of joining a raft excursion on the Animas River. **(B)**
- 8 **DURANGO – GREAT SAND DUNES NATIONAL PARK PRESERVE – COLORADO SPRINGS (2 NIGHTS)** Today's highlight is the Great Sand Dunes National Park & Preserve, a sandbox of epic proportions—39 square miles with the tallest dune towering 750 feet high, making it the largest sand dune in North America. Start at the excellent Visitor Center with a short film and various exhibits. Then meet your Local Specialist and expert geologist and learn about this unique geographical phenomenon as you explore the dunes. There will be time for lunch inside the park before heading for Colorado Springs. **(B) Hotel: The Antlers**
- 9 **COLORADO SPRINGS SIGHTSEEING AND OLYMPIC CITY USA** Experience yet another natural wonder of Colorado as you visit the spectacular Garden of the Gods, a registered National Natural Landmark, boasting dramatic vistas and towering, jagged red-rock formations. Enjoy lunch in the magical town of Manitou Springs before heading to Olympic City USA to see the brand-new US Olympic Museum and Hall of Fame and meet an athlete for an exclusive, behind-the-scenes look into the daily lives and training regimen of Team USA. The rest of the day is free before a Farewell Dinner paired with wine. **(B, L, FD)**
- 10 **COLORADO SPRINGS – UNITED STATES AIR FORCE ACADEMY – DEPART DENVER** Our journey ends today as we say a fond farewell to new friends and depart Colorado Springs or transfer to Denver International Airport. **(B)**



YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Denver	End Denver	Twin Share	Start Denver	End Denver	Twin Share
SA 16 MAY	MO 25 MAY	4195	SA 25 JUL	MO 03 AUG	4450
SA 06 JUN	MO 15 JUN	4450	SA 08 AUG	MO 17 AUG	4550
SA 20 JUN	MO 29 JUN	4450	SA 05 SEP	MO 14 SEP	4550
SA 11 JUL	MO 20 JUL	4450	SA 12 SEP	MO 21 SEP	4495
Single Supplement (add to price above):			A\$1495 PP		



PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$455 PP

OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$455**
2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$114**
3. Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$425 PP**
4. VIT (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



CONNECT WITH LOCALS

Visit Colterris Winery where you'll enjoy an exclusive Be My Guest lunch featuring peaches, lavender and the flavours of lovingly blended estate-grown reds. **(Day 5)**



STAYS WITH STORIES

Stay at Hotel Boulderado, which for more than 100 years, has been one of the most famous and luxurious hotel landmarks in Boulder. Discover Hotel Colorado, a member of the National Trust's Historic Hotel of America. Stay at The Strater Hotel, adorned with beautiful handcrafted woodwork, housing the largest collection of American Victorian walnut antiques. **(Days 2, 3, 6)**



LOCAL SPECIALIST

in Aspen and at Great Sand Dunes National Park Preserve. **(Days 4, 8)**

MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$162 per person.

**Trip code:** DCOL



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference

WR

Welcome Reception

L

Lunch

RD

Regional Dinner

B

Breakfast

D

Dinner

FD

Farewell Dinner

BMG

Be My Guest



# SCENIC PARKS EXPLORER

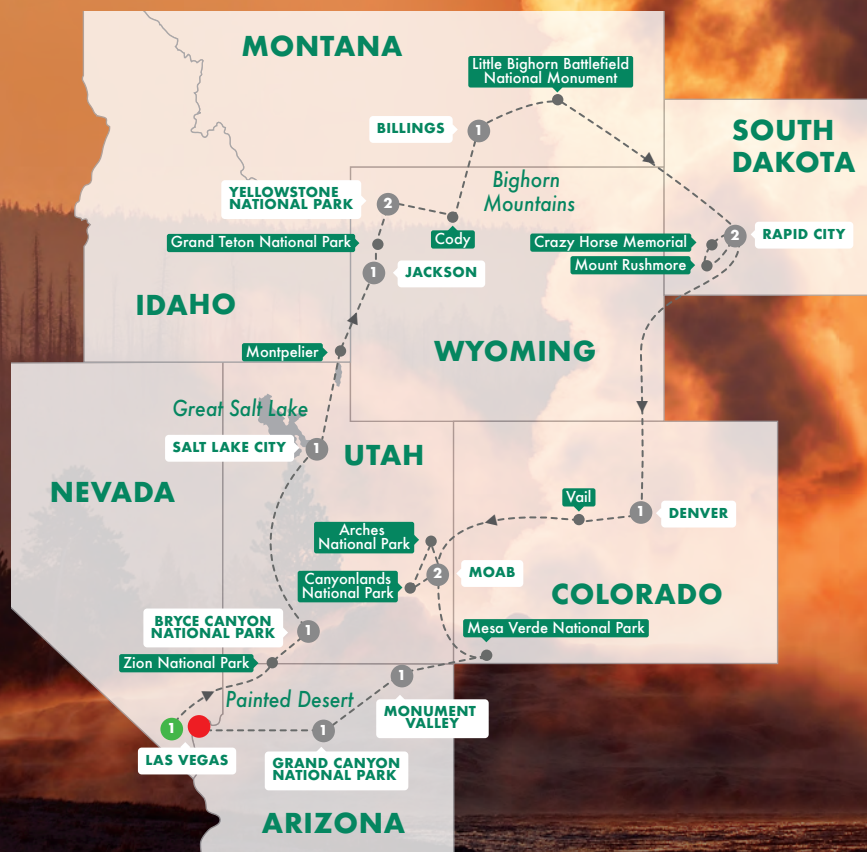
15 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

22 MEALS

FROM A\$6425 PP\*

YOUR ICONIC AND UNEXPECTED JOURNEY, CULMINATING AT THE GRAND CANYON, TAKES YOU PAST MYSTICAL CHIMNEYS, IMPOSING MESAS IN MONUMENT VALLEY AND THE ROCK-HEWN FACES OF FORMER PRESIDENTS.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **ORIENTATION** of Salt Lake City
- **SEE** iconic Delicate Arch
- **VISIT** Zion, Bryce Canyon, Yellowstone, Grand Teton National Park, Canyonlands National Park, Arches, Mesa Verde, Grand Canyon National Parks, Jackson, the Buffalo Bill Center of the West in Cody, Little Bighorn Battlefield, the Mile High City of Denver, Monument Valley, Las Vegas
- **VIEW** Crazy Horse Memorial, iconic Mount Rushmore in South Dakota
- **SCENIC DRIVE** along Desert View Drive



DAY

- 1 ARRIVE LAS VEGAS** Las Vegas launches our encounter with America's national parks. This evening, meet your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception and then soar 550 feet above the center of the Las Vegas Strip on the High Roller, the world's tallest observation wheel. **(WR)** **Hotel: Harrah's Las Vegas**
- 2 LAS VEGAS – ZION AND BRYCE CANYON NATIONAL PARKS** Our first stop today is at Zion National Park. Then, it's off to the enchanting landscapes of Bryce Canyon. **(B, D)** **Hotel: BW Plus Bryce Canyon Grand Hotel**
- 3 BRYCE CANYON – SALT LAKE CITY** Travel north to Salt Lake City and discover the basic beliefs and history of the Mormon pioneers. **(B)** **Hotel: Sheraton Salt Lake City Hotel**
- 4 SALT LAKE CITY – MONTPELIER – JACKSON** Cross the Oregon Trail, stopping in Montpelier at the Oregon Trail Center where you'll enjoy lunch at a covered wagon-themed restaurant. Enjoy an evening at leisure in Jackson. **(B, L)** **Hotel: The Lodge at Jackson Hole**
- 5 JACKSON – GRAND TETON AND YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARKS (2 NIGHTS)** Cross the alpine landscapes of Grand Teton National Park en route to Yellowstone's geothermal wonderland. We overnight at one of the lodges within the national park. **(B, D)** **Hotel: National Park Lodges**
- 6 YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK SIGHTSEEING** Enjoy a full day to explore the natural splendour of one of the world's oldest national parks. See Grand Canyon of Yellowstone, then join your Travel Director to explore. **(B)**
- 7 YELLOWSTONE – CODY – BILLINGS** Visit the Buffalo Bill Center of the West museum complex to gain a deeper understanding of the "Spirit of the American West". 'Connect with Locals' in an effortless delivered authentic encounter with true Western hospitality. **(B, BMG, 🍷)** **Hotel: DoubleTree by Hilton Hotel Billings**
- 8 BILLINGS – LITTLE BIGHORN – RAPID CITY (2 NIGHTS)** Travel to Little Bighorn, the site of Custer's Last Stand. Continue east through the Black Hills to Rapid City. **(B)** **Hotel: The Rushmore**
- 9 BLACK HILLS EXCURSION** Venture into the Black Hills of South Dakota as you make your way to the base of Crazy Horse Memorial. Learn how your visit 'Makes a Difference' by preserving Native American Culture. We continue to Mount Rushmore, then rapid City where we'll 'Dive into Culture' with Stephen Yellowhawk and learn about his tribe's history during a festive dinner. **(B, D, 🍷, 🍷)**
- 10 RAPID CITY – DENVER** Travel south through the expansive prairies of Wyoming to Denver, the Mile High City, where you'll enjoy an evening at leisure. **(B)** **Hotel: Sheraton Denver Downtown**
- 11 DENVER – VAIL – MOAB (2 NIGHTS)** Ascend into the foothills of the Rockies and cross the Continental Divide en route to the alpine village of Vail. We continue to Moab for an evening on your terms. **(B)** **Hotel: BW Plus Canyonlands Inn**

- 12 CANYONLANDS AND ARCHES NATIONAL PARKS EXCURSION** Our national park journey takes us to Canyon Country, where we visit Canyonlands National Park and Arches National Park, revealing the effects of rain and wind on the landscape. Choose to take a short hike to a view point of iconic Delicate Arch. **(B)**
- 13 MOAB – MESA VERDE NATIONAL PARK – MONUMENT VALLEY** Admire the ancient cliff dwellings of the Ancestral Puebloan people in the UNESCO-listed Mesa Verde National Park. Then, enjoy a cookout Regional Dinner in Monument Valley. **(B, RD)** **Hotel: Goulding's Lodge**
- 14 MONUMENT VALLEY – GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK** Explore the red valley floor of Monument Valley in a special open-air vehicle, accompanied by a Local Specialist. Arriving at the UNESCO-listed Grand Canyon, you'll meet a Local Specialist to gain a deeper understanding into its geology. Enjoy a Farewell Dinner with new friends inside the park. **(B, FD)** **Hotel: National Park Lodges**
- 15 GRAND CANYON – DEPART LAS VEGAS** Consider an optional helicopter or fixed-wing aircraft flightseeing trip over the canyon. End your journey in Las Vegas where a transfer is provided to Las Vegas International Airport or to Harrah's Las Vegas for guests extending their stay. **(B)** **Airport arrival will be at 4 p.m., please be aware when booking your flights**

MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$244 per person.

**Trip code:** DSPA

ALTERNATIVE TRIP

Check out our similar 'Spectacular Canyons and National Parks' trip. With fewer inclusions on our Cost saver itineraries, you decide what you want to experience. Visit [costsavertour.com](https://costsavertour.com)



YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Las Vegas	End Las Vegas	Twin Share	Start Las Vegas	End Las Vegas	Twin Share
♦ TU 24 SEP	TU 08 OCT	6275	TH 25 JUN	TH 09 JUL	6650
♦ WE 25 SEP	WE 09 OCT	6275			
♦ TH 26 SEP	TH 10 OCT	6275	TH 09 JUL	TH 23 JUL	6475
			TU 21 JUL	TU 04 AUG	6475
♦ TH 10 OCT	TH 24 OCT	6250	SU 02 AUG	SU 16 AUG	6475
♦ TH 24 OCT	TH 07 NOV	6195	TH 06 AUG	TH 20 AUG	6475
	2020		SU 09 AUG	SU 23 AUG	6475
TH 30 APR	TH 14 MAY	6475	TH 13 AUG	TH 27 AUG	6475
WE 06 MAY	WE 20 MAY	6595	TU 18 AUG	TU 01 SEP	6475
TH 07 MAY	TH 21 MAY	6595	TH 20 AUG	TH 03 SEP	6475
MO 11 MAY	MO 25 MAY	6675	SU 23 AUG	SU 06 SEP	6475
TU 12 MAY	TU 26 MAY	6675	TU 25 AUG	TU 08 SEP	6475
WE 13 MAY	WE 27 MAY	6675	TH 27 AUG	TH 10 SEP	6475
TH 14 MAY	TH 28 MAY	6675	TU 08 SEP	TU 22 SEP	6695
SU 17 MAY	SU 31 MAY	6675	WE 09 SEP	WE 23 SEP	6695
MO 18 MAY	MO 01 JUN	6675	TH 10 SEP	TH 24 SEP	6695
TU 19 MAY	TU 02 JUN	6675	TU 15 SEP	TU 29 SEP	6695
WE 20 MAY	WE 03 JUN	6675	WE 16 SEP	WE 30 SEP	6695
TH 21 MAY	TH 04 JUN	6675	TH 17 SEP	TH 01 OCT	6675
TU 26 MAY	TU 09 JUN	6675	TU 22 SEP	TU 06 OCT	6695
WE 27 MAY	WE 10 JUN	6675	WE 23 SEP	WE 07 OCT	6675
TH 28 MAY	TH 11 JUN	6675	TH 24 SEP	TH 08 OCT	6675
WE 03 JUN	WE 17 JUN	6650	TU 29 SEP	TU 13 OCT	6575
TH 04 JUN	TH 18 JUN	6650	WE 30 SEP	WE 14 OCT	6575
WE 10 JUN	WE 24 JUN	6650	TH 01 OCT	TH 15 OCT	6550
TH 11 JUN	TH 25 JUN	6650	TH 08 OCT	TH 22 OCT	6550
WE 17 JUN	WE 01 JUL	6650	SU 11 OCT	SU 25 OCT	6550
TH 18 JUN	TH 02 JUL	6650	SU 18 OCT	SU 01 NOV	6450
TU 23 JUN	TU 07 JUL	6650	TH 22 OCT	TH 05 NOV	6425
WE 24 JUN	WE 08 JUL	6650			

Single Supplement (add to price above):	A\$2995 PP
Exceptions	2019 Departures: A\$2950 PP

♦ **Crossovers:** These departures will operate as per the 2019 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.



PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$670 PP

OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$670**
2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$168**
3. Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$895 PP**
4. **VIT** (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



**CONNECT WITH LOCALS**  
Experience true Western hospitality in Montana's Big Sky Country. **(Day 7)**



**DIVE INTO CULTURE**  
Meet Stephen Yellowhawk and discover the history of his tribe during a festive evening of dance and song. **(Day 9)**



**MAKE A DIFFERENCE**  
Contribute to the preservation of the heritage of Native Americans during a visit to the Crazy Horse Memorial. **(Day 9)**



# NORTHERN CALIFORNIA

8 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

12 MEALS

FROM A\$3575 PP\*

WIND YOUR WAY THROUGH FRESH CALIFORNIA CITYSCAPES AND ALONG THE SUN-KISSED SEASIDE CLIFFS OF THE GOLDEN STATE, WINDING YOUR WAY THROUGH NAPA VALLEY WINE COUNTRY.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **CITY TOUR** of San Francisco
- **VISIT** "The Salad Bowl of the World" in Salinas Valley, Lake Tahoe, Yosemite National Park, Monterey, Roaring Camp, Henry Cowell Redwoods State Park
- **SEE** quaint Carmel-by-the-Sea, Napa Valley
- **SCENIC DRIVE** along spectacular 17-Mile Drive, through Napa Wine Country





## DAY

**1 ARRIVE SAN FRANCISCO (2 NIGHTS)** From the iconic to the unexpected, the city of San Francisco never ceases to surprise. Kick-start your effortlessly delivered Northern California holiday in the cosmopolitan hills of 'The City'. Join your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception at your hotel. **(WR)** **Hotel: Clift** **oyal Sonesta Hotel**

**2 SAN FRANCISCO SIGHTSEEING** Admire the eclectic mix of architecture, culture and cuisines of one of the world's most livable cities. Embark on a morning exploration that takes you from the lively tourist hotspot of Fisherman's Wharf to Union Square, a historical landmark linked to the American Civil War. Spend some time at leisure this afternoon. **(B)**

**3 SAN FRANCISCO – NAPA** Today, we'll visit a local winery and enjoy unique experience and exploration of wine with a tasting. This evening, enjoy a Regional Dinner with your fellow travellers. **(B, RD)** **Hotel: Embassy Suites Napa Valley**

**4 NAPA – LAKE TAHOE** Travel through the fertile Sacramento River Valley to the alpine splendour of Lake Tahoe, its clear blue waters surrounded by evergreen pines and rocky outcrops. This evening, enjoy a Regional Dinner cruise on beautiful Lake Tahoe. **(B, RD)** **Hotel: Lake Tahoe Resort Hotel**

**5 LAKE TAHOE – YOSEMITE NATIONAL PARK** Touch the sky and embark on a scenic road-trip into the Sierra Nevada, winding along the Tioga Pass to California's UNESCO-listed Yosemite National Park. (Weather conditions may cause the Tioga Pass to be closed to traffic typically from mid October to the end of May. In this case, an alternate entry point to Yosemite will be used.) Marvel at the incredible natural beauty that inspired naturalist John Muir to dub Yosemite Valley the "Incomparable Valley", passing the colossal granite faces of El Capitan and the misty splendour of Bridal Veil Fall. Tonight, our 'Stay with a Story' sees us overnight in the park, just a short stroll from Yosemite Falls. **(B, A)** **Hotel: Yosemite Valley Lodge**

**6 YOSEMITE NATIONAL PARK – SALINAS VALLEY – MONTEREY (2 NIGHTS)** Leave Yosemite behind and visit the Salinas Valley where you'll join a Local Specialist for an agricultural education tour to learn about fruit and vegetable production and advanced farming techniques. Continue to Monterey where we'll 'Connect with Locals' during a farm-to-table 'Be My Guest' dinner including the freshest local ingredients. **(B, BMG, A)** **Hotel: The Portola Hotel and Spa at Monterey Bay**

**7 MONTEREY, CARMEL AND 17-MILE DRIVE** The pinch me moments continue as we follow the sun-kissed California coast, cruising scenic 17-Mile Drive. We return to Monterey for a visit of Cannery Row, immortalised in the John Steinbeck novel. The rest of the evening is yours to explore Monterey's vibrant street life or consider an optional visit to the world-renowned Monterey Bay Aquarium. Tonight, we join our Travel Director and fellow travellers for a festive Farewell Dinner. **(B, FD)**

**8 MONTEREY – ROARING CAMP – DEPART SAN FRANCISCO** Journey back in time to the era of lumberjacks and sawmills in a re-created 1890s logging camp. We continue to Henry Cowell Redwoods State Park, then return to San Francisco. Take a transfer to San Francisco International Airport or consider extending your stay. **(B)** **Airport arrival will be at 1 p.m., please be aware when booking your flights**



## TRAVEL DIRECTOR TIP

"Take a step back to a time when Monterey held the distinction of being the 'Sardine Capital of the World'. As you stroll along Cannery Row, you'll be reminded of the famous John Steinbeck novel that bears the same name. What was once a dilapidated industrial hub has become a trendy waterfront with restaurants, galleries, shops and of course the Monterey Bay Aquarium which we highly recommend."

**Jason Cohen, Travel Director**

## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start San Francisco	End San Francisco	Twin Share	Start San Francisco	End San Francisco	Twin Share
SA 31 AUG	SA 07 SEP 2020	3875	SA 18 JUL	SA 25 JUL	4125
SA 11 APR	SA 18 APR	3575	SA 25 JUL	SA 01 AUG	4125
SA 09 MAY	SA 16 MAY	3895	SA 01 AUG	SA 08 AUG	4125
SA 16 MAY	SA 23 MAY	3995	SA 22 AUG	SA 29 AUG	4075
SA 06 JUN	SA 13 JUN	4125	SA 05 SEP	SA 12 SEP	4075
SA 27 JUN	SA 04 JUL	4125	SA 19 SEP	SA 26 SEP	3995
			SA 10 OCT	SA 17 OCT	3875

Single Supplement (add to price above): A\$1895 PP  
Exceptions 2019 Departures: A\$1595 PP

◆ **Crossovers:** This departure will operate as per the 2019 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.

PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$413 PP

## OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$413**
2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$104**
3. Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$525 PP**
4. **VIT** (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Tafalgar highlights included in your trip.



## CONNECT WITH LOCALS

Learn about California's organic food scene and watch two food preservationists prepare your meal using fresh ingredients. **(Day 6)**



## STAYS WITH STORIES

Stay at the Yosemite Valley Lodge located within Yosemite National Park. **(Day 5)**



## LOCAL SPECIALIST

Embark on an agriculture tour in Salinas Valley. **(Day 6)**

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$128 per person.

**Trip code:** DANC



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference

**WR** Welcome Reception  
**B** Breakfast

**L** Lunch  
**D** Dinner

**RD** Regional Dinner  
**FD** Farewell Dinner

**BMG** Be My Guest



# CALIFORNIA'S GREAT NATIONAL PARKS

8 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

13 MEALS

FROM A\$3825 PP\*

GROVES OF LARGER-THAN-LIFE SEQUOIAS FRAME YOUR PATH THROUGH THE LAND OF GIANTS AND THE NATURAL WONDERS OF CALIFORNIA, FROM THE INFERNO OF DEATH VALLEY TO THE FOOTHILLS OF THE SIERRA NEVADA.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **SEE** General Grant Tree in King's Canyon National Park, General Sherman, Sequoia National Park, El Capitan, Half Dome, Bridal Veil Falls, Historic Monument, Badwater Basin in Death Valley
- **VISIT** Yosemite National Park, Sequoia National Park, Kings Canyon National Park, Mammoth Lakes, Death Valley National Park



DAY

**1 ARRIVE LAS VEGAS** Begin your exploration of California's national parks in Las Vegas. This evening, meet your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception and then soar 550 feet above the center of the Las Vegas Strip on the High Roller, the world's tallest observation wheel. **(WR)**  
**Hotel: Harrah's Las Vegas**

**2 LAS VEGAS – DEATH VALLEY NATIONAL PARK – MAMMOTH LAKES** Immerse yourself in the solitude and desolation of Death Valley—UNESCO World Heritage Site and barren, yet unexpectedly lively land of extremes which we will have an opportunity to explore for most of today. Admire scenic views of the undulating rocky landscape at Zabriskie Point and learn about the valley's unique geological features, history and intriguing weather patterns. Descend below sea level to the Badwater Basin. After lunch at 1849 Buffet at The Ranch at Death Valley, we continue through the desert landscape of Death Valley ascending to Mammoth Lakes, our home for the night. **(B, L, D)** **Hotel: Mammoth Mountain Inn**

**3 MAMMOTH LAKES – YOSEMITE NATIONAL PARK (2 NIGHTS)** Take a scenic Gondola ride to the peak of Mammoth Mountain and enjoy the stunning views while you enjoy a tasty breakfast. Touch the clouds through the Tioga Pass (seasonal) and enter the UNESCO-listed Yosemite National Park. Driving past Tenaya Lake and Tuolumne Meadows, we journey to Yosemite Valley. Our 'Stay with a Story' tonight exudes a cosy, ski-lodge atmosphere and is located just a stone's throw from Yosemite Falls. **(B, A)**  
**Hotel: Yosemite Valley Lodge**

**4 YOSEMITE FREE TIME** Explore the National Park today, famed for its giant, ancient sequoia trees. Join a Local Specialist Park Ranger to delve into the natural history, flora and fauna, and people who found sanctuary in these tranquil emerald-green surrounds over the centuries. Embark on a special valley floor tour to view Yosemite Valley's El Capitan, Cathedral Rocks, and Bridal Veil Falls. The rest of the day is free to go for a walk or hike and take in the breathtaking beauty of Yosemite. **(B)**

**5 YOSEMITE NATIONAL PARK – KINGS CANYON AND SEQUOIA NATIONAL PARKS (2 NIGHTS)** Stretch your legs in Kings Canyon and see General Grant Tree. Continue along the Majestic Mountain Loop before arriving in Sequoia National Park where our 'Stay with a Story' is surrounded by forest and soaring Sierra peaks. Spend the evening with a naturalist and Local Specialist guiding you through the constellations. **(B, D, A)** **Hotel: Wuksachi Lodge**

**6 SEQUOIA NATIONAL PARK EXCURSION** Tread in the footsteps of giants, walking beneath the soaring sequoia canopy to see first-hand the world's largest living tree, General Sherman. Learn about the Giant Forest and its history during a stop at the Giant Forest Museum, then enjoy a leisurely walk along the Big Trees Trail, connecting with the invigorating natural surrounds. Immerse yourself in the pioneer history of the Old West, joining a living-history reenactor and Local Specialist for a barbecue lunch and stories of early life in the mountains. Spend the rest of the afternoon exploring the park on your terms, using the complimentary shuttle system (seasonal). **(B, L)**

**7 SEQUOIA NATIONAL PARK – LOS ANGELES** Travel to Los Angeles, where you'll stroll down Rodeo Drive in Beverly Hills, considered America's epicenter of luxury, fashion and lifestyle. As our invigorating encounter with California's epic natural beauty comes to an end, we join your Travel Director and newfound friends for a Farewell Dinner. **(B, FD)** **Hotel: Beverly Hills Marriott**

**8 DEPART LOS ANGELES** Say goodbye to LA and take your transfer to Los Angeles International Airport or consider extending your stay. **(B)**



TRAVEL DIRECTOR TIP

"You'll want to be practiced at using the panorama feature on your camera or smartphone when you visit Sequoia National Park. These towering giants are so huge, these incredible landscapes are best captured using this feature."

Mark Roberts, Travel Director



YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Las Vegas	End Los Angeles	Twin Share	Start Las Vegas	End Los Angeles	Twin Share
SA 10 AUG	SA 17 AUG	3895	FR 03 JUL	SA 11 JUL	4695
SA 05 OCT	SA 12 OCT 2020	3850	SU 05 JUL	MO 13 JUL	4325
SA 09 MAY	SA 16 MAY	4075	SA 18 JUL	SA 25 JUL	3995
SA 16 MAY	SA 23 MAY	4075	SA 01 AUG	SA 08 AUG	3995
SA 06 JUN	SA 13 JUN	4125	SA 08 AUG	SA 15 AUG	3995
SA 13 JUN	SA 20 JUN	4125	SA 15 AUG	SA 22 AUG	3995
SA 20 JUN	SA 27 JUN	4125	SA 12 SEP	SA 19 SEP	4125
SA 27 JUN	SU 05 JUL	4175	SA 03 OCT	SA 10 OCT	4125
MO 29 JUN	TU 07 JUL	4250	SA 10 OCT	SA 17 OCT	3825
WE 01 JUL	TH 09 JUL	4295	SA 24 OCT	SA 31 OCT	3825
			SA 31 OCT	SA 07 NOV	3825

Single Supplement (add to price above): A\$2050 PP  
Exceptions 2019 Departures: A\$1625 PP

◆ **Crossovers:** These departures will operate as per the 2019 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.



PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$470 PP

OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$413**
2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$104**
3. Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$495 PP**
4. VIT (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



STAYS WITH STORIES

Stay at the rustic Yosemite Valley Lodge within walking distance of Yosemite Falls and the Wuksachi Lodge in the heart of Sequoia National Park. **(Days 3, 4, 5, 6)**



LOCAL SPECIALIST

See the Yosemite highlights with a Park Ranger and learn about the natural history, indigenous people, flora and fauna. Stargaze with a naturalist, enjoy a living history with a reenactor telling stories of early life in the mountains and hear stories of movie stars as you travel through Tinseltown, Hollywood. **(Days 4, 5, 6)**

MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$122 per person.

**Trip code:** DCGP



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference

**WR** Welcome Reception  
**B** Breakfast

**L** Lunch  
**D** Dinner

**RD** Regional Dinner  
**FD** Farewell Dinner

**BMG** Be My Guest



# ADVENTURES IN THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST

11 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

16 MEALS

FROM A\$5595 PP\*

CONNECT WITH THE RUGGED WILDERNESS, SCENIC LANDSCAPES AND INDEPENDENT SPIRIT OF PORTLAND AND SEATTLE AS YOU BLAZE A TRAIL NORTH THROUGH LUSH OLYMPIC NATIONAL PARK, HISTORIC ICONS AND CHARMING SEASIDE TOWNS.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **CITY TOUR** in Portland, Seattle
- **ORIENTATION** in Newport, Seaside, Olympia, Astoria
- **VISIT** Portland, Vista House, Multnomah Falls, Hood River, Timberline Lodge, International Rose Test Garden, Newport, Seaside, Columbia River Maritime Museum, Astoria, Olympic National Park, Olympic Peninsula, Olympia, Seattle, Pike Place Market, Space Needle or Chihuly Garden and Glass, Starbucks Reserve Roastery
- **VIEW** Mt Hood, Puget Sound, Oregon Coast, Washington Coast, Mt Rainier
- **CRUISE** along Puget Sound via ferry
- **SCENIC DRIVE** along Columbia River Highway, Olympic Peninsula



## DAY

**1 ARRIVE PORTLAND (3 NIGHTS)** Welcome to Portland, where the aromas of coffee and craft beer are never far. Relax after your journey or explore on your terms before joining your Travel Director and fellow travellers this evening for a Welcome Reception. **(WR)**  
**Hotel: Hilton Portland Downtown**

**2 COLUMBIA RIVER GORGE SIGHTSEEING** This morning, we'll embark on a full-day sightseeing trip to Columbia River Gorge. Nothing will prepare you for the incredible scenic beauty that will unfold along this journey as you follow the historic Columbia River Highway. Waterfalls cascade from basalt cliffs lining the road and the views from Crown Point are simply spectacular. You'll have some free time in Hood River for lunch and a stop along the famed "Fruit Loop" which sells farm produce and artisan food. We continue to Timberline Lodge, located on the slopes of Mt. Hood. Later enjoy a Regional Dinner with your travel colleagues. **(B, RD)**

**3 PORTLAND SIGHTSEEING** Today is dedicated to getting to know Portland. We kick off with an orientation tour of the city before joining a Local Specialist for a walking tour to delve into the history and importance of the Pearl District. Formerly occupied by warehouses, this revamped district of the city is now a vibrant centre for art galleries, food carts and stylish bars. You'll have the rest of the afternoon free to explore on your own. **(B)**

**4 PORTLAND – NEWPORT** Discover why Portland is justifiably called the 'City of Roses' during this morning's visit to the International Rose Test Garden, the oldest officially continuously operated public rose test garden in the US. We leave Portland bound for coastal Newport, with some free time for lunch during a quick stop in the university city of Corvallis. Later, join an expert Local Specialist onboard an included nature cruise to spot local sea life and marine birds. You'll have an evening at leisure to spend as you wish or consider visiting a local chowder house to savour authentic Newport flavours. **(B) Hotel: Elizabeth Oceanfront Suites**

**5 NEWPORT – SEASIDE** We journey north, up the rugged Oregon coast bound for Seaside. But first, we'll take a side trip to Oregon's green and golden wine country and 'Connect With Locals' over an exclusive 'Be My Guest' gourmet lunch with the area's signature Pinot Noir in the Willamette Valley. Arriving in Seaside, keep a keen eye out for the famous "Turnaround", the official end of the Lewis and Clark Trail. **(B, BMG, 🍷) Hotel: The Kathryn Hotel**

**6 SEASIDE TO OLYMPIC NATIONAL PARK (2 NIGHTS)** 'Dive Into Culture' and take a step back in time in historic Astoria, the oldest American settlement west of the Rocky Mountains. You'll board a restored street car for a ride along the Astoria Riverfront Trolley. The historic journey continues during a docent-led tour of the Columbia River Maritime Museum, which shares the stories of the legendary Columbia River Bar, one of the most dangerous passages in the world. Later, we meet Harvest Moon, a Local Specialist, historian and storyteller who will share the tribal legends of the Quinalt nation. Tonight you'll stay at one of Trafalgar's 'Stays With Stories', a rustic lodge built in the 1920s on the site of the old 'Log Hotel'. **(B, D, 🍷, 🍷) Hotel: Quinalt Lodge**

**7 OLYMPIC NATIONAL PARK** Nature lovers will adore this morning's trek to the eerie "Hall of Moses" in Hoh Rainforest and the wild and windswept beaches of

the Western Olympic Peninsula. You'll have some free time this afternoon to explore this beautiful wilderness area your way. Relax at the lodge or consider one of the popular local activities, including hiking, biking, boating or fishing – the choice is yours. **(B)**

**8 OLYMPIC NATIONAL PARK – SEATTLE (3 NIGHTS)** We leave the scenic beauty of Oregon's Olympic Peninsula behind for the bright lights of the Emerald City. Stop to savour the crisp flavours of local craft beer with lunch in the state capital, Olympia. Then, continue to Bainbridge Island to board a ferry and journey across the Puget Sound to Seattle enjoying dramatic views of the city skyline. **(B, L)**  
**Hotel: Sheraton Grand**

**9 SEATTLE SIGHTSEEING** This morning enjoy an orientation of Seattle and get your 'fix' on a guided tour of the Starbucks Reserve Roastery including a coffee seminar and 'Dive into Culture' brewing demonstration along with a step by step coffee tasting. Promising a theatrical experience, you'll see Master Roasters, mixologists and baristas work their magic to create the most flavourful coffees. Later, you're free to explore Seattle on your terms with your choice of sightseeing giving you a chance to visit the fantastical glass sculptures of Chihuly Garden and Glass Art Museum or take a trip to the top of the landmark Space Needle. **(B, 🍷)**

**10 SEATTLE FREE TIME** Today, you may choose to experience Pike Place Market, where the fish flows from one fishmonger's hands to the next. Explore, on your own to become a market insider experiencing the sights, sounds and flavours of this historic 100+ year old landmark. You may wish to explore the rest of the city to checkout its vibrant foodie, culture and art scene. Later, you'll join your newfound friends for a Farewell Dinner. **(B, FD)**

**11 DEPART SEATTLE** Take your transfer to Seattle International Airport or perhaps extend your stay. **(B)**



## TRAVEL DIRECTOR TIP

"Our lodge in Olympic National Park is in a rare, temperate rainforest, and that has produced some gigantic trees. A short walk from the lodge is the world's largest spruce tree, a very impressive rainforest giant. But be careful on your walk—this is Bigfoot country!"

Jason Cohen, Travel Director



## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start	End	Twin	Start	End	Twin
Portland	Seattle	Share	Portland	Seattle	Share
TH 11 JUN	SU 21 JUN	5595	TH 06 AUG	SU 16 AUG	5850
TH 25 JUN	SU 05 JUL	5775	TH 20 AUG	SU 30 AUG	5850
TH 09 JUL	SU 19 JUL	5850	TH 10 SEP	SU 20 SEP	5775
TH 16 JUL	SU 26 JUL	5850	TH 17 SEP	SU 27 SEP	5595

Single Supplement (add to price above):

A\$2925 PP

PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$585 PP

## OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

- Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$585**
- Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$147**
- Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$795 PP**
- VIT (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



## CONNECT WITH LOCALS

Discover Oregon's Willamette Valley on this exclusive Be My Guest experience, during which you'll meet the owners during a gourmet lunch. **(Day 5)**



## DIVE INTO CULTURE

Enjoy a ride in a restored street that ply the track along the Astoria Riverfront Trolley and relish a coffee seminar at the Starbucks Roastery. **(Days 6, 9)**



## STAYS WITH STORIES

Stay at the rustic Quinalt Lodge built in 1926 in Olympic National Park. **(Day 6)**



## LOCAL SPECIALIST

Portland, Newport nature cruise, Olympic National Park. **(Days 3, 4, 6)**

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$172 per person.

**Trip code:** DONW

Connect With Locals  
 Stays With Stories  
**WR** Welcome Reception  
**B** Breakfast  
**L** Lunch  
**D** Dinner

Dive Into Culture  
 Make A Difference  
**RD** Regional Dinner  
**FD** Farewell Dinner  
**BMG** Be My Guest



# SAN FRANCISCO EXPLORER

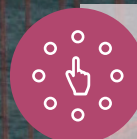
5 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

7 MEALS

FROM A\$2495 PP\*

FEEL FREE IN ONE OF AMERICA'S HIPPEST CITIES – A MULTI-CULTURAL HAVEN FOR ARTISTS, TECHIES, ENTREPRENEURS AND INNOVATORS, WHICH YOU'LL EXPLORE IN-DEPTH WITH A FEW 'FORBIDDEN' LOCAL SURPRISES ALONG THE WAY.



## YOUR CHOICE

Explorer trips give you the opportunity to customise your visit, providing a choice of activities, based on your personal interests.

## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **CITY TOUR** of San Francisco
- **VISIT** Alamo Square, home to the famous "Painted Ladies," Lombard Street, Golden Gate Bridge, Sonoma, Ravenswood Winery, Ferry Building Marketplace, Golden Gate Park, de Young Museum and the California Academy of Sciences, Muir Woods, Sausalito, Fisherman's Wharf

(above are choice dependent)





## DAY

- 1 ARRIVE SAN FRANCISCO (4 NIGHTS)** Connect with the invigorating spirit of San Francisco – your home for the next four nights and one of America's most beloved cities. Your hotel and 'Stay with Story' is the celebrated Kimpton Sir Francis Drake Hotel, the Grande Dame of San Francisco's boutique hotels, a short 5-minute walk from Union Square. This evening join your Travel Director and fellow travelers for a Welcome Reception at your hotel. **(WR, A)**  
**Hotel: Kimpton Sir Francis Drake Hotel**

- 2 SAN FRANCISCO GUIDED SIGHTSEEING** Tap into San Francisco's iconic locations as well as its nooks and crannies that only locals know. Stroll down Alamo Square, home to the famous "Painted Ladies" the famous "postcard row" of brightly painted Victorian houses. Then zigzag down charming fl wer-lined Lombard Street, known as the crookedest street in the world. Cross the famous Golden Gate Bridge and head north to Sonoma Valley, Wine Country. There is free time at historic Sonoma Plaza for lunch and browse the unique gift shops. Today put your winemaking skills to the test as you visit a Sonoma winery for a hands-on wine blending experience. Mix different local varietals of red wine until you create the perfect blend to take home with you.

**YOUR CHOICE OF: DINNER**

Enjoy your choice of dinner this evening.

- A guided introduction to San Francisco's Chinatown, a small but fascinating place full of alleys lined with temples, tongs, and shops; learn the colourful history of the oldest Chinatown in the US. Your tour ends with a Chinese feast at one of San Francisco's favourite Chinese restaurants.
- For a totally different experience, enjoy a unique Off the Grid curated food experience. More dynamic than restaurants, Food Trucks or mobile food is fueled by diverse, enterprising small business owners who entice diners with a wide array of exciting food options.

Your evening comes to a close in time to rest up for your next day of sightseeing. **(B, RD)**

- 3 SAN FRANCISCO YOUR CHOICE MORNING SIGHTSEEING AND AFTERNOON FREE TIME** This morning, visit one of America's greatest farmer's markets at the historic Ferry Building Marketplace. The market is widely acclaimed for both the quality and diversity of its fresh farm products, artisan products and prepared foods.

**YOUR CHOICE OF: SIGHTSEEING**

Enjoy your choice of sightseeing this morning.

- Head for San Francisco's famous Golden Gate Park. Be ready for a different experience as you explore the park by electric Segway<sup>®</sup>. After a quick lesson on how to operate your Segway, you will have a blast as you glide through landscaped trails, visit hidden sights, and learn the park's historical transformation from bleak sand dunes to today's lush landscape.

- Your second choice also takes you to Golden Gate Park and combines visits to two jewels in San Francisco's museums crown: the 125-year old de Young Museum and the California Academy of Sciences. The de Young's permanent collection spans the gamut from ancient artifacts, paintings, ancient textiles and contemporary gowns by famous designers such as Oscar de la Renta. The California Academy of Sciences, on the other hand, combines aquarium, planetarium, rainforest and Natural History Museum, all under one living roof.

This afternoon and evening are free to enjoy the city on your terms. Your Travel Director will have options to help you plan the rest of your day. **(B)**

**SAN FRANCISCO YOUR CHOICE MORNING SIGHTSEEING AND AFTERNOON FREE TIME****YOUR CHOICE OF: SIGHTSEEING**

Enjoy your choice of sightseeing this morning.

- A trip to Muir Woods, a sanctuary for California's giant redwoods. Venture over the Golden Gate Bridge to this isolated canyon filled with ancient coastal redwood trees, also known as Muir Woods National Monument. Enjoy solitude and peace, breathing the cool, moist air, as you wander along alleyways, surrounded by thousand-year-old trees.
- Or be tempted by guided walk across the iconic Golden Gate Bridge and on to Sausalito, a quaint bayside town with great views of the San Francisco skyline. There is free time to wander around and explore the shops and art galleries before a bowl of chowder at a waterfront restaurant. Return to San Francisco's Pier 41 at lively Fisherman's Wharf by scenic ferry.

Another afternoon to do as you please in San Francisco before getting together with your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a fina Farewell Dinner with wine at celebrity chef Tyler Florence's Wayfare Tavern, featuring authentic American dishes inspired by local cuisine at the turn of the 20th century. **(B, FD)**

- 5 DEPART SAN FRANCISCO** Say goodbye to vibrant San Francisco and your newfound friends, then take a transfer to the airport or extend your stay. **(B)**

**Note:** For activities marked with a caret (^) in the day-by-day itinerary, participation is at your own risk and a signed liability waiver will be required.

**YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER**

Price PP			Price PP		
Start San Francisco	End San Francisco	Twin Share	Start San Francisco	End San Francisco	Twin Share
TH 23 APR	MO 27 APR	2495	TH 20 AUG	MO 24 AUG	2595
TH 14 MAY	MO 18 MAY	2495	TH 03 SEP	MO 07 SEP	2575
TH 18 JUN	MO 22 JUN	2495	TH 10 SEP	MO 14 SEP	2595
TH 25 JUN	MO 29 JUN	2495	TH 17 SEP	MO 21 SEP	2595
TH 16 JUL	MO 20 JUL	2550	TH 24 SEP	MO 28 SEP	2595
TH 23 JUL	MO 27 JUL	2595	TH 15 OCT	MO 19 OCT	2625
TH 06 AUG	MO 10 AUG	2595	TH 10 DEC	MO 14 DEC	2495

Single Supplement (add to price above):

A\$950 PP



**PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$263 PP**

**OTHER GREAT SAVINGS**

- Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$263**
- Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$66**
- Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$250 PP**
- VIT** (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

**HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS**

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.

**STAYS WITH STORIES**

Stay at the Kimpton Sir Francis Drake Hotel, housed in a landmark building in the heart of Union Square, an experience that is quintessential San Francisco. **(Day 1)**

**MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP**

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$72 per person.

**Trip code:** DSFE



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference

**WR** Welcome Reception

**L** Lunch

**RD** Regional Dinner

**BMG** Be My Guest

**B** Breakfast

**D** Dinner

**FD** Farewell Dinner



# JOURNEY ALONG CALIFORNIA'S PACIFIC COAST HIGHWAY

11 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

16 MEALS

FROM A\$5095 PP\*

EXPECT BLOCKBUSTER FUN, GOURMET GIFTS AND SOUL-STIRRING COASTAL BACKDROPS WHEN YOU EMBARK ON THIS SCENIC JOURNEY FROM SAN DIEGO TO SAN FRANCISCO, TRACING SPANISH COLONIAL HISTORY AND THE TRENDIEST FOODIE HOTSPOTS.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **VISIT** San Diego, Laguna Beach, Newport Beach, Hollywood, Venice, Santa Monica, Malibu, Santa Barbara, Pismo Beach, Monterey, Carmel-by-the-Sea, San Francisco
- **SEE** Gaslamp District, La Jolla, Balboa Island



## DAY

**1 ARRIVE SAN DIEGO (2 NIGHTS)** America's Finest City bids you a warm welcome and you'll have the day to ease into its laidback, friendly vibe before joining your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception this evening. **(WR) Hotel: Embassy Suites by Hilton San Diego Bay Downtown**

**2 SAN DIEGO SIGHTSEEING** Capture the essence of San Diego on camera when you join a Local Specialist professional photographer for a sightseeing tour, which will reveal the history of the city and a few favourite photo spots. Head to the Old Town with its beautiful collection of 19th-century buildings and the Gaslamp District for some superb snaps, before spending the rest of the day at leisure. **(B, 📷)**

**3 SAN DIEGO – SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA BEACH COMMUNITIES – LOS ANGELES (2 NIGHTS)** We leave San Diego bound for the City of Angels, stopping in La Jolla, San Diego's 'Jewel by the Sea' and Laguna Beach before arriving in Newport Beach for a short walking tour across iconic Balboa Island. Step back in time, boarding the ferry which has been in operation since 1919, to Balboa Peninsula then continue to Huntington Beach for a surf's up experience. Visit the International Surfin' Museum, then continue to Beverly Hills. **(B) Hotel: Beverly Hills Marriott**

**4 LOS ANGELES SIGHTSEEING** Answer the call of Tinseltown this morning as you stroll down the Walk of Fame in search of your favourite stars and seek out their handprints outside the TCL Chinese Theatre. Spot the Hollywood Sign from one of the best vantage points in the city, then indulge your inner hipster with a drive down Sunset Strip to Beverly Hills. Take a walk in style down Rodeo Drive on a free afternoon before dinner with your travel companions. **(B, RD)**

**5 LOS ANGELES – VENICE BEACH – SANTA MONICA – MALIBU – SANTA BARBARA** Indulge your inner artist and explore Venice Beach with a Local Specialist who will reveal what life is like in this bohemian beach town. Stroll along the free-spirited Venice Boardwalk, watching the colourful street performers entertain passers-by, then continue to Santa Monica Pier where you'll have some free time to wander along Ocean Front Walk or stroll Third Street Promenade. Our scenic drive continues north along the Pacific Coast Highway, along Malibu's 21 miles of scenic beauty, arriving in Santa Barbara later with some time to relax and enjoy the resort facilities. Later you'll 'Connect With Locals' during an exclusive farm-to-table 'Be My Guest' dinner paired with wines at a local Santa Barbara restaurant. **(B, BMG, 🍷) Hotel: Hilton Santa Barbara**

**6 SANTA BARBARA – PISMO BEACH** This morning, visit the famous Santa Barbara Mission to learn about the 21 California missions built along El Camino Real in honour of the Spanish Monarchy. Then embark on a city tour of the city's Mediterranean-style city centre. Views of the rolling hills of central California's wine region give way to ranch country as you continue your journey to Los Olivos where you'll 'Dive Into Culture' with the owner of Global Gardens and learn about organic olive oil and vinegars. Our last stop for the day is at Oceano Dunes, one of the most expansive coastal dunes left in California before arriving in Pismo Beach, where we'll overnight in the newest resort offering direct boardwalk access to the beach. You'll have the evening at leisure. **(B, 📷) Hotel: Vespera on Ocean, Autograph Collection**

**7 PISMO BEACH – MONTEREY (2 NIGHTS)** Delve into Morro Bay's oyster farming heritage when you meet a Local Specialist who will explain why the local waters are perfect for breeding these tasty molluscs. 'Dive Into Culture' and learn how to shuck an oyster, then sample a few before visiting the elegant former home of William Randolph Hearst in San Simeon. Continue north to Piedras Blancas Rookery to see the resident Elephant Seals basking on sun-kissed California shores. Stop at Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park to see the ancient Redwood giants. Our last stop today is Monterey, where you'll have a choice of three different restaurants for your dinner with wine. **(B, YC, 🍷) Hotel: Hotel Pacific**

**8 MONTEREY SIGHTSEEING AND CARMEL-BY-THE-SEA SIGHTSEEING** Heading north, continue on to one of the most scenic drives in the world, skirting the Pacific coast along the iconic 17-Mile Drive, past the Lone Cypress Tree, Spanish Bay and Pebble Beach Golf Links. Visit the artists' retreat of Carmel-by-the-Sea before returning to Monterey. En route, we'll stop at a local winery in Carmel Valley. Relax and enjoy the peaceful surroundings while sampling your own flight of wines. This afternoon, you'll have *Your Choice of Sightseeing* which could see you visit the renowned Monterey Bay Aquarium or take to the water for a cruise around Monterey Bay. **(B)**

**9 MONTEREY – HALF MOON BAY – SAN FRANCISCO (2 NIGHTS)** We leave Monterey, bound for San Francisco, continuing along the "Slowcoast" stopping at Half Moon Bay. Arriving in San Francisco, you'll embark on a sightseeing tour past Fisherman's Wharf, North Beach, Union Square, Golden Gate Park and The Presidio. This evening, go "Off The Grid" at Fort Mason, San Francisco's roaming mobile food extravaganza. Your VIP Tasting Ticket will give you access to live entertainment, craft cocktails and a selection of 30 food trucks plying San Francisco's best street food. **(B, D, 🍷) Hotel: The Park Central San Francisco**

**10 SAN FRANCISCO SIGHTSEEING** Join a Local Specialist this morning to gain insights into San Francisco's passion for organic and sustainable agriculture. Then stroll through the Farmer's Market at the historic Ferry Building, one of the leading gourmet food marketplaces in the country, before some free time. This evening, join your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Farewell Dinner with wine at one of San Francisco's renowned restaurants. **(B, FD)**

**11 DEPART SAN FRANCISCO** Bid a fond farewell to newfound friends as you are transferred to San Francisco International Airport. **(B)**



## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start San Diego	End San Francisco	Twin Share	Start San Diego	End San Francisco	Twin Share
TH 16 APR	SU 26 APR	5095	TH 27 AUG	SU 06 SEP	5325
TH 07 MAY	SU 17 MAY	5425	TH 10 SEP	SU 20 SEP	5395
TH 11 JUN	SU 21 JUN	5425	TH 17 SEP	SU 27 SEP	5395
TH 18 JUN	SU 28 JUN	5425	TH 08 OCT	SU 18 OCT	5350
TH 16 JUL	SU 26 JUL	5475	TH 10 DEC	SU 20 DEC	5125

Single Supplement (add to price above):

A\$2695 PP



**PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$548 PP**

## OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings	SAVE A\$548
2. Multi Trip Savings	SAVE UP TO A\$137
3. Triple Share Savings	SAVE UP TO A\$750 PP
4. VIT (Very Important Traveller)	Benefits for past guests

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



## CONNECT WITH LOCALS

Meet a Santa Barbara chef and farming consultant who will prepare an exclusive farm-to-table dinner paired with wine from the Santa Ynez Valley. **(Day 5)**



## DIVE INTO CULTURE

Delve into the craft of making olive oil when you meet one of the country's foremost experts on organic olive oil and vinegars in Los Olivos. Meet a local oyster farmer who'll reveal the secrets behind California's Pacific Gold Oyster. **(Days 6, 7)**



## LOCAL SPECIALIST

For included sightseeing in San Diego, Venice Beach, San Francisco. **(Days 2, 5, 10)**

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$172 per person.

**Trip code:** DCCC



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference



WR Welcome Reception



L Lunch



RD Regional Dinner



B Breakfast



D Dinner



FD Farewell Dinner



BMG Be My Guest



# THE MAGNIFICENT SOUTHWEST

13 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

20 MEALS

FROM A\$5495 PP\*

ALL THE HIGHLIGHTS AND MANY OF THE SECRETS OF THE SOUTHWEST ARE REVEALED ON THIS IN-DEPTH EXPLORATION OF THE CANYONS, DESERTS, CITIES AND VALLEYS OF ARIZONA, COLORADO, UTAH AND NEW MEXICO.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **VISIT** Scottsdale, Sedona, Grand Canyon National Park, Monument Valley Tribal Park, Canyonlands National Park, Arches National Park, Mesa Verde National Park, Moab, Durango, Taos Pueblo, Santa Fe, White Sands National Monument, Las Cruces, Tombstone, Tucson, Saguaro National Park
- **SCENIC DRIVE** through Sedona's Red Rock Country, Oak Creek Canyon Scenic Drive, Grand Canyon National Park's Desert View Scenic Drive, Painted Desert Scenic Drive, Monument Valley Tribal Park's renowned scenic drives, Trail of the Ancients National Scenic Byway, the High Road Scenic Skyway from Taos to Santa Fe, Cactus Forest Loop at Saguaro National Park



## DAY

**1 ARRIVE PHOENIX – SCOTTSDALE** Sun-kissed Phoenix kickstarts your journey through America's stunning Southwest. Meet your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception this evening. **(WR)**  
**Hotel: The Saguaro**

**2 SCOTTSDALE – SEDONA – GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK** Your first stop today is in the artists' enclave of Sedona – surrounded by red-rock buttes, steep canyon walls and pine forests. You'll travel through Oak Creek Canyon next, with its rocky red cliffs, then venture to the UNESCO-listed Grand Canyon National Park, where a Local Specialist will share the canyon's many geological marvels. Overnight at one of the lodges inside the park. **(B)**  
**Hotel: National Park Lodges**

**3 GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK – MONUMENT VALLEY TRIBAL PARK – BLUFF** Rise early for an optional flightseeing over the Grand Canyon and then trace the scenic South Rim of the Grand Canyon along Desert View Drive. Stop at Cameron Trading Post to browse through handicraft and perhaps sample traditional fry bread. Continue to Monument Valley Navajo Tribal Park where you'll board 4X4 vehicles to navigate the iconic red valley landscape guided by a Local Specialist and member of the Navajo Nation. Savour the flavours of the Southwest for dinner at your leisure at the resort's fine dining restaurant, Duke's. **(B, D)** **Hotel: Desert Rose Resort**

**4 BLUFF – CANYONLANDS NATIONAL PARK – MOAB (2 NIGHTS)** Sit back and watch the scenery unfold as you drive along Utah's Scenic Byway 191 between Bluff and Moab. Arriving at Canyonlands National Park, ascend to the Island in the Sky mesa and admire the spectacular scenery below. This evening, we 'Connect With Locals' over an exclusive 'Be My Guest' dinner with wine at a local grill in Moab. **(B, BMG, ☺)**  
**Hotel: Homewood Suites**

**5 ARCHES NATIONAL PARK EXCURSION AND MOAB** This morning, discover how the forces of wind and rain have shaped the enchanting landscape of Arches National Park. Later, enjoy a free afternoon or consider a deeper exploration of the area with an optional guided hike to Delicate Arch. **(B)**

**6 MOAB – MESA VERDE NATIONAL PARK – DURANGO (2 NIGHTS)** We arrive in the UNESCO-listed Mesa Verde National Park to delve into the history and culture of the Ancestral Puebloan people. Explore their beautifully preserved sandstone dwellings and admire the massive Cliff Palace. This evening, in Durango, your 'Stay with Story' is the historic Strater Hotel. For dinner, enjoy a *Your Choice Dining* option and choose from several different restaurants in town. **(B, YC, ☺)** **Hotel: The Strater Hotel**

**7 DURANGO FREE TIME** Enjoy free time in Durango today. Perhaps, enjoy a truly unforgettable step back in time, on an optional ride aboard the coal-fired, steam-powered narrow-gauge train to the historic mining town of Silverton. If you're feeling more adventurous, opt for a white water rafting trip on the Animas River. **(B)**

**8 DURANGO – TAOS – SANTA FE (2 NIGHTS)** This morning's drive takes you through the towns of Vallecito, Pagosa Springs and Chama before arriving in Taos, where there will be time at Taos Plaza, a

Historical Landmark. Meet your local Navajo resident guide and explore the only living Native American community designated both a World Heritage Site by UNESCO and a National Historic Landmark. The journey continues along the High Road, the Taos – Santa Fe Scenic Byway, rich in history, art and culture. Arrive at the hotel, ideally located two short blocks from Santa Fe's Historic Plaza. **(B)** **Hotel: Hilton Santa Fe Historic Plaza**

**9 SANTA FE SIGHTSEEING AND FREE TIME** Join your Local Specialist this morning on a guided tour of Santa Fe. Experience this city where Spanish, Native American and Old West influences all combine to form a city with its own exclusive culture and character. See many of the city's major sights before the rest of the day is free. This evening enjoy dinner with wine at one of Santa Fe's many restaurants. **(B, RD)**

**10 SANTA FE – WHITE SANDS NATIONAL MONUMENT – LAS CRUCES** Stop at White Sands National Monument – like no other place on earth – where the great wave-like dunes of gypsum sand allow you to walk along barefoot which, unlike conventional sand, stays cool to the touch. 'Dive Into Culture' in Las Cruces as you learn about the production of New Mexico's renowned spicy chili and major-league pecan production. Dinner is at a local restaurant in town this evening. **(B, RD, ☺)** **Hotel: Encanto de la Cruces**

**11 LAS CRUCES – TOMBSTONE – TUCSON (2 NIGHTS)** Blazing a trail across the Southwest, continue to Tombstone to meet with Dr. Jay, "The Custodian of Tombstone's History," and your guide for a private tour of the township. Hear the tales from this legendary frontier mining camp, make a stop by the OK Corral and hear about the infamous shootout, which some have called the world's most famous 30-second gunfight. See inside the home of Wyatt Earp and his gunfighting friend Doc Holliday. Arrive at the AAA Four Diamond resort with amazing desert and mountain views. **(B)** **Hotel: El Conquistador Tucson, A Hilton Resort**

**12 SAGUARO NATIONAL PARK AND TUCSON FOODIE TOUR** Start the morning with a visit to Saguaro National Park East. Drive along the Cactus Forest Loop before heading to Downtown Tucson to 'Dive into Culture' and become a Tucson Foodie, sampling dishes from various restaurants and discover why Tucson was named the first UNESCO City of Gastronomy in the USA. Back at the resort there is time to relax before a farm-to-table Farewell Dinner concocted by Chef Joshua Willett. Later, a Local Specialist reveals the secrets of the universe on your date with the stars. Tucson is recognized as Dark Sky City by the International Dark Sky Association the secrets of the universe will be revealed with customized, transportable computerized telescopes. **(B, L, FD, ☺)**

**13 DEPART TUCSON OR PHOENIX** Your journey through the American Southwest comes to an end as you are taken to Tucson Airport. There is also the possibility of riding aboard the coach to Phoenix International Airport, where you will arrive around 10:30 am. **(B)**  
**Airport arrival will be at 11:00 a.m., please be aware when booking your flights**



## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Phoenix	End Phoenix	Twin Share	Start Phoenix	End Phoenix	Twin Share
SU 12 APR	FR 24 APR	5625	SU 06 SEP	FR 18 SEP	5495
SU 26 APR	FR 08 MAY	5625	SU 13 SEP	FR 25 SEP	5750
SU 10 MAY	FR 22 MAY	5625	SU 20 SEP	FR 02 OCT	5750
SU 17 MAY	FR 29 MAY	5625	SU 11 OCT	FR 23 OCT	5750
SU 24 MAY	FR 05 JUN	5625	SU 18 OCT	FR 30 OCT	5625
SU 14 JUN	FR 26 JUN	5495			

Single Supplement (add to price above):

A\$2075 PP

PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$575 PP

## OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings	SAVE A\$575
2. Multi Trip Savings	SAVE UP TO A\$144
3. Triple Share Savings	SAVE UP TO A\$575 PP
4. VIT (Very Important Traveller)	Benefits for past guests

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Tafalgar highlights included in your trip.



## CONNECT WITH LOCALS

At a local grill in Moab where you'll enjoy an exclusive Be My Guest dinner. **(Day 4)**



## DIVE INTO CULTURE

In Las Cruces, learn about the production of New Mexico's renowned spicy chili and major-league pecan production. Join a foodie tour and taste your way through Tucson. **(Days 10, 12)**



## STAYS WITH STORIES

Stay at The Strater Hotel, Durango's Historic Landmark Hotel, showcasing stories of the old west and mining times. **(Day 6)**



## LOCAL SPECIALIST

For included sightseeing at the Grand Canyon, Monument Valley, Santa Fe, Tombstone, Las Cruces and Tucson. **(Days 2, 3, 9, 11, 12)**

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$211 per person.

**Trip code:** DCTA



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference

**WR** Welcome Reception  
**B** Breakfast

**L** Lunch  
**D** Dinner

**RD** Regional Dinner  
**FD** Farewell Dinner

**YC** Your Choice Dining  
**BMG** Be My Guest



# WESTERN DISCOVERER

14 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

19 MEALS

FROM A\$5350 PP\*

CHAMPION HAPPY ON THIS EPIC ENCOUNTER WITH HOLLYWOOD'S WALK OF FAME, THE SPLENDOR OF YOSEMITE FALLS, ASTOUNDING VIEWS OF THE GRAND CANYON AND A DAZZLING PLAYGROUND IN THE DESERT, LAS VEGAS.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **CITY TOUR** in San Diego, San Francisco
- **ORIENTATION** of San Diego, Santa Barbara
- **VIEW** Oak Creek Canyon, Half Dome
- **VISIT** Grand Canyon National Park, Las Vegas, Yosemite National Park, Mammoth Lakes, Napa Valley, Sonoma Valley, Santa Barbara, Carmel-by-the-Sea, Monterey
- **SCENIC DRIVE** along 17-Mile Drive



DAY

- 1 **ARRIVE LOS ANGELES** Kick-start your exploration of the iconic sights and sounds of the West. This evening, meet your Travel Director for a Welcome Reception. **(WR)** **Hotel: Beverly Hills Marriott**
- 2 **LOS ANGELES – SAN DIEGO** Discover San Diego's Balboa Park, the Old Town and Victorian Gaslamp Quarter. Then, enjoy a Regional Dinner with your fellow travellers. **(B, RD)** **Hotel: Embassy Suites San Diego Bay – Downtown**
- 3 **SAN DIEGO – SCOTTSDALE** Traverse the great Sonoran Desert to Scottsdale where you'll enjoy an evening at leisure. **(B)** **Hotel: Embassy Suites Phoenix-Scottsdale**
- 4 **SCOTTSDALE – SEDONA – GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK** Journey to the artists' enclave of Sedona, admiring the natural beauty of Oak Creek Canyon before arriving at UNESCO-listed Grand Canyon. Meet a Local Specialist who will share insights into the canyon's geological marvels. **(B)** **Hotel: National Park Lodges**
- 5 **GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK – LAS VEGAS (2 NIGHTS)** Head towards Las Vegas, where we'll spend the next two nights. **(B)** **Hotel: Harrah's Las Vegas**
- 6 **LAS VEGAS FREE TIME** Indulge in a full day to explore Vegas at leisure—casinos, shops and restaurants await. This evening, we enjoy a Regional Dinner at one of the city's famous, elaborate buffets. **(B, RD)**
- 7 **LAS VEGAS – MAMMOTH LAKES** Travel through the Mojave Desert, to Mammoth Lakes in the Sierra Nevada Mountains. (Weather conditions may cause the Tioga Pass to be closed to traffic typically from mid October to the end of May. In this case, an alternate entry point to Yosemite will be used.) **(B)** **Hotel: Mammoth Mountain Inn**
- 8 **MAMMOTH LAKES – YOSEMITE NATIONAL PARK** Descend from the Sierra Nevada Mountains through Tioga Pass (seasonal) and enter UNESCO-listed Yosemite National Park to delve into the park's natural history, flora and fauna. **(B)** **Hotel: BW Plus Yosemite Way Station**
- 9 **YOSEMITE NATIONAL PARK – NAPA AND SONOMA VALLEYS – SAN FRANCISCO (2 NIGHTS)** Head north to Napa and Sonoma, where we'll 'Dive into Culture' and visit a family-owned winery for an exclusive tour and wine tasting. Continue to San Francisco, where we'll enjoy a Regional Dinner. **(B, RD, 🍷)** **Hotel: The Clift – Royal Sonesta Hotel**
- 10 **SAN FRANCISCO SIGHTSEEING** See San Francisco's iconic sights, from Fisherman's Wharf to Golden Gate Park. Spend the rest of the day at leisure. **(B)**
- 11 **SAN FRANCISCO – MONTEREY (2 NIGHTS)** Drive to Monterey where we'll 'Connect with Locals' for a 'Be My Guest' dinner using the freshest farm-to-table local ingredients. **(B, BMG, 🍷)** **Hotel: Hotel Pacific**
- 12 **MONTEREY AND CARMEL-BY-THE-SEA SIGHTSEEING** Skirt the Pacific coast along the iconic 17-Mile Drive, past the Lone Cypress Tree and Pebble Beach Golf Links. The rest of the day is free to explore Monterey's strong coastal heritage. **(B)**

- 13 **MONTEREY – SANTA BARBARA** Journey south and spend some time discovering Santa Barbara's Spanish colonial heritage. This evening, enjoy a Farewell Dinner. **(B, FD)** **Hotel: Hilton Santa Barbara Beachfront Resort**
- 14 **SANTA BARBARA – DEPART LOS ANGELES** Head to Hollywood to see Tinseltown's most famous icons, then continue to Beverly Hills for those extending their stay or take a transfer to the Los Angeles International Airport. **(B)** **Airport arrival will be at 2:30 p.m., please be aware when booking your flights**

DISNEYLAND® RESORT OPTION

- 14 **SANTA BARBARA – LOS ANGELES – ANAHEIM (2 NIGHTS)** After sightseeing in Los Angeles, say goodbye to your Travel Director and newfound friends before transferring to Anaheim. Take some time this afternoon to explore the city's attractions on your own. **(B)** **Hotel: Sheraton Garden Grove**
  - 15 **ANAHEIM AND DISNEYLAND® RESORT** Make the most of your full day at Disneyland® Park or Disney California Adventure™ Park where dreams really do come true. You may even get a chance to meet Mickey Mouse himself. **(B)**
  - 16 **DEPART ANAHEIM** Bid farewell to the West as you board your transfer to Los Angeles International Airport. **(B)**
- Guaranteed Room Share not available on this extension.
- Trip code: DWDD
- A\$695 per person twin share
- A\$295 single supplement



TRAVEL DIRECTOR TIP

"For many a visit to Alcatraz is high on a San Francisco to-do list. If that's you, then book those tickets for your free day well in advance. They can sell out months before your tour date and be very hard to come by on short notice."

Todd Geist, Travel Director



YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Los Angeles	End Los Angeles	Twin Share	Start Los Angeles	End Los Angeles	Twin Share
TH 16 APR	WE 29 APR	5350	TH 02 JUL	WE 15 JUL	5495
TH 07 MAY	WE 20 MAY	5550	TH 09 JUL	WE 22 JUL	5495
TH 14 MAY	WE 27 MAY	5550	TH 30 JUL	WE 12 AUG	5450
TH 21 MAY	WE 03 JUN	5575	TH 20 AUG	WE 02 SEP	5425
TH 11 JUN	WE 24 JUN	5495	TH 03 SEP	WE 16 SEP	5425
TH 18 JUN	WE 01 JUL	5495	TH 17 SEP	WE 30 SEP	5375

Single Supplement (add to price above): A\$2950 PP



PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$648 PP

OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$648**
2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$162**
3. Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$775 PP**
4. VIT (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



CONNECT WITH LOCALS

Visit Happy Girl Kitchen in Monterey, where your hosts share their knowledge and love of food using the freshest ingredients during an outstanding farm-to-table experience. **(Day 11)**



DIVE INTO CULTURE

Visit a family-owned winery for an exclusive tour and wine tasting in Sonoma. **(Day 9)**

MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$228 per person.

**Trip code:** DWED

ALTERNATIVE TRIP

Check out our similar 'California and the Golden West' trip. With fewer inclusions on our Costsaver itineraries, you decide what you want to experience. Visit [costsaver.com](https://www.costsaver.com)



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference

WR

Welcome Reception

L

Lunch

RD

Regional Dinner

B

Breakfast

D

Dinner

FD

Farewell Dinner

BMG

Be My Guest



# NEW YORK EXPLORER

5 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

7 MEALS

FROM A\$2475 PP\*

SEE HOW THE DREAMS OF IMMIGRANTS LAID THE FOUNDATIONS FOR AN ICONIC CITY WHICH CELEBRATES ITS CULTURAL DIVERSITY AND THE PURSUIT OF PROGRESS AND PROSPERITY, FROM ITS LEAFY BOROUGHS TO ITS TOWERING SKYLINE.

NEW  
YORK

NEW YORK  
CITY

5



## YOUR CHOICE

Explorer trips give you the opportunity to customise your visit, providing a choice of activities, based on your personal interests.

## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **CITY TOUR** of the Big Apple
- **VISIT** September 11 Memorial and Museum, Battery Park, Chinatown, Rockefeller Center, Chelsea Market, the High Line, Top of Rock, Lincoln Center, Central Park, NYC Skyline at Night, Chelsea Market, Broadway, Brooklyn, DUMBO
- **SEE** South Street Seaport, Chinatown, Times Square, the United Nations Building, The Empire State Building  
(above are choice dependent)



DAY

**1 ARRIVE NEW YORK CITY (4 NIGHTS)** Look up and see the impressive skyline, your companion throughout this in-depth exploration of New York, the city that never sleeps. This evening, join your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a rooftop Welcome Reception at your centrally located midtown Manhattan hotel. **(WR)** Hotel: **Shelburne Hotel & Suites by Affini**

**2 NEW YORK CITY GUIDED SIGHTSEEING** See New York through the eyes of a Local Specialist, who will guide your journey through the Big Apple's iconic sights. Visit Battery Park, the former gateway for immigrants coming to America in search of a new life, and see South Street Seaport, a designated Historic District featuring some of Manhattan's oldest architecture. You'll also come across New York's cultural diversity in Chinatown and see Times Square and the United Nations before heading to Rockefeller Centre, where you'll ascend to the Top of The Rock for dramatic views over the Manhattan skyline. After some time for lunch, head to the trendy Upper West Side for a private guided tour of Lincoln Center. The famous performing arts venue serves as the home for resident arts organisations such as the New York Philharmonic, New York City Opera, New York City Ballet, Julliard School, and Jazz at Lincoln Center. Only a few blocks away lies Central Park, New York's favourite playground and the most visited urban park in the United States. Break into groups of two and enjoy your own personal pedicab guided tour with a Central Park Local Expert. See the Bethesda Terrace & Fountain, Tavern on the Green, The Carousel, and the John Lennon Memorial at Strawberry Fields.

YOUR CHOICE OF: DINNER

Enjoy your choice of dinner this evening.

- ☐ Choose to dine on a dinner cruise along New York Harbour seeing the skyline from a different perspective.
- ☐ Or if you prefer, a three-course dinner with wine at a local Midtown Manhattan restaurant popular with locals.

Your day of guided exploration of New York City comes to a close after dinner unless you decide to hit the town and see the lights on your own. **(B, RD)**

**3 NEW YORK CITY YOUR CHOICE SIGHTSEEING AND FREE TIME** Come hungry! Choose from lots of delicious goodness as you start your day at a local New York diner.

YOUR CHOICE OF: SIGHTSEEING

Enjoy your choice of sightseeing this morning.

- ☐ Embark on a behind-the-scenes walking tour of Broadway, during which you'll learn how a show is created from the first rehearsal to when the curtain rises and all the craziness in between. You'll also have the chance to get up close and personal with one of the performers from the hit show "Hamilton."
- ☐ You could instead choose a guided tour of Manhattan's west side, from the historic Meatpacking District up to the growing Hudson Yards neighbourhood via popular High Line park. See how the Meatpacking District has been preserved while also evolving into a trendy neighbourhood of

boutique shops and restaurants. Visit the famous Chelsea Market and stop at a few "must-sees" among dozens of shops and food and wine purveyors. Walk along the High Line, discovering the history of the rail line and some hidden secrets of the park, set along the Hudson River. Make your way north, viewing fascinating historic architecture as the Hudson Yards comes into view. This \$25 billion private development, the largest in US history, is an entirely new neighbourhood on top of the old Hudson rail-yards, with 16 new skyscrapers designed by world renowned architects, including Frank Gehry, Zaha Hadid, Bjarke Ingels, to name a few.

The afternoon and evening are free to experience New York on your terms. Your Travel Director will have options to help you plan the rest of your day. **(B)**

**4 NEW YORK CITY YOUR CHOICE SIGHTSEEING AND FREE TIME** Another day begins in this amazing city for you to explore.

YOUR CHOICE OF: SIGHTSEEING

Enjoy your choice of sightseeing this morning.

- ☐ Choose a visit to the poignant National September 11 Memorial Museum where multimedia displays share the story of 9/11. After visit Eataly – this sprawling Italian food complex will have all of your Italian food cravings covered!
- ☐ If you'd rather, head to Brooklyn for walking tour. Your introduction to this leafy borough begins with a walk across the iconic Brooklyn Bridge before hitting all the popular spots with your Local Specialist celebrity guide. See the DUMBO district and visit historic Gleason's Gym where you'll step into the ring to learn about their history, their champions and the movies. Then, 'Dive Into Culture' experience featuring the local hip hop scene.

This afternoon is free to take a bite of the Big Apple before joining your travel companions for a lively Farewell Dinner. **(B, FD, 🍷)**

**5 DEPART NEW YORK CITY** Say goodbye to energetic New York and your newfound friends, then take a transfer to the airport or extend your stay. **(B)**



YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start New York	End New York	Twin Share	Start New York	End New York	Twin Share
TH 23 APR	MO 27 APR	2695	TH 10 SEP	MO 14 SEP	2795
TH 21 MAY	MO 25 MAY	2695	TH 24 SEP	MO 28 SEP	2795
TH 11 JUN	MO 15 JUN	2695	TH 15 OCT	MO 19 OCT	2795
TH 09 JUL	MO 13 JUL	2475	TH 29 OCT	MO 02 NOV	2795
TH 27 AUG	MO 31 AUG	2475	TH 19 NOV	MO 23 NOV	2875
			TH 03 DEC	MO 07 DEC	2895
			TH 17 DEC	MO 21 DEC	2625

Single Supplement (add to price above): A\$1295 PP



PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$290 PP

OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

- 1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$290**
- 2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$73**
- 3. Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$350 PP**
- 4. VIT (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



DIVE INTO CULTURE

When you join local celebrity guides for a memorable introduction to Brooklyn's vibrant hip hop scene. **(Day 4)**

MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$72 per person.

**Trip code:** DNYE



# HISTORIC HIGHLIGHTS

8 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

12 MEALS

FROM A\$3125 PP\*

EXPLORE A NEW WORLD AND YOUNG NATION ON THIS JOURNEY FROM CAPITOL HILL AND THE HOME OF GEORGE WASHINGTON, TO THE BLOODY BATTLEFIELDS OF GETTYSBURG AND A HAUNTED TAVERN.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **CITY TOUR** in Washington, D.C.
- **VISIT** Mount Vernon, Jamestown, Colonial Williamsburg, Monticello, Gettysburg National Military Park, the National Mall, St John's Church, Independence National Historic Park
- **VIEW** the Washington Monument, U.S. Capitol Building, the White House, Liberty Bell



DAY

**1 ARRIVE WASHINGTON, D.C. (2 NIGHTS)** The political heart of America is your gateway to a memorable encounter with the Land of the Free and how it came to be so. After checking in to your hotel, enjoy an afternoon at leisure to explore the museums, memorials and monuments of Washington, D.C. This evening, you'll join your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception to kick-start your journey. **(WR) Hotel: Renaissance Washington, DC Downtown**

**2 WASHINGTON, D.C. MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS** Roam the corridors of power, oak-lined avenues and noble tributes to America's famous sons and daughters, as you explore the nation's proud heritage today. View the White House, striking Washington Monument and National Mall, stretching from the Lincoln Memorial to the Capitol building. Reflect on the country's darkest days at the Lincoln Memorial and somber memorials to World War II and the Vietnam War. The rest of the day is free to chart your own course through America's capital city. **(B)**

**3 WASHINGTON, D.C. – MOUNT VERNON – YORKTOWN – WILLIAMSBURG (2 NIGHTS)** Tread in the footsteps of America's first president, visiting Mount Vernon, the former home of George Washington. Delve into the history of the American Revolution at the Yorktown Victory Center, experiencing firsthand the dramatic "Siege of Yorktown". We'll continue to Williamsburg, founded in 1638 as Middle Plantation, and the former capital of the Commonwealth of Virginia. This evening, we'll enjoy a Regional Dinner. **(B, RD) Hotel: Hilton Garden Inn Williamsburg**

**4 JAMESTOWN – COLONIAL WILLIAMSBURG** Pay tribute to the brave men and women who gave up their homeland to establish a New World. We'll explore Jamestown, the first permanent English settlement in America, to gain insights into the lives of early colonists. Fast forward a few centuries and spend the rest of the day in Colonial Williamsburg, once Britain's largest colony in the New World. Chat with blacksmiths, admire a fife and drum parade, and perhaps even engage in some politicking with a costumed Federalist in the town square. This afternoon, we 'Dive into Culture' and meet Sylvia Tabb-Lee who will bring America's slavery history to life. **(B, 🍷)**

**5 WILLIAMSBURG – RICHMOND – MONTICELLO – CHARLOTTESVILLE** Visit St. John's Church in Richmond—the spot where George Washington and Thomas Jefferson were inspired by Patrick Henry's fiery "Give me liberty or give me death" speech. Enjoy an included lunch at Michie Tavern, a Virginia Historic Landmark established in 1784, for a taste of the 18th-century. Continue to Monticello, the neoclassical Italian estate where Jefferson once sought a quieter existence. **(B, L) Hotel: Omni Charlottesville**

**6 CHARLOTTESVILLE – SHENANDOAH NATIONAL PARK – GETTYSBURG** Journey to Gettysburg and explore the Gettysburg National Military Park Museum and Visitor Center, where our visit 'Makes a Difference' to the efforts in preserving the battlefield. This evening, indulge in a festive Regional Dinner at the "most haunted" 19th century Dobbin House, keeping an eye out for Uncle Abe who may grace the group with his presence. **(B, RD, 🍷) Hotel: Wyndham Gettysburg**

**7 GETTYSBURG – PHILADELPHIA** Cast your mind back to the pivotal, yet tragic day on which Pickett led his charge on Gettysburg. Join a Local Specialist who will bring to life the events at Gettysburg which turned the tide in the Civil War. Just four months later, the battlefield served as the backdrop for Abraham Lincoln's call for "a new birth of freedom" in his famed Gettysburg Address. We'll journey to the City of Brotherly Love and site of the signing of the Declaration of Independence next. Stay in the heart of Philadelphia's historic district, within walking distance of dozens of landmark buildings. This evening, we'll join our Travel Director and fellow American history enthusiasts for a Farewell Dinner. **(B, FD) Hotel: Hilton at Penn's Landing**

**8 PHILADELPHIA – DEPART WASHINGTON, D.C.** Gain insights into the history of the U.S. Constitution, then explore the UNESCO-listed Independence National Historic Park and see its famous cracked bell. The final stop on our journey is Washington, D.C., where we'll transfer to either Dulles International Airport, Ronald Reagan National Airport or to the Renaissance Washington, D.C. Downtown for guests extending their stay. **(B) Airport arrival for Dulles International will be 4 p.m., and Ronald Reagan International Airport arrival will be at 5 p.m., please be aware when booking your flights**



TRAVEL DIRECTOR TIP

"The Appalachian Trail crosses right through the Blue Ridge Mountains. Keep a look out for thru-hikers when visiting Shenandoah National Park and driving along Skyline drive."

**Kristin Manzoli, Sr. Manager, Field Staff & Product Integrity Operations**



YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Washing- ton D.C.	End Washing- ton D.C.	Twin Share	Start Washing- ton D.C.	End Washing- ton D.C.	Twin Share
♦ SA 14 SEP	SA 21 SEP	3275	SA 06 JUN	SA 13 JUN	3225
♦ SA 28 SEP	SA 05 OCT	3275	SA 13 JUN	SA 20 JUN	3275
			SA 20 JUN	SA 27 JUN	3275
♦ SA 12 OCT	SA 19 OCT	3275			
	2020		SA 12 SEP	SA 19 SEP	3275
SA 11 APR	SA 18 APR	3195	SA 19 SEP	SA 26 SEP	3275
SA 02 MAY	SA 09 MAY	3225	SA 03 OCT	SA 10 OCT	3275
SA 30 MAY	SA 06 JUN	3195	SA 10 OCT	SA 17 OCT	3225
			SA 24 OCT	SA 31 OCT	3125

Single Supplement (add to price above): A\$1050 PP  
Exceptions 2019 Departures: A\$1125 PP

♦ **Crossovers:** These departures will operate as per the 2019 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.



PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$328 PP

OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$328**
2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$82**
3. Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$350 PP**
4. **VIT** (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



**DIVE INTO CULTURE**

Enjoy an engaging cultural presentation from Sylvia Tabb-Lee. **(Day 4)**



**LOCAL SPECIALIST**

For included sightseeing on the Gettysburg battlefield. **(Day 7)**



**MAKE A DIFFERENCE**

Explore the Gettysburg Visitor Center and discover the history of this famous sight and help support the battlefield's preservation with the proceeds from your visit. **(Day 6)**

MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$128 per person.

**Trip code:** DHIH



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference

**WR** Welcome Reception  
**B** Breakfast

**L** Lunch  
**D** Dinner

**RD** Regional Dinner  
**FD** Farewell Dinner

**BMG** Be My Guest



# CAPE COD DELIGHTS

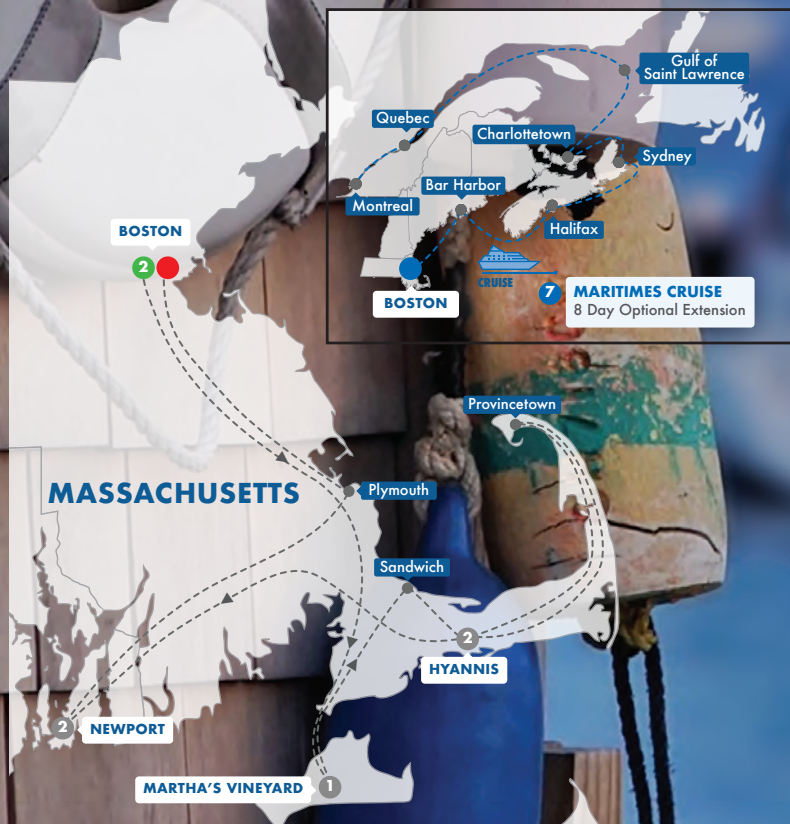
8 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

11 MEALS

FROM A\$3725 PP\*

THE WINDSWEPT NEW ENGLAND COASTLINE SERVES AS THE PICTURE-PERFECT BACKDROP FOR YOUR MEMORABLE ENCOUNTER WITH A PILGRIMAGE PAST, SOPHISTICATED SUMMER RETREATS AND FRESH SEAFOOD FLAVOURS.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **VISIT** Boston, MIT, Plimoth Plantation, Sandwich Museum & Gardens, Provincetown, Martha's Vineyard, Newport



DAY

- 1 ARRIVE BOSTON (2 NIGHTS)** The Cradle of Liberty is your gateway to an Atlantic adventure filled with quiet harbour towns, lighthouses and windswept coastlines. After check-in, enjoy free time to explore Boston, before joining your Travel Director and travel companions for a Welcome Reception this evening. **(WR) Hotel: W Boston**
- 2 BOSTON SIGHTSEEING** Connect with the living history of Boston this morning, joining a Local Specialist for a leisurely walk along the city's redbrick Freedom Trail. Next, brush shoulders with the intellectuals of MIT (Massachusetts Institute of Technology) touring the prestigious campus with a current student to gain insights into college life. **(B)**
- 3 BOSTON – MARTHA'S VINEYARD** A quick ferry ride takes us "on island" to the summer retreat of the rich and famous, Martha's Vineyard. Join your Travel Director for a guided sightseeing tour of the island – its brightly painted cottages, colourful farmers' markets and quiet beaches, then indulge in a Regional Dinner at a local restaurant. **(B, RD) Hotel: Kelly House Hotel**
- 4 MARTHA'S VINEYARD – CAPE COD (2 NIGHTS)** The bright blooms of lovely gardens beckon as we stroll through the Heritage Museum & Gardens of Sandwich, Cape Cod's oldest town. Later, 'Connect with Locals', joining the owners of a local taphouse for a private 'Be My Guest' lunch. Savour tasty seafood flavours while you gain a deeper understanding of the thriving craft beer scene on Cape Cod. **(B, BMG, ☺) Hotel: Hyannis Harbor Hotel**
- 5 CAPE COD SIGHTSEEING** Visit the popular fishing port of Provincetown before embarking on a one-hour 4WD tour of the sand dunes along the Cape Code National Sea Shore. Your sandy journey will take you past wispy beach grass and dune shacks where famous artists and writers were once inspired to create their art. Enjoy the rest of the day at leisure. **(B)**
- 6 CAPE COD – NEWPORT (2 NIGHTS)** Get your fill of cranberries as you explore the largest agricultural cooperative of cranberry growers in the world. Visit area cranberry bogs, some dating back the 1800's. Explore the region's whaling heritage and its connection to the local community next, joining a Local Specialist for an insightful visit to the New Bedford Whaling Museum. Spend the rest of the evening on your own, admiring the city's beautiful colonial-era architecture and sophisticated style. **(B) Hotel: Gurney's Newport Resort & Marina**
- 7 NEWPORT SIGHTSEEING** This morning, you'll enjoy your choice sightseeing with a visit to one of Newport's renowned landmarks—The Vanderbilt's Breakers Mansion, a "summer cottage" called The Elms Mansion or the International Tennis Hall of Fame, which pays tribute to the players and contributors to this sport. This afternoon, perhaps join an optional sail around Newport Harbor. Join your fellow travellers for a Farewell Dinner. **(B, FD)**
- 8 NEWPORT – DEPART BOSTON** 'Dive into Culture' and tread in the footsteps of pilgrims and patriots, delving into the living history of Plimoth Plantation where you will gain insights into what life was like in the original 17th-century British settlement of Plymouth Colony. Continue to Boston where your transfer will take you to Boston Logan International Airport or consider extending your stay. **(B, ☺) Airport arrival will be at 2 p.m., please be aware when booking your flights**

## MARITIMES CRUISE OPTION

Visit charming seaside towns with tidy whitewashed buildings where patriots once envisioned a nation of liberty for all.

- 8 BOSTON FREE TIME** Enjoy an afternoon and evening at leisure.
- 9 BOSTON – MARITIMES CRUISE** Board the ship in Boston today to set sail on an unforgettable cruise discovering natural beauty and maritime treasures. **(D)**
- 10 BAR HARBOR, MAINE** Continuing north, Bar Harbor is the quintessential New England coastal town. **(B, L, D)**
- 11 HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA** Discover the city's maritime history dominated by the hilltop Citadel, a star-shaped fort completed in the 1850s. **(B, L, D)**
- 12 SYDNEY, NOVA SCOTIA** Cruise to the port of Sydney where lighthouses stand sentinel on cliffside ledges. **(B, L, D)**
- 13 CHARLOTTETOWN, PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND** Call in at Charlottetown, the capital of Canada's Prince Edward Island. **(B, L, D)**
- 14 GULF OF SAINT LAWRENCE** Travel along the Gulf of Saint Lawrence which fringes the shores of half of the Canadian provinces. **(B, L, D)**
- 15 QUEBEC CITY** Take in all of the sites in Quebec City. **(B, L, D)**
- 16 MONTREAL, DEPART QUEBEC** See the famous sights of Montreal before disembarking in Quebec. **(B)**  
Airport arrival will be at approximately 10:00 a.m., please be aware when booking your flights  
Trip code: DCOD/Z/B

## SHIPBOARD CREDIT

Book before February 28th, 2020 and receive Shipboard Credit of US\$25 PP for Ocean View or US\$50 p.p. for Vista Suites.

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$128 per person.

**Guaranteed Room Share** is not available on land and cruise if cruise portion is purchased.

**Full payment** for Land and Cruise is required 80 days prior to departure.

**Single and Triple cruise staterooms** are on request basis only.

**Inside staterooms** are also available. Please see [trafalgar.com](http://trafalgar.com) for pricing and details.

**Trip code:** DCOD



## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

### 8 DAYS LAND ONLY

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Boston	End Boston	Twin Share	Start Boston	End Boston	Twin Share
♦ FR 20 SEP	FR 27 SEP	4075	FR 05 JUN	FR 12 JUN	4075
♦ FR 27 SEP	FR 04 OCT	4050			
♦ FR 04 OCT	FR 11 OCT	3995	FR 04 SEP	FR 11 SEP	4095
	2020		FR 11 SEP	FR 18 SEP	4125
FR 15 MAY	FR 22 MAY	3725	FR 18 SEP	FR 25 SEP	4095
FR 22 MAY	FR 29 MAY	3725	FR 25 SEP	FR 02 OCT	4095
FR 29 MAY	FR 05 JUN	3895	FR 02 OCT	FR 09 OCT	4095
			FR 09 OCT	FR 16 OCT	3795

Single Supplement (add to price above): A\$1950 PP  
Exceptions 2019 Departures: A\$1725 PP

### 16 DAYS LAND AND CRUISE

			Price PP		
Start Boston	End Boston	Twin Share	Cruise Fees, Taxes & Tips	Total Twin Share	Single Supp
<b>Ocean View</b>					
	2020				
FR 15 MAY	FR 29 MAY	5395	870	6265	3350
FR 29 MAY	FR 12 JUN	5925	870	6795	3595
FR 05 JUN	FR 19 JUN	6075	870	6945	3595
FR 11 SEP	FR 25 SEP	6550	870	7420	3950
FR 18 SEP	FR 02 OCT	6550	870	7420	3950
<b>Vista Suites</b>					
	2020				
FR 15 MAY	FR 29 MAY	7095	890	7985	5325
FR 29 MAY	FR 12 JUN	7625	890	8515	5625
FR 05 JUN	FR 19 JUN	7850	890	8740	5695
FR 11 SEP	FR 25 SEP	9075	890	9965	6895
FR 18 SEP	FR 02 OCT	9375	890	10265	7195

- ♦ **Crossovers:** These departures will operate as per the 2019 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.
- † **Cruise Fees, Taxes and Tips:** These compulsory charges are levied by the cruise line and are comprised of a Non-Commissionable Fare, Hotel Service Charges (cruise tips), Taxes, Fees and Port Expenses. See Terms and Conditions for details.



**PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$413 PP**

### OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$413**
2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$104**
3. Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$550 PP**
4. **VIT** (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



### CONNECT WITH LOCALS

Meet the owners of a local taphouse to learn about the thriving craft beer scene on the Cape and enjoy a private lunch. **(Day 4)**



### DIVE INTO CULTURE

Gain insights into 17th century colonial settlement life at Plimoth Plantation. **(Day 8)**

- Connect With Locals
- Stays With Stories
- Dive Into Culture
- Make A Difference
- WR** Welcome Reception
- L** Lunch
- RD** Regional Dinner
- BMG** Be My Guest
- B** Breakfast
- D** Dinner
- FD** Farewell Dinner



# AUTUMN COLOURS

9 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

13 MEALS

FROM A\$3550 PP\*

AS AUTUMN ARRIVES, ADMIRE THE FIERY RED, ORANGE AND YELLOW FLAMES OF FALL FOLIAGE ON YOUR SCENIC ROAD TRIP FROM BEANTOWN BOSTON TO THE ROCKY ATLANTIC HEADLANDS OF MAINE.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **CITY TOUR** in Boston
- **VISIT** Woodstock, Ben and Jerry's Ice Cream Factory, Acadia National Park and Lexington Green and the the Concord Minute Man National Historical Park North Bridge
- **VIEW** Mount Washington
- **SCENIC DRIVE** along the Mohawk Trail, Kancamagus Highway



## DAY

**1 ARRIVE BOSTON** Welcome to Boston, the Cradle of Liberty and once home to famous sons such as Samuel Adams, Paul Revere and Benjamin Franklin. Amble up and down the City on the Hill on your terms and immerse yourself in its revolutionary history or enjoy a stroll along the waterfront. This evening, we'll meet our Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception to kick-start our colour-filled journey through New England landscapes. **(WR)**  
**Hotel: Boston Park Plaza**

**2 BOSTON – LEXINGTON AND CONCORD – PITTSFIELD** Weaving along the Freedom Trail, we delve into the rich history of the American revolution. Stop at Lexington and Concord, the site where "the shot heard round the world" was fired. We'll embark on an afternoon drive along the Mohawk Trail, an early Native American and colonial trade route, and the first designated scenic drive in New England. **(B)**  
**Hotel: Hilton Garden Inn Lenox/Pittsfield**

**3 PITTSFIELD – QUECHEE – WOODSTOCK – BURLINGTON** Journey to the Quechee Historic Mill District and admire the delicate glassware in Simon Pearce's glassblowing workshop, which once housed a textile manufacturer. Watch craftsmen create the delicate glassware that has made the workshop famous, delving into the art and science of glassblowing. Then, savour a lunch featuring local ingredients arranged on Simon Pearce's beautiful stem and flatware. **(B, L)** **Hotel: Hilton Garden Inn Burlington Downtown**

**4 BURLINGTON – STOWE – WHITE MOUNTAINS – NORTH CONWAY (2 NIGHTS)** Visit Ben and Jerry's Ice Cream Factory, where you'll have an opportunity to sample some of their uniquely named flavours. Venture into New Hampshire for views of Mount Washington. Continue to North Conway, where you'll learn about the local flora and fauna with a Local Specialist for an ecological look at Autumn in the North Woods. Begin the adventure at the summit of Mt. Washington where man has been able to adapt in order to survive some of the most severe weather ever recorded. Then descend into the forest and valley below to take a closer look at some of the wildlife that calls New Hampshire home as well as an overview of the spectacular fall colors. The Mt Washington Valley provides the scenic backdrop as we take this fascinating closer look at Autumn. **(B, D)** **Hotel: Red Jacket Mountain View Resort**

**5 KANCAMAGUS EXCURSION** Journey along "The Kancam", an American Scenic Byway that cuts through the White Mountain National Forest, admiring the glowing fall colours. Enjoy an easy hike to Diana's Baths, a series of small waterfalls and the site of a sawmill powered by turbines from the 1930s. **(B)**

**6 NORTH CONWAY – BAR HARBOR (2 NIGHTS)** We continue through the lush pine forests, highlands and river valleys that define the rugged Maine landscape. Descend "Downeast" to Bar Harbor on Mount Desert Island. Join a lobster fisherman and Local Specialist for insights into lobster fishing. This evening, we'll savour a traditional lobster dinner. **(B, RD)** **Hotel: Bar Harbor Regency**

**7 ACADIA NATIONAL PARK EXCURSION** Admire panoramic views of pink granite cliffs, windswept beaches and colourful maple forests from the highest point along the Atlantic Seaboard, Cadillac Mountain. Consider an optional nature cruise on Frenchman Bay this afternoon. **(B)**

**8 BAR HARBOR – MAINE COAST – PORTSMOUTH** Journey past lighthouses, fisheries and seaside dwellings along the rugged Maine Coast, arriving in the historic seaport city of Portsmouth, where this evening we'll join our fellow travellers for a Farewell Dinner. **(B, FD)** **Hotel: Sheraton Portsmouth Harborside**

**9 PORTSMOUTH – DEPART BOSTON** We'll return to Boston and take a transfer to Boston Logan International Airport or to the hotel in Boston if you'd like to extend your stay. **(B)** **Airport arrival will be at 11 a.m., please be aware when booking your flights**



## TRAVEL DIRECTOR TIP

"There are few things more special than seeing the blaze of fall foliage in New England when summer begins to wane. A personal favourite is our journey along "The Kancam", an American Scenic Byway, which slices through the White Mountain National Forest. You'll have plenty of time to savour all that colourful beauty around you."

**Dave Sienkiewicz, Travel Director**

## ALTERNATIVE TRIP

Check out our similar 'Fall Colours' trip. With fewer inclusions on our Costsaver itineraries, you decide what you want to experience. Visit [costsavertour.com](http://costsavertour.com)



## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Boston	End Boston	Twin Share	Start Boston	End Boston	Twin Share
♦ SU 22 SEP	MO 30 SEP	3750	FR 25 SEP	SA 03 OCT	3875
♦ MO 23 SEP	TU 01 OCT	3750	SA 26 SEP	SU 04 OCT	3825
♦ TH 26 SEP	FR 04 OCT	3825	SU 27 SEP	MO 05 OCT	3850
♦ FR 27 SEP	SA 05 OCT	3825	MO 28 SEP	TU 06 OCT	3975
♦ SU 29 SEP	MO 07 OCT	3850	TU 29 SEP	WE 07 OCT	3975
			WE 30 SEP	TH 08 OCT	3975
♦ TU 01 OCT	WE 09 OCT	3850	TH 01 OCT	FR 09 OCT	4075
♦ TH 03 OCT	FR 11 OCT	3850	FR 02 OCT	SA 10 OCT	4050
♦ FR 04 OCT	SA 12 OCT	3850	SA 03 OCT	SU 11 OCT	3950
♦ SA 05 OCT	SU 13 OCT	3850	SU 04 OCT	MO 12 OCT	3975
♦ MO 07 OCT	TU 15 OCT	3850	MO 05 OCT	TU 13 OCT	3975
♦ TU 08 OCT	WE 16 OCT	3825	TU 06 OCT	WE 14 OCT	3975
♦ TH 10 OCT	FR 18 OCT	3825	WE 07 OCT	TH 15 OCT	3925
♦ FR 11 OCT	SA 19 OCT	3825	TH 08 OCT	FR 16 OCT	3895
♦ SA 12 OCT	SU 20 OCT	3750	FR 09 OCT	SA 17 OCT	3895
♦ SU 13 OCT	MO 21 OCT	3750	SA 10 OCT	SU 18 OCT	3895
	2020		SU 11 OCT	MO 19 OCT	3750
SU 20 SEP	MO 28 SEP	3550	MO 12 OCT	TU 20 OCT	3750
MO 21 SEP	TU 29 SEP	3650	TU 13 OCT	WE 21 OCT	3695
TU 22 SEP	WE 30 SEP	3725	WE 14 OCT	TH 22 OCT	3650
WE 23 SEP	TH 01 OCT	3775	TH 15 OCT	FR 23 OCT	3650
TH 24 SEP	FR 02 OCT	3825			

Single Supplement (add to price above): A\$1650 PP  
Exceptions 2019 Departures: A\$1550 PP

♦ **Crossovers:** These departures will operate as per the 2019 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.



**PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$408 PP**

## OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$408**
2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$102**
3. Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$450 PP**
4. **VIT** (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



## LOCAL SPECIALIST

Learn about North Conway flora and fauna and spend time with a lobster fisherman in Bar Harbor **(Days 4, 6)**

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$144 per person.

**Trip code:** DACO



**WR** Welcome Reception  
**B** Breakfast

**L** Lunch  
**D** Dinner

**RD** Regional Dinner  
**FD** Farewell Dinner

**BMG** Be My Guest



# EAST COAST USA AND CANADA

14 DAYS

2 COUNTRIES

20 MEALS

FROM A\$5275 PP\*

CONNECT WITH THE HERITAGE OF TWO NATIONS, EXPLORING THE CORRIDORS OF THE CAPITAL, A SIMPLER AMISH WAY OF LIFE, CANADA'S COSMOPOLITAN CITIES AND THE THUNDEROUS ROAR OF NIAGARA FALLS.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **CITY TOUR** in Washington D.C., Ottawa, Quebec City, Montreal, Boston
- **ORIENTATION** of New York City, Toronto
- **VISIT** Liberty Bell Center, Lancaster County, Corning Museum of Glass, Niagara Falls
- **VIEW** the Empire State Building, White House, Lincoln Memorial, Independence Hall



## DAY

**1 ARRIVE NEW YORK CITY** Check in to your New York hotel and spend the afternoon exploring its soaring skyline. This evening, you'll meet your Travel Director and fellow travellers at 5:30 p.m. for a Welcome Reception. **(WR) Hotel: The Shelburne Hotel & Suites**

**2 NEW YORK – PHILADELPHIA – WASHINGTON, D.C. (2 NIGHTS)** Embark on an orientation tour of the Big Apple. View the Empire State Building, Times Square and Central Park, before journeying to Philadelphia to visit the Liberty Bell Center. View Independence Hall, site of the signing of the Declaration of Independence, then travel to Washington, D.C. **(B, D) Hotel: Capitol Hilton**

**3 WASHINGTON, D.C. SIGHTSEEING** View the White House, the U.S. Capitol Building, the Lincoln Memorial, and the World War II and Vietnam War memorials. Spend the rest of the day at leisure and consider a visit to one of the Smithsonian museums. **(B)**

**4 WASHINGTON, D.C. – LANCASTER COUNTY/AMISH COUNTRY** Join a Local Specialist in rural Pennsylvania to delve into the culture of the local Amish community, immersing yourself in the traditional agricultural lifestyle of the Amish and the Mennonites, who live much the same they did when they first settled here over 200 years ago. Our 'Stay with a Story' was built in 1873 in the heart of Amish Country. Enjoy a hearty Regional Dinner, and make whoopie pies for dessert. **(B, RD, A) Hotel: The Inn at Leola Village**

**5 LANCASTER COUNTY – NIAGARA FALLS (2 NIGHTS)** Witness first-hand the delicate craft of glassblowing at the Corning Museum of Glass, then cross the Canadian border to Niagara Falls. **(B) Hotel: Hilton Hotel and Suites Niagara Falls/Fallsview**

**6 NIAGARA FALLS SIGHTSEEING** Embark on an exhilarating boat ride to the base of Horseshoe Falls. We'll continue to the flower-filled tree-lined historic town of Niagara-on-the-Lake, where this evening we'll 'Connect with Locals' at a family owned winery and sample some of Niagara's regional cuisine paired with their delicious vintages at a 'Be My Guest' dinner. **(B, BMG, G)**

**7 NIAGARA FALLS – TORONTO** Skirt the shores of Lake Ontario bound for Toronto. Enjoy an orientation tour of this truly multi-cultural city, then spend the rest of the afternoon at leisure. **(B) Hotel: Sheraton Centre Toronto**

**8 TORONTO – OTTAWA** Embark on an introductory tour of Ottawa, including views of the elegant Gothic buildings of Parliament Hill, Rideau Hall, the residence of the Governor General of Canada and the beautiful downtown galleries, museums and parks. **(B) Hotel: Sheraton Ottawa**

**9 OTTAWA – QUEBEC CITY (2 NIGHTS)** Our love affair with French-speaking Canada begins today as we begin our voyage to Quebec City and the UNESCO-listed Old Quebec. Immerse yourself in the city's joie de vivre and romantic 17th century façades, but not before we stop for lunch at a local cabane a sucre (sugar shack) to indulge our sweet tooth. **(B, L) Hotel: Hôtel Château Laurier**

**10 QUEBEC CITY SIGHTSEEING** Explore Quebec City's winding streets and historic sites, joining your Local Specialist for an in-depth discovery of a city that exudes all the charm of old Europe. Delve into Quebec City's French and English military past at the fortifié Citadel and the Plains of Abraham, the site of a major colonial battle. The afternoon and evening are yours to explore La Vieille Capitale on your terms. **(B)**

**11 QUEBEC CITY – MONTREAL** Visit a local farmers market outside of Montreal to 'Dive into Culture' and experience the flavours of the region during a lunch tasting including wine and cider. Savour the good life as you arrive in Montreal where your Local Specialist will introduce you to such sites as Notre-Dame Basilica, the colourful port area and Place Jacques-Cartier. **(B, L) Hotel: Le Centre Sheraton Montreal**

**12 MONTREAL – FRANCONIA NOTCH – BOSTON (2 NIGHTS)** Return to the United States and traverse New Hampshire bound for Franconia Notch, in the heart of the White Mountains. Our 'Stay with a Story' in Boston was a frequent haunt of powerful politicians and famous writers. **(B, A) Hotel: Omni Parker House**

**13 BOSTON SIGHTSEEING** Connect with the living history of Boston this morning, touring the city's redbrick Freedom Trail with stops at the Old North Church and Boston Harbor, the site of the famous Tea Party. Spend the rest of the day on your terms. Consider a visit to the bar that inspired the TV show Cheers or stroll through the centuries-old Boston Common. This evening, toast your memorable East Coast experiences at a Farewell Dinner. **(B, FD)**

**14 DEPART BOSTON OR NEW YORK** Depart Boston today at your leisure or return to New York, where a transfer is provided to JFK International Airport, or consider extending your stay in New York. **(B) Airport arrival time at JFK will be at 2 p.m., please be aware when booking your flights**

## ALTERNATIVE TRIP

Check out our similar 'Landscapes of Eastern Canada and USA' trip. With fewer inclusions on our Cost saver itineraries, you decide what you want to experience. Visit [costsavertour.com](http://costsavertour.com)



## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start	End	Twin	Start	End	Twin
New York	Boston	Share	New York	Boston	Share
TH 05 SEP	WE 18 SEP	\$650	FR 03 JUL	TH 16 JUL	\$495
TH 19 SEP	WE 02 OCT	\$650	FR 10 JUL	TH 23 JUL	\$475
			FR 17 JUL	TH 30 JUL	\$475
◆ FR 11 OCT	TH 24 OCT	\$495	FR 24 JUL	TH 06 AUG	\$475
	2020				
FR 10 APR	TH 23 APR	\$275	FR 07 AUG	TH 20 AUG	\$595
			FR 14 AUG	TH 27 AUG	\$625
FR 01 MAY	TH 14 MAY	\$475	FR 21 AUG	TH 03 SEP	\$625
FR 08 MAY	TH 21 MAY	\$475	FR 28 AUG	TH 10 SEP	\$595
MO 11 MAY	SU 24 MAY	\$495			
FR 15 MAY	TH 28 MAY	\$550	FR 04 SEP	TH 17 SEP	\$695
FR 22 MAY	TH 04 JUN	\$550	FR 11 SEP	TH 24 SEP	\$725
FR 29 MAY	TH 11 JUN	\$595	FR 18 SEP	TH 01 OCT	\$725
			FR 25 SEP	TH 08 OCT	\$725
FR 05 JUN	TH 18 JUN	\$595	SU 27 SEP	SA 10 OCT	\$695
FR 12 JUN	TH 25 JUN	\$650			
FR 19 JUN	TH 02 JUL	\$650	FR 02 OCT	TH 15 OCT	\$495
FR 26 JUN	TH 09 JUL	\$625	FR 09 OCT	TH 22 OCT	\$525

Single Supplement (add to price above): A\$2495 PP  
Exceptions 2019 Departures: A\$2550 PP

◆ **Crossovers:** These departures will operate as per the 2019 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.

PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$573 PP

## OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

- Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$573**
- Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$144**
- Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$675 PP**
- VIT** (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



## CONNECT WITH LOCALS

Visit a local family-owned winery and savour regional flavours paired with their delicious wines. **(Day 6)**



## DIVE INTO CULTURE

Food tasting lunch of local Quebecois delicatessen. **(Day 11)**



## STAYS WITH STORIES

Stay at the historic Inn at Leola Village in Lancaster and Omni Parker House, symbolic to Boston's rich history and culture since 1855. **(Days 4, 12)**

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$228 per person.

**Trip code:** DEUS



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference



WR Welcome Reception



L Lunch



RD Regional Dinner



B Breakfast



D Dinner



FD Farewell Dinner



BMG Be My Guest



# HEART OF THE SOUTH WITH THE GREAT SMOKY MOUNTAINS

8 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

11 MEALS

FROM A\$3195 PP\*

TRAVEL THROUGH AMERICA'S HEART AND SOUL. TOUR A VANDERBILT MANSION, EXPLORE THE BEAUTY OF THE GREAT SMOKY MOUNTAINS AND ENJOY A HOSTED DINNER AT THE MUHAMMAD ALI CENTER.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **ORIENTATION** of Charlotte, Asheville, Lexington, Louisville
- **VISIT** Nascar Hall of Fame, George Vanderbilt's Biltmore Estate, Great Smoky Mountains National Park, Museum of the Cherokee Indian, Kentucky Horse Park, Alltech Brewing & Distilling Co., Old Friends, Churchill Downs, Kentucky Derby Museum or the Louisville Slugger Museum



DAY

**1 ARRIVE CHARLOTTE** Arrive in Charlotte, North Carolina, joining your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception at your Charlotte hotel. **(WR) Hotel: Hilton Charlotte Center City**

**2 CHARLOTTE – ASHEVILLE** This morning, after a city orientation, learn about the history and heritage of NASCAR at the NASCAR Hall of Fame. The museum honors drivers who have shown exceptional skill at NASCAR driving, all-time great crew chiefs and owners, broadcasters and other major contributors to competition. After lunch on your own in downtown Charlotte, we'll head to Asheville, known for a vibrant arts scene and historic architecture. **(B) Hotel: Cambria Downtown Asheville**

**3 ASHEVILLE – GREAT SMOKY MOUNTAINS NATIONAL PARK – PIGEON FORGE (2 NIGHTS)** Explore the elegance of yesteryear, starting your day with a self-guided visit to the Biltmore Estate, the largest privately owned home in America and former luxurious homestead of George and Edith Vanderbilt. Stroll through acres of landscaped gardens and gain insight into the lives of a great family once considered American Royalty. We continue to the iconic UNESCO-listed Great Smoky Mountains National Park. Stop at the Sugarlands Visitor Center and explore 19th century wilderness settlement life. We'll also visit the Museum of the Cherokee Indian, then travel through the centre of the park. We overnight in Pigeon Forge. **(B, RD) Hotel: Black Fox Lodge**

**4 PIGEON FORGE FREE TIME** Enjoy a full, free day to connect with the beautiful natural landscapes of the Smoky Mountains, so named for the "smoky" mist of blue haze that surrounds these peaks. Embark on a hike, visit Cades Cove to see the local wildlife or consider an evening of invigorating fun, stampeding at Dolly Parton's famous dinner attraction. **(B)**

**5 PIGEON FORGE – LEXINGTON** Drive through Kentucky's Wilderness Road Heritage Highway stopping en route in Berea. On arrival in Lexington visit Alltech Brewing & Distilling Co., offering the unique distinction of being both brewery and distillery for a tour and tasting. **(B) Hotel: Hilton Lexington Downtown**

**6 LEXINGTON – LOUISVILLE (2 NIGHTS)** 'Dive into Culture' today, saddling up for a soulful encounter with the equine residents of a local horse retirement farm, where you'll 'Make a Difference' by contributing to the dignified retirement of thoroughbreds whose careers have come to an end. Then delve into the equestrian heritage of this bluegrass city at the Kentucky Horse Park or explore the International Museum of the Horse, an affiliate of the Smithsonian Institution. This evening, we 'Connect with a Local', and enjoy a hosted 'Be My Guest' dinner at the Muhammad Ali Center with a local guest. **(B, BMG, 🍷, 🐾, 🐾) Hotel: Embassy Suites Louisville**

**7 LOUISVILLE SIGHTSEEING** After an orientation tour, choose to spend the morning at the Kentucky Derby Museum where you may imagine the thundering sounds of thoroughbred hoofs on the celebrated Churchill Downs racetrack as you visit the home of the Kentucky Derby since 1875. Feel the thrill of the "Greatest Two Minutes in Sports" or perhaps head to the Louisville Slugger Museum showcasing the story of the Louisville Slugger baseball bats in baseball and in American history. Then spend the afternoon at

leisure. This evening, we join our fellow travellers for a Farewell Dinner of foot-stomping, festive fun and flavours of authentic Kentucky cuisine. **(B, FD)**

**8 DEPART LOUISVILLE** Transfer to Louisville International Airport. Consider extending your stay at the Embassy Suites Louisville, or join our Tastes and Sounds of the South trip (see pages 80-81). **(B)**



TRAVEL DIRECTOR TIP

"Fall foliage is incredible in Great Smoky Mountains National Park because the park is home to more species of trees than the entire continent of Europe! A little secret to share with our guests is that the mountains inherited their name because of the "smoky" mist of blue haze that surrounds these peaks."

Drew Walker, Travel Director



YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Charlotte	End Louisville	Twin Share	Start Charlotte	End Louisville	Twin Share
WE 30 OCT	WE 06 NOV	3450	WE 03 JUN	WE 10 JUN	3495
	2020		WE 10 JUN	WE 17 JUN	3475
WE 15 APR	WE 22 APR	3225	WE 02 SEP	WE 09 SEP	3495
TH 30 APR	TH 07 MAY	3195	WE 09 SEP	WE 16 SEP	3575
TH 07 MAY	TH 14 MAY	3495			
TH 14 MAY	TH 21 MAY	3550	WE 14 OCT	WE 21 OCT	3550
Single Supplement (add to price above):			A\$1350 PP		
Exceptions			2019 Departures: A\$1195 PP		

◆ **Crossovers:** This departure will operate as per the 2019 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.



PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$358 PP

OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$358**
2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$90**
3. Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$ 425 PP**
4. VIT (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



CONNECT WITH LOCALS

Enjoy a hosted dinner at the Muhammad Ali Center with a local guest. **(Day 6)**



DIVE INTO CULTURE

Visit Old Friends Thoroughbred Retirement Farms to meet equines whose racing careers have come to an end. **(Day 6)**



MAKE A DIFFERENCE

Visit Old Friends Thoroughbred Retirement Farms, providing a dignified retirement to thoroughbreds whose careers have come to an end. **(Day 6)**

MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$122 per person.

**Trip code:** DANA



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference

**WR** Welcome Reception  
**B** Breakfast

**L** Lunch  
**D** Dinner

**RD** Regional Dinner  
**FD** Farewell Dinner

**BMG** Be My Guest



# TASTES AND SOUNDS OF THE SOUTH

10 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

14 MEALS

FROM A\$3825 PP\*

JOIN US FOR A LITTLE HONKY-TONK, HOME COOKIN', HOT-FOOTED HOEDOWN AND A WHOLE LOT OF ROCK 'N' ROLL ON THIS INSPIRING AT LEISURE JAUNT THROUGH THE DEEP SOUTH.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **CITY TOUR** in Memphis, New Orleans
- **ORIENTATION** of Nashville
- **VISIT** Graceland, Oak Alley Plantation, Frogmore Plantation, Rock 'n' Soul Museum, Studio B, Sun Studios, Country Music Hall of Fame



## DAY

**1 ARRIVE NASHVILLE (3 NIGHTS)** The beating heart of America's Music City will chart your pace as you prepare to embark on a leisurely pilgrimage to discover the tastes and sounds of the South. This evening, join your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception. **(WR) Hotel: Renaissance Nashville**

**2 NASHVILLE SIGHTSEEING** RCA's Studio B reveals the legends of Elvis Presley, Jim Reeves and Roy Orbison. 'Dive into Culture' and gain insights into the life and music of Johnny Cash during a private performance of original Cash tunes with Johnny's granddaughter (or another family member). We visit the Country Music Hall of Fame and Museum, then continue our discovery of Nashville on a *your choice sightseeing* experience, exploring either the Johnny Cash Museum or the Ryman Auditorium. **(B, FD)**

**3 NASHVILLE AT LEISURE AND SIGHTSEEING** Spend the day at leisure. Amble through Broadway's honky-tonk scene or perhaps enjoy the gut-busting flavours of homegrown hot chicken and biscuits. This evening, the sound of country music fills the air as we head to the Grand Ole Opry to watch a performance of America's longest running live radio programme. **(B)**

**4 NASHVILLE - MEMPHIS (2 NIGHTS)** Head to Beale Street, the birthplace of Rock 'n' Roll, where we'll meet a musician and Local Specialist. This afternoon, perhaps visit the National Civil Rights Museum, home to the former Lorraine Motel, where civil rights activist Martin Luther King, Jr. was assassinated. Enjoy a Regional Dinner this evening. **(B, RD) Hotel: Crowne Plaza**

**5 GRACELAND EXCURSION** Worship at the altar of the King and head to Graceland, paying tribute to the man who changed the face of American popular music and culture. Then pay a visit to Sun Studio, which recorded the first Rock 'n' Roll single in 1951. This evening is free. **(B)**

**6 MEMPHIS - NATCHEZ** Kick off this morning's musical interlude at the Memphis Rock 'n' Soul Museum before saying so long to Memphis, bound for the city of Natchez. With a little French flair and a flavouring antebellum culture, Natchez is the perfect showcase of Southern history and hospitality. 'Connect with Locals' as you meet Joe Stone in his 1850s home and visit the 1804 residence of Esther Carpenter, a former Four Seasons chef, with whom you'll enjoy a traditional three-course Deep South 'Be My Guest' dinner with wine. **(B, BMG, FD) Hotel: Magnolia Bluffs**

**7 NATCHEZ - OAK ALLEY - NEW ORLEANS (3 NIGHTS)** 'Dive into Culture' at Frogmore Plantation and Gin and 'Make a Difference' by discovering how they preserve their Mississippi Delta cotton plantation heritage. Visit Oak Alley before visiting the New Orleans School of Cooking for a fun cooking demonstration before a Regional Dinner featuring Creole cuisine. **(B, RD, FD, FD) Hotel: Sheraton New Orleans**

**8 NEW ORLEANS SIGHTSEEING AND AT LEISURE** Let the good times roll in New Orleans today with a Local Specialist, stopping at City Park and one of the ornate above-ground cemeteries. **(B)**

**9 NEW ORLEANS AT LEISURE** Today is yours to explore the French, Spanish and Creole sights and sounds of New Orleans. This evening, join your Travel Director and new friends for a Farewell Dinner at the famed Court of Two Sisters. **(B, FD)**

**10 DEPART NEW ORLEANS** Take a transfer to New Orleans International Airport or extend your stay in New Orleans at the Sheraton New Orleans. **(B)**



## TRAVEL DIRECTOR TIP

"Nashville's 'Honky Tonk Highway,' aka Broadway, is full of live music every single day and night. For an authentic Nashville music experience, take in some performances at Tootsie's Orchid Lounge. The legendary bar has hosted hundreds of country music's most famous acts, and the ghost of Hank Williams is said to still wander from Tootsie's to the Ryman. (Former home of the Grand Ole Opry) I suggest going in the afternoon before the nighttime rush."

Austin Coop, Travel Director

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$154 per person.

**Trip code:** DTSS

## JAZZ FESTIVAL OPTION

Choose to attend the Jazz Festival and spend a day at the annual celebration of the music and culture of New Orleans and Louisiana. See price panel for special departure date.

## ALTERNATIVE TRIP

Check out our similar 'Rhythms of the South' trip. With fewer inclusions on our Costsaver itineraries, you decide what you want to experience. Visit [costsaver.tour.com](http://costsaver.tour.com)



## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Nashville	End New Orleans	Twin Share	Start Nashville	End New Orleans	Twin Share
◆ WE 25 SEP	FR 04 OCT	4150	WE 10 JUN	FR 19 JUN	4125
◆ WE 02 OCT	FR 11 OCT	4125	WE 17 JUN	FR 26 JUN	4125
◆ WE 23 OCT	FR 01 NOV	4125			
◆ WE 30 OCT	FR 08 NOV	4125	WE 09 SEP	FR 18 SEP	3995
◆ WE 06 NOV	FR 15 NOV	4095	TH 10 SEP	SA 19 SEP	4050
	2020		WE 16 SEP	FR 25 SEP	4050
WE 25 MAR	FR 03 APR	4050	WE 23 SEP	FR 02 OCT	4050
■ WE 22 APR	FR 01 MAY	4095	TH 24 SEP	SA 03 OCT	4050
WE 29 APR	FR 08 MAY	4095	WE 30 SEP	FR 09 OCT	4050
WE 06 MAY	FR 15 MAY	4125	WE 14 OCT	FR 23 OCT	4050
TH 07 MAY	SA 16 MAY	4125	TH 15 OCT	SA 24 OCT	4050
WE 13 MAY	FR 22 MAY	4150	WE 21 OCT	FR 30 OCT	4050
TH 14 MAY	SA 23 MAY	4125	WE 28 OCT	FR 06 NOV	3825
WE 20 MAY	FR 29 MAY	4125	TH 29 OCT	SA 07 NOV	3825
TH 21 MAY	SA 30 MAY	4125	WE 11 NOV	FR 20 NOV	3825
Single Supplement (add to price above):			A\$1625 PP		
Exceptions			2019 Departures: A\$1525 PP		

◆ **Crossovers:** This departure will operate as per the 2019 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.

■ **Jazz Festival:** (Ref: DTSJ) This departure will include tickets to the New Orleans Jazz and Heritage Festival.

PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$415 PP

## OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$415**
2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$104**
3. Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$425 PP**
4. **VIT** (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



## DIVE INTO CULTURE

Delve into the life and foot-tapping tunes of Johnny Cash with a member of his family and with costumed guides at the Frogmore Plantation. **(Days 2, 7)**



## CONNECT WITH LOCALS

Join a pianist and a chef for an evening of true southern hospitality and an opportunity to explore the sights and sounds of two beautiful Natchez homes. **(Day 6)**



## MAKE A DIFFERENCE

Meet the Tanners on their cotton plantation and learn how your visit helps them to preserve the history of their estate and Mississippi cotton plantation heritage. **(Day 7)**



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference

**WR** Welcome Reception

**B** Breakfast

**L** Lunch

**D** Dinner

**RD** Regional Dinner

**FD** Farewell Dinner

**BMG** Be My Guest



# SPIRIT OF THE SOUTH

17 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

25 MEALS

FROM A\$6995 PP\*

TRACE TENNESSEE'S JAZZ AND JUKE JOINTS AND THE BOURBON AND BLUEGRASS PLAINS OF KENTUCKY HORSE-RACING COUNTRY ALONG THIS DEEP SOUTH MUSICAL MEANDER TO THE BIG EASY.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **CITY TOUR** in Memphis, New Orleans
- **ORIENTATION** of Charlotte, Asheville, Nashville, Louisville, Lexington
- **VISIT** Nascar Hall of Fame, Biltmore Estate, Great Smoky Mountains National Park, Kentucky Horse Park or International Museum of the Horse, Alltech Brewing and Distillery, Churchill Downs, Kentucky Derby or Louisville Slugger Museum, Slugger Museum, Corvette Museum, RCA's Studio B, the Country Music Hall of Fame, Graceland, Rock 'n' Soul Museum, Oak Alley Plantation, Frogmore Plantation, Grand Ole Opry, Sun Studios



## DAY

**1 ARRIVE CHARLOTTE** Your Dixieland encounter begins in Charlotte. This evening, meet your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception. **(WR)**  
**Hotel: Hilton Charlotte Center City**

**2 CHARLOTTE – ASHEVILLE** This morning, after a city orientation, learn about the history and heritage of NASCAR at the NASCAR Hall of Fame. Enjoy lunch on your own in downtown Charlotte before heading to Asheville. **(B)** **Hotel: Cambria**

**3 ASHEVILLE – GREAT SMOKY MOUNTAINS NATIONAL PARK – PIGEON FORGE (2 NIGHTS)** Explore the elegance of yesteryear, starting your day with a self-guided visit to the Biltmore Estate, the largest privately owned home in America and former luxurious homestead of George and Edith Vanderbilt. Stroll through acres of landscaped gardens and gain insight into the lives of a great family once considered American Royalty. We continue to the iconic UNESCO-listed Great Smoky Mountains National Park. Stop at the Sugarlands Visitor Center and explore 19th century wilderness settlement life. We'll also visit the Museum of the Cherokee Indian, then travel through the centre of the park. We overnight in Pigeon Forge. **(B, RD)** **Hotel: Black Fox Lodge**

**4 PIGEON FORGE FREE TIME** Spend a day at leisure to explore the beautiful natural landscapes of the Smoky Mountains or consider an optional visit to Dollywood, owned by country music legend Dolly Parton. **(B)**

**5 PIGEON FORGE – LEXINGTON** Drive through Kentucky's Wilderness Road Heritage Highway stopping, en route, in Berea. Upon arrival in Lexington visit Alltech Brewing & Distilling Co., offering the unique distinction of being a brewery and distillery, for a tour and tasting. **(B)** **Hotel: Hilton Lexington Downtown**

**6 LEXINGTON – LOUISVILLE (2 NIGHTS)** 'Dive into Culture' today, saddling up for a soulful encounter with the equine residents of a local horse retirement farm, where you'll 'Make a Difference' by contributing to the dignified retirement of thoroughbreds whose careers have come to an end. Then delve into the equestrian heritage of this bluegrass city at the Kentucky Horse Park or explore the International Museum of the Horse, an affiliate of the Smithsonian Institution. This evening, we 'Connect with a Local', and enjoy a hosted 'Be My Guest' dinner at the Muhammad Ali Center with a local guest. **(B, BMG, 🐾, 🍷)** **Hotel: Embassy Suites Louisville**

**7 LOUISVILLE SIGHTSEEING** After an orientation tour, choose to spend the morning at the Kentucky Derby Museum where you may imagine the thundering sounds of thoroughbred hoofs on the celebrated Churchill Downs racetrack as you visit the home of the Kentucky Derby since 1875. Feel the thrill of the "Greatest Two Minutes in Sports" or perhaps head to the Louisville Slugger Museum showcasing the story of the Louisville Slugger baseball bats in baseball and in American history. Then spend the afternoon at leisure before we tuck into a traditional Kentucky Regional Dinner. **(B, RD)**

**8 LOUISVILLE – BOWLING GREEN – NASHVILLE (3 NIGHTS)** Visit Bowling Green's National Corvette Museum, then continue south into Tennessee, arriving in Nashville this afternoon. **(B, D)** **Hotel: Renaissance Nashville**

**9 NASHVILLE SIGHTSEEING** 'Dive into Culture' at RCA's Studio B and gain insights into the life and music of Johnny Cash during a private performance of Cash tunes with Johnny's granddaughter (or another family member). We'll visit the Country Music Hall of Fame and Museum, then embark on a *your choice* sightseeing experience. **(B, 🐾)**

**10 NASHVILLE AT LEISURE AND SIGHTSEEING** Enjoy a full day at leisure before heading to the Grand Ole Opry, the home of American music since 1925. **(B)**

**11 NASHVILLE – MEMPHIS (2 NIGHTS)** Head to the birthplace of Rock 'n' Roll on Beale Street, where we'll meet a musician and Local Specialist to learn about the musical heritage of Memphis. Perhaps visit the National Civil Rights Museum, home to the former Lorraine Motel, where civil rights activist Martin Luther King, Jr. was assassinated. Enjoy a Regional Dinner this evening. **(B, RD)** **Hotel: Crowne Plaza**

**12 GRACELAND EXCURSION** Visit Graceland to worship at the altar of the King of Rock 'n' Roll. Our next stop is Sun Studio, which recorded the first Rock 'n' Roll single. This evening, perhaps enjoy the sounds of Beale Street with newfound friends. **(B)**

**13 MEMPHIS – NATCHEZ** Start your morning at the Memphis Rock 'n' Soul Museum before heading to Natchez. 'Connect with Locals' at a 1850s private residence of Joe Stone and have dinner in the 1804 residence of Esther Carpenter, a former Four Seasons chef, with whom we'll enjoy a Deep South dinner. **(B, BMG, 🐾)** **Hotel: Magnolia Bluffs**

**14 NATCHEZ – OAK ALLEY – NEW ORLEANS (3 NIGHTS)** 'Dive into Culture' at Frogmore Plantation and Gins to discover the Mississippi Delta's cotton plantation heritage. Visit Oak Alley and then enjoy Creole cuisine and a fun cooking demonstration by the New Orleans School of Cooking this evening. **(B, RD, 🐾)** **Hotel: Sheraton New Orleans**

**15 NEW ORLEANS SIGHTSEEING AND AT LEISURE** Explore New Orleans with a Local Specialist, stopping at City Park and one of the famous above-ground cemeteries. Consider an optional evening jazz cruise on the Mississippi River. **(B)**

**16 NEW ORLEANS AT LEISURE** Today is yours to explore the sights and sounds of the Big Easy, including an optional boat trip into the Louisiana swamps. This evening, join new friends for a Farewell Dinner at the famed Court of Two Sisters. **(B, FD)**

**17 DEPART NEW ORLEANS** We take a transfer to New Orleans International Airport or consider extending your stay in New Orleans at the Sheraton New Orleans. **(B)**



## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Charlotte	End New Orleans	Twin Share	Start Charlotte	End New Orleans	Twin Share
◆ WE 30 OCT	FR 15 NOV 2020	7125	WE 03 JUN	FR 19 JUN	7350
WE 15 APR	FR 01 MAY	7125	WE 10 JUN	FR 26 JUN	7295
TH 30 APR	SA 16 MAY	7195	WE 02 SEP	FR 18 SEP	6995
TH 07 MAY	SA 23 MAY	7325	WE 09 SEP	FR 25 SEP	6995
TH 14 MAY	SA 30 MAY	7350	WE 14 OCT	FR 30 OCT	6995
Single Supplement (add to price above):			A\$2875 PP		
Exceptions			2019 Departures: A\$2725 PP		

◆ **Crossover:** This departure will operate as per the 2019 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.

PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$735 PP

## OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$735**
2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$184**
3. Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$750 PP**
4. VIT (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



## DIVE INTO CULTURE

Visit Old Friends Thoroughbred Retirement Farms which is raising awareness for all equines in need. Delve into the life and foot-tapping tunes of Johnny Cash with a member of his family. Meet costumed guides at the Frogmore Plantation. **(Days 6, 9, 14)**



## CONNECT WITH LOCALS

Spend the evening at the Muhammad Ali Center. Join Joe and Esther for an evening of true southern hospitality and explore the sights and sounds of two Natchez homes. **(Days 6, 13)**



## MAKE A DIFFERENCE

Visit a farm for retired thoroughbreds. **(Day 6)**

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$272 per person.

**Trip code:** DANO



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference

**WR** Welcome Reception  
**B** Breakfast

**L** Lunch  
**D** Dinner

**RD** Regional Dinner  
**FD** Farewell Dinner

**BMG** Be My Guest



# MAJESTIC ALASKA

10 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

16 MEALS

FROM A\$4895 PP\*

EXPLORE THE SCENIC RIVER VALLEYS AND SNOW-CAPPED PEAKS OF ALASKA, TRAVERSING DENALI'S TUNDRA AND HURRICANE GULCH TO KENAI FJORDS NATIONAL PARK—HOME TO BLACK BEARS, THE HARDING ICEFIELD TRAIL, RESURRECTION BAY AND PRINCE WILLIAM SOUND.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **ORIENTATION** Valdez, Seward, Denali
- **CITY TOUR** Anchorage, Fairbanks
- **SCENIC DRIVE** along the Scenic Seward Byway
- **VIEW** Historic Rika Roadhouse State Park, Alaska Range, Wrangell St. Elias National Park, Mt Denali
- **VISIT** Anchorage, Fairbanks, Denali National Park, Valdez, Seward, Alaska Native Heritage Centre, Dog Musher's Kennel, the Alaska Pipeline, Fairbanks Gold Daughters, Riverboat Discovery, Wrangell St Elias Visitor Centre, Valdez Museum, Musk Ox Farm, Alaska Wildlife Conservation Centre
- **CRUISE** Prince William Sound, Kenai Fjords National Park and aboard a paddlewheel boat in Fairbanks.
- **ICONIC TRAIN** journey through Alaska's wilderness aboard the Alaska Railroad



DAY

**1 ARRIVE ANCHORAGE** Welcome to a city surrounded by uninhabited landscapes and the perfect springboard to an epic adventure through Alaska. Tonight, join your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception. **(WR) Hotel: Hilton Downtown Anchorage Hotel**

**2 ANCHORAGE – DENALI NATIONAL PARK (2 NIGHTS)** Kickstart your day with a brief Anchorage City Tour before visiting the Alaska Native Heritage Center and then onto the untamed wilderness of Denali National Park. A Local Specialist reveals insights into the rare Sub-Arctic flora and fauna of the park before delving into Denali's lively history during a Regional Dinner and show at the Denali Dinner Theatre. **(B, RD) Hotel: Denali Park Village**

**3 DENALI NATIONAL PARK AND FREE TIME** Touch the sky as you wind your way through this untamed wilderness to catch a glimpse of the 'Great One'. Embark on an extensive Denali Natural History Tour during which you'll learn about the Alaskan natives who once lived in the park and the first ascent of Denali, North America's highest peak. **(B)**

**4 DENALI NATIONAL PARK – FAIRBANKS (2 NIGHTS)** Your morning is free. This afternoon, we'll join a Local Specialist at a Dog Musher's kennel to learn about the sport of Dog Mushing and witness how these energetic sled dogs lead the way. Later, we'll board the Alaska Railroad, in a deluxe dome railcar, and make our way to the Golden Heart City of Fairbanks. A Regional Dinner is served before our arrival in Alaska's Northern Lights capital. **(B, RD) Hotel: River's Edge**

**5 FAIRBANKS SIGHTSEEING** This morning's adventure sees us dig for insights into Alaska's Gold Rush. 'Dive into Culture' with Fairbanks' own Gold Daughters who will guide you through the process of panning for gold in real Alaskan paydirt. Then, board the Riverboat Discovery before visiting a recreated Athabaskan Indian Village. Indulge in the delicious flavours of a traditional salmon bake Regional Dinner. **(B, RD, 🍷)**

**6 FAIRBANKS – VALDEZ (2 NIGHTS)** We journey south to the port community of Valdez on Prince William Sound. Carve your way through this rugged state along the Richardson Highway, Alaska's oldest highway, with views of the Trans Alaska Pipeline. Stretch your legs during a brief stop at the Historic Rika Roadhouse, an important crossroads for travellers, and the Wrangell St. Elias Visitors' Center, before arriving in Valdez. **(B) Hotel: Totem Inn**

**7 VALDEZ** Delve into heritage and culture at the Valdez Museum. Then keep an eye out for seals, otters, sea lions and porpoises as you cruise Prince William Sound, admiring the ice cliffs of Columbia Glacier. Enjoy lunch against the backdrop of your wild surrounds. **(B, L)**

**8 VALDEZ – ANCHORAGE (2 NIGHTS)** Journey back to Anchorage this morning. 'Make A Difference' during your afternoon stop at the Musk Ox Farm to take a guided tour and learn how this non-profit organisation promotes sustainable agriculture practice. This evening, toast to new friends over a Farewell Dinner. **(B, FD, 🍷) Hotel: Hilton Downtown Anchorage Hotel**

**9 ANCHORAGE – SEWARD – KENAI FJORDS CRUISE** Journey along the Scenic Seward Byway this morning to the port community of Seward. Our first stop is a 'Make A Difference' at the Alaska Wildlife Conservation Center, where a Local Specialist reveals the role of this

rehabilitation centre. Next up is a sightseeing cruise, including lunch, into the icy heart of Kenai Fjords National Park. **(B, L, 🍷)**

**10 DEPART ANCHORAGE** Our adventure through the rugged Alaskan wilderness at its end, we take an airport transfer or connect with a southbound Alaska cruise. **(B)**

## ALASKA CRUISE OPTION

Cruise closer to Alaska's natural wonders—from calving glaciers to humpback whales.

**10 ANCHORAGE – SEWARD – CRUISE (7 NIGHTS)** Bid farewell to your Travel Director as you board your Holland America Line cruise. **(B, D)**

**11 SCENIC CRUISING** Enjoy the facilities on board ship today. **(B, L, D)**

**12 SCENIC CRUISING – GLACIER BAY NATIONAL PARK** Watch as Glacier Bay National Park's immense glaciers pass you by. **(B, L, D)**

**13 CRUISING – HAINES** Visit Haines which lies alongside the longest fjord in the U.S. **(B, L, D)**

**14 CRUISING – JUNEAU** Stroll Juneau's picturesque streets. **(B, L, D)**

**15 CRUISING – KETCHIKAN** See the world's largest collection of standing totem poles. **(B, L, D)**

**16 CRUISE THE INSIDE PASSAGE** Slowly glide past a maze of bays, fjords and waterways. **(B, L, D)**

**17 DISEMBARK VANCOUVER** Take your transfer to Vancouver International Airport. **(B)**

**Airport arrival will be at approximately 9:30 a.m., please be aware when booking your flights**

Trip code: DSMAI/Z/B

## SHIPBOARD CREDIT

Book before February 28th, 2020 and receive Shipboard Credit of US\$25 p.p. for Ocean View or US\$50 p.p. for Verandah.

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.

**DIVE INTO CULTURE** with Fairbanks' own Gold Daughters. **(Day 5)**

**LOCAL SPECIALIST** Denali National Park, Dog Musher Kennel **(Day 3, 4)**

**MAKE A DIFFERENCE** at the Musk Ox Development Corporation and the Alaska Wildlife Centre. **(Days 8, 9)**



## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

### 10 DAYS LAND ONLY

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Anchorage	End Anchorage	Twin Share	Start Anchorage	End Anchorage	Twin Share
♦ MO 02 SEP	MO 09 SEP	4295	FR 17 JUL	SU 26 JUL	5395
2020			FR 24 JUL	SU 02 AUG	5395
FR 15 MAY	SU 24 MAY	4895	FR 31 JUL	SU 09 AUG	5395
FR 22 MAY	SU 31 MAY	4995			
FR 29 MAY	SU 07 JUN	4995	FR 07 AUG	SU 16 AUG	5395
			FR 14 AUG	SU 23 AUG	5395
FR 05 JUN	SU 14 JUN	5395	FR 21 AUG	SU 30 AUG	5395
FR 12 JUN	SU 21 JUN	5395	FR 28 AUG	SU 06 SEP	5395
FR 19 JUN	SU 28 JUN	5395			
FR 26 JUN	SU 05 JUL	5395	FR 04 SEP	SU 13 SEP	4995
			FR 11 SEP	SU 20 SEP	4895
FR 10 JUL	SU 19 JUL	5395			

Single Supplement (add to price above): A\$1875 PP  
Exceptions 2019 Departures: A\$1695 PP

### 17 DAYS LAND AND CRUISE

Ocean View					Price PP
Start Anchorage	End Vancouver	Twin Share	†Cruise Fees, Taxes & Tips	Total Twin Share	Single Supp Option
FR 15 MAY	SU 31 MAY	5405	860	6285	3750
★ FR 12 JUN	SU 02 JUN	5685	860	6685	4050
FR 29 MAY	SU 14 JUN	5685	860	6685	4050
★ FR 05 JUN	SU 21 JUN	6085	860	6985	4195
FR 12 JUN	SU 28 JUN	6085	860	6985	4195
★ FR 19 JUN	SU 05 JUL	6185	860	7045	4350
FR 26 JUN	SU 12 JUL	6185	860	7045	4350
★ FR 10 JUL	SU 26 JUL	6185	860	7045	4350
FR 17 JUL	SU 02 AUG	6185	860	7045	4350
★ FR 24 JUL	SU 09 AUG	6185	860	7045	4350
FR 31 JUL	SU 16 AUG	6185	860	7045	4350
★ FR 07 AUG	SU 23 AUG	6285	860	7145	4350
FR 14 AUG	SU 30 AUG	6085	860	6945	4050
★ FR 21 AUG	SU 06 SEP	6085	860	6945	4050
FR 28 AUG	SU 13 SEP	6085	860	6945	4050
★ FR 04 SEP	SU 20 SEP	5785	860	6685	4050

♦ **Crossovers:** This departure will operate as per the 2019 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.

★ These departures feature Holland America Line's MS Noordam—all other departures feature Holland America's MS Westerdam.

† Cruise Fees, Taxes and Tips: These compulsory charges are levied by the cruise line and are comprised of a Non-Commissionable Fare, Hotel Service Charges (cruise tips), Taxes, Fees and Port Expenses. See Terms and Conditions for details.



**PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$540 PP**

### OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$540**
2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$135**
3. Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$450 PP**
4. **VIT** (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

### MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$154 per person.

**Full payment** for Land and Cruise is required 80 days prior to departure.

**Inside and Verandah Staterooms** are also available, please see [trafalgar.com](http://trafalgar.com) for pricing.

**Single and triple cruise staterooms** are on request basis only.

**Trip code:** DSMA

- Connect With Locals
- Stays With Stories
- Dive Into Culture
- Make A Difference
- WR** Welcome Reception
- L** Lunch
- RD** Regional Dinner
- BMG** Be My Guest
- B** Breakfast
- D** Dinner
- FD** Farewell Dinner



# ALASKA AND THE YUKON

14 DAYS

2 COUNTRIES

19 MEALS

FROM A\$6825 PP\*

DISCOVER KLONDIKE TALES, ETHEREAL FRONTIER LANDSCAPES AND THE CONTINENT'S HIGHEST PEAKS ON THIS MESMERISING JOURNEY THROUGH ALASKA AND CANADA'S YUKON TERRITORY INCLUDING DENALI NATIONAL PARK.

## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **VIEW** Worthington Glacier, Top of the World Highway, Dempster Highway, Alcan Highway, Yukon River, Klondike Goldfields, Mt. Logan, Mt. Denali, Alaska Range
- **VISIT** Anchorage, Valdez, Wrangell St. Elias National Park, Chicken Alaska, Dawson City, Tombstone Territorial Park, Whitehorse, Skagway, Yukon Wildlife Preserve, Denali National Park, Kluane National Park and Reserve, Yukon Beringia Interpretive Center, SS Klondike Sternwheeler, Tok
- **CRUISE** Prince William Sound with its dense concentration of glaciers and waterfalls
- **ICONIC TRAIN** journey through Alaska's wilderness aboard the Alaska Railroad









# CANADA'S ROCKIES

7 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

10 MEALS

FROM A\$2495 PP

VENTURE TO THE LAND OF THE GRIZZLIES AND GLISTENING GLACIERS. YOUR IN-DEPTH EXPLORATION OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS BEGINS IN STAMPEDE COUNTRY, TAKING YOU THROUGH SCENIC ICEFIELDS, BREATHTAKING LAKE LANDSCAPES AND ALPINE VILLAGES.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **CITY TOUR** of Banff
- **VISIT** Jasper National Park, ride aboard an Ice Explorer on the Athabasca Glacier, Banff National Park
- **SCENIC DRIVE** along the Icefields Parkway



## DAY

**1 ARRIVE CALGARY** Tip your Stetson to Canada's 'Cowboy Country', kick-starting your adventure through the inimitable Rockies in Calgary. This evening, gather at your hotel joining your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception. **(WR) Hotel: Westin Calgary**

**2 CALGARY – LAKE LOUISE – JASPER NATIONAL PARK (2 NIGHTS)** Embark on a spiritual encounter with the Canadian Rockies, admiring the ethereal beauty of Lake Louise, the surrounding summits and Victoria Glacier, before we continue along the Icefield Parkway. Skirt the craggy peaks, waterfalls and luminous glacial lakes keeping an eye out for grizzlies, elk and mountain goats as you make your way through the wilderness to Jasper. **(B) Hotel: Jasper Mountain Park Lodges**

**3 JASPER SIGHTSEEING** Soak up pristine natural surrounds enjoying a morning at leisure. Perhaps join a rafting optional and fl at along the Athabasca River, passing through many small sets of rapids as well as calm stretches. Your National Park licensed guide will point out the natural and human history of Jasper. In the afternoon, enjoy dramatic views as you take a guided walk to Maligne Canyon, one of the most beautiful gorges in the Rockies. Learn about the underground river system while following the canyon's trail past waterfalls and jagged rock formations. Take to the aqua waters of Maligne Lake later this afternoon (seasonal), admiring views of its three glaciers and Spirit Island, named by the Stoney Nation indigenous people for the experiences their ancestors had at this place centuries ago. It's a tiny grove of trees set in pristine nature separated from the mainland by an isthmus. Spirit Island becomes a true island for a few short days during the summer. Later this evening, indulge in a Regional Dinner. The Maligne Lake Chalet is a rustic log building situated on a rise of land offering magnificent views of beautiful Maligne Lake in Jasper National Park. **(B, RD)**

**4 JASPER – ATHABASCA GLACIER – BANFF (3 NIGHTS)** Your adventure begins with a ride onto the Athabasca Glacier in an all-terrain Ice Explorer—a massive vehicle specially designed for glacier travel. On this thrilling trip, an experienced driver-guide will share a wealth of fascinating information about glaciers and their impact on our environment. Take a sip of ice cold glacier water and admire the surrounding snowcapped panorama before continuing your journey to the alpine village of Banff. Before dinner, you'll enjoy a rare opportunity to meet a retired Royal Canadian Mountie, dressed in the traditional red serge uniform. This Local Specialist will share colourful stories about life in the 'force' and even pose for a photo or two. Tonight, enjoy dinner with your fellow travellers. **(B, D) Hotel: Banff Park Lodge**

**5 BANFF SIGHTSEEING** Learn the art of playing the puck like a pro when you meet a real Canadian hockey player in Canmore. 'Dive into Culture' and embrace Canada's national sport, learning the secrets and superstitions of hockey players as a professional coach walks you through a day in the life of a player. Go inside the players' dressing room and put on the full hockey gear with help of a real coach. Grab your stick and it's off onto the ice where you're soon find out whether you are a left or righty and learn how to score the big goal. A sightseeing excursion around Banff reveals the exquisite natural beauty of the area. Admire the classic viewpoint of Surprise Corner, spectacular Bow Falls and the hoodoo rock

formations. You may also choose a breathtaking helicopter optional for views of the Canadian Rockies you won't soon forget. **(B, 🚁)**

**6 BANFF** Reconnect with nature, with a free morning to spend as you please. Perhaps join your Tour Director for an optional excursion to Yoho National Park on the western slopes of the Great Divide with a stop at Emerald Lake. Then it's onto the rugged Valley of the Ten Peaks and Moraine Lake, surrounded by mountains, waterfalls and rock piles. With its vivid shade of turquoise, that changes in intensity through the summer as the glaciers melt, makes for a jaw-dropping experience. We travel to the Guinn family ranch and 'Connect with Locals' over a special 'Be My Guest' Farewell Dinner in pristine surrounds. Take a wagon ride through the forest near the ranch and past the Buffalo herd before dinner. Afterward, twist, kick and bump your way to country line-dancing success. **(B, BMG, 🐾)**

**7 BANFF – CALGARY** Descend from high above and bid farewell to the Canadian Rockies. Take your transfer to Calgary International Airport or to the Westin Calgary if you are extending your stay or joining the Calgary Stampede Option. **(B) Airport arrival will be at 11:30 a.m., please be aware when booking your flights**

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$144 per person.

**Trip code:** DCRA



## TRAVEL DIRECTOR TIP

"One of my favourite walks in Banff is the pathway beside the Bow River to Bow Falls. It is an unhurried escape to the surrounding nature from the flora to the spectacular mountain views to the changing characteristics of the river. You may even spot wildlife like the chattering squirrel or the aquatic muskrat."

Russell Morrow, Travel Director

## ALTERNATIVE TRIP

Check out our similar 'Wonders of the Canadian Rockies' or 'Panoramic Canadian Rockies' trips. With fewer inclusions on our Costsaver itineraries, you decide what you want to experience. Visit [costsaverstour.com](http://costsaverstour.com)



## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Calgary	End Calgary	Twin Share	Start Calgary	End Calgary	Twin Share
◆ MO 09 SEP	SU 15 SEP	2995	MO 20 JUL	SU 26 JUL	2875
◆ MO 23 SEP	SU 29 SEP	2950	MO 27 JUL	SU 02 AUG	2850
◆ TH 26 SEP	WE 02 OCT	2895			
2020			MO 03 AUG	SU 09 AUG	2875
MO 04 MAY	SU 10 MAY	2495	MO 10 AUG	SU 16 AUG	2875
MO 11 MAY	SU 17 MAY	2625	MO 17 AUG	SU 23 AUG	2875
MO 18 MAY	SU 24 MAY	2625	TH 20 AUG	WE 26 AUG	2875
MO 25 MAY	SU 31 MAY	2650	MO 24 AUG	SU 30 AUG	2875
			MO 31 AUG	SU 06 SEP	2895
MO 01 JUN	SU 07 JUN	2875	TH 03 SEP	WE 09 SEP	2895
MO 08 JUN	SU 14 JUN	2875	MO 07 SEP	SU 13 SEP	2895
MO 15 JUN	SU 21 JUN	2895	MO 14 SEP	SU 20 SEP	2895
MO 22 JUN	SU 28 JUN	2895	TH 17 SEP	WE 23 SEP	2850
● SA 27 JUN	SU 05 JUL	4175	MO 21 SEP	SU 27 SEP	2850
● MO 29 JUN	TU 07 JUL	4250	TH 24 SEP	WE 30 SEP	2825
			MO 28 SEP	SU 04 OCT	2725
● WE 01 JUL	TH 09 JUL	4295			
● FR 03 JUL	SA 11 JUL	4695	MO 05 OCT	SU 11 OCT	2675
● SU 05 JUL	MO 13 JUN	4325	MO 12 OCT	SU 18 OCT	2675
MO 06 JUL	SU 12 JUL	2975	MO 19 OCT	SU 25 OCT	2675
MO 13 JUL	SU 19 JUL	2975	MO 26 OCT	SU 01 NOV	2675

Single Supplement (add to price above): A\$1275 PP  
Exceptions 2019 Departures: A\$1225 PP

◆ **Crossovers:** These departures will operate as per the 2019 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.

● **Calgary Stampede Special Departures** (Ref: DC5A): These departures feature two nights in Calgary with entry to the Calgary Stampede.



PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$298 PP

## OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$470**
2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$118**
3. Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$625 PP**
4. VIT (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



## CONNECT WITH LOCALS

The Guinn Family are your welcoming hosts on this authentic Canadian ranch experience during which you'll enjoy a wagon tour and traditional ranch-style dinner. **(Day 6)**



## DIVE INTO CULTURE

Lace up those skates, hit the ice and learn about being a real hockey player. **(Day 5)**



## LOCAL SPECIALIST

Meet a retired Royal Canadian Mountie in Banff. **(Day 4)**



Stays With Stories



Connect With Locals



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference

**WR** Welcome Reception  
**B** Breakfast

**L** Lunch  
**D** Dinner

**RD** Regional Dinner  
**FD** Farewell Dinner

**BMG** Be My Guest





Calgary

## YOUR HOLIDAY CONTINUED

### ROCKY MOUNTAINEER RETURN OPTION

Relax onboard the Rocky Mountaineer for two days of all-daylight rail travel through Canada's West and the Canadian Rockies.

**7 BANFF – KAMLOOPS** A sensational two day journey on-board the Rocky Mountaineer with a night in Kamloops. Your train journey through Canada's stunning Rocky Mountains begins as you head west to Vancouver. **(B, L)** Hotel: Assigned by Rocky Mountaineer

**8 KAMLOOPS – VANCOUVER** Continue your journey by rail through British Columbia to Vancouver. Upon arrival into Vancouver, your included transfer will take you to the Vancouver International Airport or the Pinnacle Hotel Harbourfront. Airport arrival will be between 6:30 p.m. and 8:30 p.m., depending on rail traffic, please be aware when booking your flights. **(B, L)**

**SilverLeaf:** From A\$1999 per person twin room, from A\$95 single supplement

**GoldLeaf:** From A\$2550 per person twin room, from A\$95 single supplement  
Prices include all taxes and gratuities to on-board personnel.

- Rocky Mountaineer extra savings departures:** Book the Rocky Mountaineer extension on selected dates marked in price panel by 13 DEC 2019 and save A\$100 per person.  
Trip code: DCRS/G

### CALGARY STAMPEDE OPTION

Join in the revelry of The World's Richest Tournament Style Rodeo.

**7 BANFF – CALGARY (2 NIGHTS)** Bid farewell to your newfound friends and transfer to your hotel in Calgary. Brace yourself for the wonder of the GMC Rangeland Derby, and the TransAlta Grandstand Show. Chuckwagon racing is followed by an epic stage show. **(B)** Hotel: Westin Calgary

**8 CALGARY STAMPEDE** Continue your day at The World's Richest Tournament Style Rodeo and enjoy the main events today including

ladies barrel racing, bareback, tie-down roping, steer wrestling, saddle bronc and bull riding. **(B)**

**9 DEPART CALGARY** Take a transfer to the Calgary International Airport this morning. **(B)**

See price panel for dates and prices.

Trip code: DC5A





# SPECTACULAR CANADIAN ROCKIES

9 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

13 MEALS

FROM A\$3495 PP

YOUR EXHILARATING ENCOUNTER WITH WESTERN CANADA WILL HAVE YOU BREAKFASTING IN FLORAL SPLENDOUR, RIDING ON GLACIERS AND MEETING A RETIRED MOUNTIE ON YOUR JOURNEY INTO THE HEART OF THE ROCKIES.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **CITY TOUR** of Vancouver, Victoria, Banff
- **VISIT** scenic Butchart Gardens
- **VIEW** Lake Louise, Stanley Park, Athabasca Glacier, Mount Robson, Jasper, Banff National Park
- **SCENIC DRIVE** along the Icefields Parkway



## DAY

**1 ARRIVE VANCOUVER** The soaring peaks of Canada's soul-stirring Rockies take centre stage on this epic alpine adventure that begins in Vancouver, one of the world's most livable cities. Spend the day discovering the city's scenic surrounds on your own, then join your Travel Director and fellow travel companions for a Welcome Reception this evening. **(WR)**  
**Hotel: Pinnacle Harbourfront**

**2 VANCOUVER – STRAIT OF GEORGIA – VICTORIA (2 NIGHTS)** Embark on a morning sightseeing tour of Vancouver's historic neighbourhoods. Savour the smells of freshly steamed Siopao in Chinatown and admire the Victorian façades of Gastown as you make your way to the leafy sanctuary of Stanley Park to view First Nations totem poles. We continue by ferry to Vancouver island and 'Connect with Locals' during a 'Be My Guest' lunch visit to a family-owned working farm, where we'll enjoy fresh farm-to-table flavours. Later, we enjoy some sightseeing in Victoria. **(B, BMG, ☞)** **Hotel: Chateau Victoria**

**3 VICTORIA SIGHTSEEING** Embrace the Garden City status of Victoria as you greet the day with breakfast at Butchart Gardens, a 55-acre showcase of gorgeous floral gardens that have colourfully transformed a once unused quarry. Spend the rest of the day at leisure exploring the walkable capital of British Columbia. **(B)**

**4 VICTORIA – KAMLOOPS** The soul-stirring sounds of the Shuswap melodies welcome us, as we gain insights into First Nation traditions and culture. Indulge in dinner followed by s'mores roasted on an open fire with a Local Specialist. **(B, D)** **Hotel: South Thompson Inn**

**5 KAMLOOPS – MOUNT ROBSON – JASPER NATIONAL PARK (2 NIGHTS)** Visit to the British Columbia Wildlife Park, then stop for a jaw-dropping view of UNESCO-listed Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies. Travel through the raw wilderness of Jasper. **(B)** **Hotel: Chateau Jasper**

**6 JASPER NATIONAL PARK SIGHTSEEING** Join an interpretive walk at Maligne Canyon this morning. Later, take to the aqua waters and cruise Maligne Lake to Spirit Island (seasonal), admiring views of its three glaciers and Spirit Island. Tonight, indulge in a Regional Dinner. **(B, RD)**

**7 JASPER – ATHABASCA GLACIER – LAKE LOUISE – BANFF NATIONAL PARK (2 NIGHTS)** We journey along the Icefield Parkway to Athabasca Glacier, which we cross on a specially designed Ice Explorer. Continue to Banff National Park and Lake Louise, followed by a free evening. **(B)** **Hotel: Banff Park Lodge**

**8 BANFF SIGHTSEEING** Join a Local Specialist and learn about his experiences as a retired Mountie and the history of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Tonight, we join our newfound friends for a Farewell Dinner. **(B, FD)**

**9 BANFF – DEPART CALGARY** Descend from the glorious Canadian Rockies and transfer to Calgary International Airport or to the Westin Calgary if you are extending your stay. **(B)** **Airport arrival will be at approximately 11:30 a.m., please be aware when booking your flights**

## ROCKY MOUNTAINEER RETURN OPTION

Relax onboard the Rocky Mountaineer for two days of all-daylight rail travel through Canada's West and the Canadian Rockies.

**9 BANFF – KAMLOOPS** A sensational two day journey on-board the Rocky Mountaineer with a night in Kamloops. Your train journey through Canada's stunning Rocky Mountains begins as you head west to Vancouver. **(B, L)**  
**Hotel: Assigned by Rocky Mountaineer**

**10 DEPART VANCOUVER** Continue your journey by rail through British Columbia to Vancouver. Upon arrival into Vancouver, your included transfer will take you to the Vancouver Airport or the Pinnacle Hotel Harbourfront. **(B, L)**  
**Airport arrival will be between 6:30 p.m. and 8 p.m., depending on rail traffic, please be aware when booking your flights**

**SilverLeaf:** From A\$1999 per person twin room, from A\$95 single supplement

**GoldLeaf:** From A\$2875 per person twin room, from A\$95 single supplement

Prices include all taxes and gratuities to on-board personnel.

■ **Rocky Mountaineer extra savings departures:** Book the Rocky Mountaineer extension on selected dates marked in price panel by 13 December 2019 and save A\$100 per person.

Trip code: DSCS/G



## TRAVEL DIRECTOR TIP

"Jasper National Park is the second largest Dark Sky Preserve in the world so, put on a warm jacket and step outside once the sun goes down – then, look up. You will be mesmerised by the canopy of stars and the fresh Rocky Mountain air."

**Robina Parkinson, Travel Director**

## CALGARY STAMPEDE OPTION

Join in the revelry of The World's Richest Tournament Style Rodeo.

**9 BANFF – CALGARY (2 NIGHTS)** Transfer to your hotel in Calgary and brace yourself for the wonder of the GMC Rangeland Derby, and the TransAlta Grandstand Show. Chuckwagon racing is followed by an epic stage show. **(B)**  
**Hotel: Westin Calgary**

**10 CALGARY STAMPEDE** Continue your day at The World's Richest Tournament Style Rodeo and enjoy the main events today including ladies barrel racing, bareback, tie-down roping, steer wrestling, saddle bronc and bull riding. **(B)**

**11 DEPART CALGARY** Take a transfer to the Calgary International Airport this morning. **(B)**

See price panel for dates and prices.

Trip code: DS5R



Stays With Stories



Connect With Locals



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference

**WR** Welcome Reception

**B** Breakfast

**L** Lunch

**D** Dinner

**RD** Regional Dinner

**FD** Farewell Dinner

**BMG** Be My Guest



ALASKA CRUISE OPTION

Travel via cruise ship through the calm, protected waters of the Inside Passage, through glacier-carved fjords, snowcapped mountains and lush forests of Sitka spruce and the western hemlock.

- 1
- VANCOUVER – INSIDE PASSAGE CRUISE (7 NIGHTS) Transfer to Canada Place to board Holland America Line's ms Koningsdam. (D)
- 2
- CRUISE THE INSIDE PASSAGE Be inspired by Alaska's astounding beauty. (B, L, D)
- 3
- CRUISE TRACY ARM AND JUNEAU See dramatic Sawyer Glaciers at the end of Tracy Arm and arrive in Juneau. (B, L, D)
- 4
- CRUISE TO SKAGWAY, ALASKA Visit Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park. (B, L, D)
- 5
- CRUISE GLACIER BAY, ALASKA See the pristine wilderness of Glacier Bay National Park from the ship. (B, L, D)
- 6
- KETCHIKAN, ALASKA Explore Ketchikan. (B, L, D)
- 7
- CRUISE THE INSIDE PASSAGE Relax and cruise back to Vancouver. (B, L, D)
- 8
- ARRIVE VANCOUVER Disembark in Vancouver Harbour, transfer to the hotel and join your trip on Day 1 for a Welcome Reception at 6 p.m. (B, WR)

Trip code: DSCRI/Z/B

SHIPBOARD CREDIT

Book before February 28th, 2020 and receive Shipboard Credit of US\$25 p.p. for Ocean View or US\$50 p.p. for Verandah.



PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$565 PP

OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings
- SAVE A\$565
2. Multi Trip Savings
- SAVE UP TO A\$142
3. Triple Share Savings
- SAVE UP TO A\$650 PP
4. VIT (Very Important Traveller)
- Benefits for past guests

MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$164 per person.

**Verandah Staterooms** are also available, please see [trafalgar.com](http://trafalgar.com) for pricing.

Full payment for Land and Cruise is required 80 days prior to departure.

**Guaranteed Room Share** is not available on cruise and train.

**Single and Triple Cruise Staterooms:** On a request basis only.

**Trip code:** DSCR

HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



CONNECT WITH LOCALS

Enjoy a delicious lunch at a family-owned farm on Vancouver Island. (Day 2)



LOCAL SPECIALIST

Meet a First Nations member in Kamloops and a retired Mountie in Banff. (Days 4, 8)

YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

9 DAYS LAND ONLY

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Vancouver	End Calgary	Twin Share	Start Vancouver	End Calgary	Twin Share
SA 25 APR	SU 03 MAY	3495	SA 18 JUL	SU 26 JUL	3825
			SA 25 JUL	SU 02 AUG	3825
SA 02 MAY	SU 10 MAY	3550	SA 01 AUG	SU 09 AUG	3895
SA 09 MAY	SU 17 MAY	3550	SA 08 AUG	SU 16 AUG	3895
SA 16 MAY	SU 24 MAY	3495	SA 15 AUG	SU 23 AUG	3875
SA 23 MAY	SU 31 MAY	3550	TU 18 AUG	WE 26 AUG	3875
SA 30 MAY	SU 07 JUN	3595	SA 22 AUG	SU 30 AUG	3895
SA 06 JUN	SU 14 JUN	3775	SA 05 SEP	SU 13 SEP	3895
SA 13 JUN	SU 21 JUN	3795	SA 12 SEP	SU 20 SEP	3895
SA 20 JUN	SU 28 JUN	3795	TU 15 SEP	WE 23 SEP	3795
WE 24 JUN	SA 04 JUL	5625	SA 19 SEP	SU 27 SEP	3750
SA 27 JUN	TU 07 JUL	5650	SA 26 SEP	SU 04 OCT	3625
SA 28 JUN	WE 08 JUL	5650	SA 03 OCT	SU 11 OCT	3495
TU 30 JUN	FR 10 JUL	5650	SA 10 OCT	SU 18 OCT	3495
TH 02 JUL	SU 12 JUL	5625			
SA 11 JUL	SU 19 JUL	3795			

Single Supplement (add to price above): A\$2225 PP

16 DAYS LAND AND CRUISE

Inside Cabin			Price PP		
Start Vancouver	End Vancouver	Twin Share	†Cruise Fees, Taxes & Tip	Total Twin Share	Single Supp. Option
SA 09 MAY	SU 24 MAY	4995	860	5855	2995
SA 16 MAY	SU 31 MAY	4995	860	5855	2995
SA 23 MAY	SU 07 JUN	5125	860	5985	3095
SA 30 MAY	SU 14 JUN	5250	860	6110	3175
SA 06 JUN	SU 21 JUN	5625	860	6485	3325
SA 13 JUN	SU 28 JUN	5625	860	6485	3325
SA 20 JUN	SU 05 JUL	5625	860	6485	3325
SA 11 JUL	SU 26 JUL	5775	860	6635	3475
SA 18 JUL	SU 02 AUG	5795	860	6655	3475
SA 25 JUL	SU 09 AUG	5795	860	6655	3475
SA 01 AUG	SU 16 AUG	5875	860	6735	3475
SA 08 AUG	SU 23 AUG	5875	860	6735	3475
SA 15 AUG	SU 30 AUG	5875	860	6735	3475
SA 22 AUG	SU 06 SEP	5725	860	6585	3325
SA 05 SEP	SU 20 SEP	5575	860	6435	3175
SA 12 SEP	SU 27 SEP	5575	860	6435	3175
SA 19 SEP	SU 04 OCT	5450	860	6310	3175
SA 26 SEP	SU 11 OCT	5295	860	6155	3175

Ocean View Room			Price PP		
Start Vancouver	End Vancouver	Twin Share	†Cruise Fees, Taxes & Tip	Total Twin Share	Single Supp. Option
SA 09 MAY	SU 24 MAY	5975	860	6835	3950
SA 16 MAY	SU 31 MAY	5975	860	6835	3950
SA 23 MAY	SU 07 JUN	6150	860	7010	4095
SA 30 MAY	SU 14 JUN	6325	860	7185	4250
SA 06 JUN	SU 21 JUN	6725	860	7585	4395
SA 13 JUN	SU 28 JUN	6725	860	7585	4395
SA 20 JUN	SU 05 JUL	6725	860	7585	4395
SA 11 JUL	SU 26 JUL	6875	860	7735	4550
SA 18 JUL	SU 02 AUG	6895	860	7755	4550
SA 25 JUL	SU 09 AUG	6895	860	7755	4550
SA 01 AUG	SU 16 AUG	6975	860	7835	4550
SA 08 AUG	SU 23 AUG	6975	860	7835	4550
SA 15 AUG	SU 30 AUG	6975	860	7835	4550
SA 22 AUG	SU 06 SEP	6825	860	7685	4395
SA 05 SEP	SU 20 SEP	6675	860	7535	4250
SA 12 SEP	SU 27 SEP	6675	860	7535	4250
SA 19 SEP	SU 04 OCT	6495	860	7355	4250
SA 26 SEP	SU 11 OCT	6250	860	7110	4095

● **Calgary Stampede Special Departures** (Ref: DS5R): This departure features two nights at the Westin Calgary with entry to the Calgary Stampede.

† **Cruise Fees, Taxes and Tips:** The compulsory charges are levied by the cruise line and are comprised of a Non-Commissionable Fare, Hotel Service Charges (cruise tips), Taxes, Fees and Port Expenses. See Terms and Conditions for details.



Athabasca Glacier



# SECRETS OF THE ROCKIES AND GLACIER NATIONAL PARK

10 DAYS

2 COUNTRIES

15 MEALS

FROM A\$5150 PP\*

YOUR EFFORTLESSLY DELIVERED JOURNEY TRAVERSES UNDULATING, UNFORGIVING FIELDS OF ICE, CROSSES THE CONTINENTAL DIVIDE IN VINTAGE STYLE AND FOLLOWS IN THE FOOTSTEPS OF BRAVE BUFFALO RUNNERS CENTURIES AGO.



## SMALL GROUP

of max 35 people for more personal service.

## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **CITY TOUR** in Calgary
- **VISIT** Waterton Lakes, Lake Louise, Moraine Lake, Athabasca Glacier
- **CRUISE** upon Maligne Lake
- **SCENIC DRIVE** along the Icefields Parkway, Red Jammers excursion along the Going-to-the-Sun Road



DAY

**1 ARRIVE CALGARY** Get settled into the ways of the Wild West before meeting your Travel Director and fellow explorers for a Welcome Reception. **(WR) Hotel: The Westin Calgary**

**2 CALGARY – FORT MACLEOD – WATERTON LAKES NATIONAL PARK** Travel to the UNESCO-listed Head-Smashed-In-Buffalo Jump, where a Local Specialist explains how buffalo were once driven off a cliff by buffalo runners. Next, journey toward Waterton Lakes National Park. **(B, D) Hotel: Waterton Lakes Lodge**

**3 WATERTON LAKES NATIONAL PARK – GLACIER NATIONAL PARK** Cross the international border into Montana's UNESCO-listed Glacier National Park. Cross the Continental Divide over Logan Pass in a restored 1930s vintage touring "jammer" travelling along the magnificent Going-to-the-Sun Road. Later, we pass St. Mary's Lake and head to Lake McDonald. **(B, D) Hotel: Lake McDonald Lodge**

**4 GLACIER NATIONAL PARK – BANFF (2 NIGHTS)** Head back into Canada through the red walls of Sinclair Canyon and Kootenay National Park. We journey to Banff National Park stopping to admire Athabasca Falls. Stepping out at Bow Summit, enjoy the views over glacier-fed Peyto Lake. Tonight our 'Stay with a Story' is the proud "Castle in the Rockies" located within Banff National Park. **(B, A) Hotel: Fairmont Banff Spring**

**5 BANFF SIGHTSEEING** After a free morning, spend the afternoon exploring the rugged beauty of Banff, from its postcard viewpoint of Surprise Corner to Bow Falls. **(B, D)**

**6 BANFF – LAKE LOUISE** This morning, travel to glacial Moraine Lake, one of the most photographed sites in all of Canada. Embark on a guided group stroll along its shoreline, as you ramble toward Rock Pile for inspiring views of the Valley of Ten Peaks. In the afternoon continue to Lake Louise and enjoy the lake's tranquil waters. You have the choice to either join your Travel Director for a walk along the Lakeshore Trail or take a piece of Lake Louise home with you—put paint brush to canvas and create your very own artistic masterpiece. **(B) Hotel: Lake Louise Inn**

**7 LAKE LOUISE – ATHABASCA GLACIER – JASPER (2 NIGHTS)** Blaze a trail through the heart of the Canadian Rockies to the Athabasca Glacier. Boarding an Ice Explorer, we enjoy a unique chance to ride across the glacier's surface. Later, head to Jasper National Park. **(B) Hotel: Chateau Jasper**

**8 JASPER SIGHTSEEING** Embark on a leisurely walk admiring the sheer limestone cliffs of Maligne Canyon and learning about the underground river system that flows out to Medicine Lake. Surrounded by a ring of mountains, we cruise the waters of Maligne Lake to Spirit Island (seasonal), the heart and soul of Jasper National Park. Tonight's Regional Meal delights with views of the lake. **(B, RD)**

**9 JASPER – ICEFIELDS PARKWAY – KANANASKIS** Journey south towards the wild lands of Jasper and Banff National Park and arrive at your resort. This evening, we 'Connect with Locals', joining the Guinn family on their ranch for a 'Be My Guest' Farewell Dinner, horse-drawn wagon ride and private dance lesson. **(B, BMG, A) Hotel: Crosswaters Resort**

**10 BANFF – DEPART CALGARY** A transfer is provided to Calgary International Airport or the Westin Calgary for guests extending their stay. **(B) Airport arrival will be at 1 p.m.; please be aware when booking your flights**



TRAVEL DIRECTOR TIP

"Connect with nature when you visit Lake Louise. Consider hiking up to Anges Lake Teahouse, which began service tea to hikers in 1905. Here you'll gain insights into the history and lives of the early pioneers who helped make this area so special."

Russell Morrow, Travel Director

CALGARY STAMPEDE OPTION

The Calgary Stampede is so large and so iconic it almost defies description, but in the world of all things cowboy, the 104-year-old event, held in and around Stampede Park, is tops.

These days will operate as shown on the Secrets of the Rockies and Glacier National Park itinerary, Days 1-9.

**10 BANFF – CALGARY (2 NIGHTS)** Visit the 'Greatest Outdoor Show on Earth' – the Calgary Stampede. Spend the evening with your travel companions watching exhilarating Chuckwagon Races. **(B) Hotel: Westin Calgary**

**11 CALGARY STAMPEDE** An all-inclusive pass is your gateway to a day of effortless fun as you witness the world's largest rodeo first-hand and visit Stampede Park. End the day with a bang at the Grandstand Show. **(B)**

**12 DEPART CALGARY** This morning, a transfer is provided to Calgary International Airport or you may choose to extend your stay at the Westin Calgary hotel. **(B)**

See price panel for dates and prices.

Trip code: DR5P



YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Calgary	End Calgary	Twin Share	Start Calgary	End Calgary	Twin Share
♦ TH 19 SEP	SA 28 SEP	5625	FR 31 JUL	SU 09 AUG	5395
♦ TH 26 SEP	SA 05 OCT	5495			
2020					
FR 12 JUN	SU 21 JUN	5150	FR 07 AUG	SU 16 AUG	5250
TU 16 JUN	TH 25 JUN	5350	FR 14 AUG	SU 23 AUG	5250
FR 19 JUN	SU 28 JUN	5395	FR 21 AUG	SU 30 AUG	5250
● FR 26 JUN	TU 07 JUL	6825	FR 28 AUG	SU 06 SEP	5250
● FR 30 JUN	SA 11 JUL	6795			
FR 03 JUL	SU 12 JUL	5395	FR 04 SEP	SU 13 SEP	5275
FR 10 JUL	SU 19 JUL	5395	FR 11 SEP	SU 20 SEP	5275
FR 17 JUL	SU 26 JUL	5395	FR 18 SEP	SU 27 SEP	5275
FR 24 JUL	SU 02 AUG	5395	FR 25 SEP	SU 04 OCT	5195
			FR 02 OCT	SU 11 OCT	5150

Single Supplement (add to price above): A\$2995 PP  
Exceptions 2019 Departures: A\$2195 PP

- ♦ **Crossovers:** These departures will operate as per the 2019 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.
- **Secrets of the Rockies and Glacier National Park with Calgary Stampede:** (Ref: DR5P) This departure features two nights at the Westin Calgary with entry to the Calgary Stampede.



PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$683 PP

OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$683**
2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$171**
3. Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$795 PP**
4. **VIT** (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



CONNECT WITH LOCALS

The Guinn Family are your welcoming hosts on this authentic Canadian ranch experience during which you'll enjoy a wagon tour and traditional ranch-style Farewell Dinner. **(Day 9)**



STAYS WITH STORIES

Stay at The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel, located in the heart of Banff National Park. **(Day 4)**



LOCAL SPECIALIST

Learn about buffalo hunting. **(Day 2)**

MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$194 per person.

**Trip code:** DRGP



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference

**WR** Welcome Reception  
**B** Breakfast

**L** Lunch  
**D** Dinner

**RD** Regional Dinner  
**FD** Farewell Dinner

**BMG** Be My Guest



# THE GREAT TRANS-CANADIAN JOURNEY

13 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

24 MEALS

FROM A\$5995 PP

CONNECT WITH CANADA'S SOUL-STIRRING WILDERNESS BY ROAD AND RAIL. FORGE AN UNFORGETTABLE TRAIL WEST FROM TORONTO TO VANCOUVER THROUGH EPIC NATIONAL PARKS, PRAIRIE LANDSCAPES AND CANADA'S MIGHTY ROCKIES.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **ORIENTATION** Toronto, Niagara-on-the-Lake
- **CITY TOUR** in Vancouver and Banff
- **VISIT** Niagara Falls, Jasper National Park, Banff National Park, Capilano Suspension Bridge
- **CRUISE** across Maligne Lake to iconic Spirit Island
- **VIEW** Lake Louise, Athabasca Glacier, Athabasca Falls
- **SCENIC DRIVE** along Icefields Parkway, Okanagan Valley
- **ICONIC TRAIN** Journey aboard VIA Rail's The Canadian train
- **ICONIC BOAT RIDE** to the base of Horseshoe Falls at Niagara Falls



DAY

**1 ARRIVE TORONTO (2 NIGHTS)** Canada's favourite big-time city bids you a warm welcome and you'll have the day to ease into its laidback, friendly vibe before joining your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception this evening. (WR) **Hotel: Sheraton Toronto**

**2 TORONTO SIGHTSEEING AND NIAGARA FALLS** Discover the city's most inspiring sights on an orientation tour this morning. A true reflection of the multi-cultural Canada, Toronto is wonderfully diverse, filled to the brim with lively restaurants, stylish bars, and quirky museums. Switch the sidewalks for the spray of Niagara Falls, stepping aboard a cruise to the base of Horseshoe Falls, the largest of the three waterfalls. (B) **Hotel: Sheraton Toronto**

**3 VIA RAIL (3 NIGHTS)** Embark on an iconic journey aboard VIA Rail's cross-country train, also known as "The Canadian". It won't take long to feel truly connected with life along the tracks, as you begin your journey across Canada's most spectacular terrain in sheer comfort and style. With Sleeper Plus Class, your accommodation is offered in single or double cabins, along with all your meals and the heartfelt service you've come to expect from the Canadians. (B, L, D) **Hotel: Via Rail**

**4 ABOARD THE CANADIAN** "The Canadian" continues her journey along the country's ever-changing landscapes. Discover endless alpine forests pocketed with lakes within the peaceful cottage country of northern Ontario. Watch the sunset over the central prairies as you pass the spectacular snow-capped mountains and national parks of the Canadian Rockies. (B, L, D)

**5 ABOARD THE CANADIAN** You'll be forgiven for wanting to stay on board, but tomorrow holds the promise of a new adventure filled with "pinch me" moments. With all the essentials taken care of on this last leg of your great Canadian journey, simply sit back and let the gentle motion of your VIA Rail train rock you to sleep as VIA Rail navigates Canada's untamed wilderness on your behalf. (B, L, D)

**6 VIA RAIL - JASPER (2 NIGHTS)** We arrive in Jasper this evening and have some free time to explore the town, the gateway to an extraordinary array of natural landscapes. This pretty little alpine hub lies within picture-perfect surrounds, with the Canadian Rockies, glacier-fed lakes, forests and rivers just a stone's throw away. (B, L) **Hotel: Jasper Mountain Park Lodges**

**7 JASPER SIGHTSEEING** Go from the iconic to the unexpected when you embark on a guided walk of Maligne Canyon. This narrow slot-like gorge is sculpted by an icy river flowing along its base, and is a true sight to behold. Enjoy a quiet moment to feel truly free in nature before returning to Maligne Lake for a lunch on its shores. This afternoon, you'll have an opportunity to cruise the waters of the lake to Spirit Island, the heart and soul of Jasper National Park (in season). (B, L)

**8 JASPER - ATHABASCA GLACIER - BANFF (2 NIGHTS)** We crunch across the glistening icefield of the iconic Athabasca Glacier this morning, stepping aboard an Ice Explorer to see its icy carpet first-hand. Leaving this majestic glacier behind, we'll continue our scenic drive along Icefield Parkway, slicing through the heart of Banff and Jasper National Parks. Our

final stop before continuing to Banff is the natural treasure you'll never forget—beautiful Lake Louise. (B) **Hotel: Banff Caribou Lodge & Spa**

**9 BANFF SIGHTSEEING** We have a full day of sightseeing ahead in Banff National Park, Canada's oldest National Park. Keep a keen eye out for brown bears as you explore this rugged wilderness before meeting a Royal Canadian Mountie Local Specialist who will share his story about life in the 'force'. (B, RD)

**10 BANFF - VERNON** A day of exquisite scenery awaits as we journey over Kicking Horse Pass, which straddles the Continental Divide of the Americas. You'll stop at Spiral Tunnels, which made the descent of this pass much safer after they were built at the turn of the 20th century. Then pass Mount Revelstoke National Park and journey through the vineyard and orchard country of Okanagan Valley, where you'll 'Connect With Locals' at a family-owned winery for a memorable 'Be My Guest' dinner and wine tasting. (B, BMG, ☺) **Hotel: Prestige Hotel Vernon**

**11 VERNON - VANCOUVER (2 NIGHTS)** We wind our way through the beautiful wine country of British Columbia en route to Vancouver, one of the world's most livable cities. Delve into the heritage of the First

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$189 per person.

**Ocean View and Vista Suites** are also available. Please see [trafalgar.com](http://trafalgar.com) for pricing and details.

**Full payment for Land and Cruise** is required 80 days prior to departure.

**Guaranteed Room Share** is not available on cruise and train.

**Single and Triple cruise staterooms** are on a request basis only.

**Trip code:** DTCA



## TRAVEL DIRECTOR TIP

"Take a leisurely stroll along the Vancouver Seawall in Coal Harbour where you will experience West Coast living at its best. Breathe in the sea air, take in the views of Stanley Park and the North Shore Mountains and become immersed in the excitement of the daily activities of Vancouverites."

**Robina Parkinson, Travel Director**



## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

### 13 DAYS LAND ONLY

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Toronto	End Vancouver	Twin Share	Start Toronto	End Vancouver	Twin Share
FR 29 MAY	WE 10 JUN	5995	FR 17 JUL	WE 29 JUL	6250
FR 19 JUN	WE 01 JUL	6125	FR 07 AUG	WE 19 AUG	6225
FR 26 JUN	WE 08 JUL	6125	FR 14 AUG	WE 26 AUG	6175
FR 03 JUL	WE 15 JUL	6295	FR 21 AUG	WE 02 SEP	6175
FR 10 JUL	WE 22 JUL	6250	FR 11 SEP	WE 23 SEP	6095

Single Supplement (add to price above): A\$3850 PP

### 20 DAYS LAND AND CRUISE

Inside Cabin			Price PP		
Start Toronto	End Vancouver	Twin Share	†Cruise Fees, Taxes & Tips	Total Twin Share	Single Supp Option
FR 29 MAY	WE 17 JUN	8050	870	8920	5650
FR 19 JUN	WE 08 JUL	8325	870	9195	5795
FR 26 JUN	WE 15 JUL	8350	870	9220	5795
FR 03 JUL	WE 22 JUL	8495	870	9365	5795
FR 10 JUL	WE 29 JUL	8495	870	9365	5795
FR 17 JUL	WE 05 AUG	8450	870	9320	5795
FR 07 AUG	WE 26 AUG	8450	870	9320	5795
FR 14 AUG	WE 02 SEP	8225	870	9095	5650
FR 21 AUG	WE 09 SEP	8225	870	9095	5650
FR 11 SEP	WE 30 SEP	7995	870	8865	5495

† **Cruise Fees, Taxes and Tips:** The compulsory charges are levied by the cruise line and are comprised of a Non-Commissionable Fare, Hotel Service Charges (cruise tips), Taxes, Fees and Port Expenses. See Terms and Conditions for details.



**PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$630 PP**

### OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$630**
2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$158**
3. **VIT** (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



### CONNECT WITH LOCALS

Live your passions on an exclusive Be My Guest visit to a family-owned winery in British Columbia. Savour farm-to-fork cuisine paired with the most exquisite local wines. (Day 10)

## SHIPBOARD CREDIT

Book before February 28th, 2020 and receive Shipboard Credit of US\$25 p.p. for Ocean View or US\$50 p.p. for Vista Suites.



Stays With Stories



Connect With Locals



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference

**WR** Welcome Reception  
**B** Breakfast

**L** Lunch  
**D** Dinner

**RD** Regional Dinner  
**FD** Farewell Dinner

**BMG** Be My Guest





Maple Syrup

## YOUR HOLIDAY CONTINUED

### DAY

Nations when you visit Stanley Park and see the totem poles that stand tall at Brockton Point. You'll have an evening at leisure to explore the city on your terms. Consider visiting the historic neighbourhoods of Chinatown and Gastown, the very heart around which modern-day Vancouver evolved. **(B) Hotel: Pinnacle Harbourfront**

**12 VANCOUVER SIGHTSEEING** Your morning begins with a city tour of all The Icons and Hidden Gems revealed through the eyes of your Travel Director. You'll have an afternoon and leisure to continue your exploration or simply relax after your epic trip. This evening, we'll visit Capilano Suspension Bridge Park and enjoy a memorable Farewell Dinner with new friends against the spectacular backdrop of the West Coast rainforest and Capilano Canyon. **(B, FD)**

**13 DEPART VANCOUVER** Transfer to Vancouver International Airport or to Canada Place for those boarding the optional Alaska cruise. You also have the option to extend your stay at the hotel. **(B)**

### ALTERNATIVE TRIP

Check out our similar 'Canada from East to West' trip. With fewer inclusions on our Costsaver itineraries, you decide what you want to experience. Visit [costsavertour.com](http://costsavertour.com)

### ALASKA CRUISE OPTION

Travel through the calm waters of the Inside Passage, through glacier-carved fjords, snowcapped mountains and lush forests.

- 13 VANCOUVER – ALASKA CRUISE (7 NIGHTS)** Take your transfer to Canada Place where your Alaska cruise begins on the ms Volendam. **(B, D)**
- 14 CRUISE THE INSIDE PASSAGE** Only accessible by boat or plane, cruise the Inside Passage for a unique view. **(B, L, D)**
- 15 CRUISE TRACY ARM AND JUNEAU** Arrive in Juneau where you can shop downtown, raft or flightsee. **(B, L, D)**
- 16 SKAGWAY** Step into the town's past at the Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park. **(B, L, D)**
- 17 CRUISE GLACIER BAY** From your ship, view pristine Glacier Bay National Park. **(B, L, D)**
- 18 KETCHIKAN** Visit the world's largest collection of standing totem poles or enjoy a variety of optionals. **(B, L, D)**
- 19 CRUISE THE INSIDE PASSAGE** Today is a relaxing day as you cruise back to Vancouver. **(B, L, D)**
- 20 DEPART VANCOUVER** Sail into Vancouver Harbour this morning. **(B)**  
**Included transfer from cruise terminal will arrive airport at approximately 9:30 a.m., please be aware when booking your flights**

Trip code: DTCA/I/Z/B



# ICONIC ROCKIES AND WESTERN CANADA

13 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

17 MEALS

FROM A\$4850 PP

EMBRACE THE LAID-BACK LIFESTYLE OF VANCOUVER AND A DRAMATIC MOUNTAIN WILDERNESS. EXPLORE THE TRADITIONS OF THE FIRST NATIONS, BEHOLD THE ICY FINGERS OF THE COLUMBIA ICEFIELD AND MEET A RETIRED MOUNTIE.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **CITY TOUR** in Vancouver, Victoria, Whistler, Banff
- **VISIT** Chase, Banff National Park, Jasper National Park
- **CRUISE** across Maligne Lake to iconic Spirit Island
- **VIEW** Lake Louise, Athabasca Glacier, Rogers Pass, Athabasca Falls, Sea-to-Sky Gondola, Butchart Gardens, a traditional kekuli built by the people of the First Nations
- **SCENIC DRIVE** along the Sea-to-Sky Highway, Icefields Parkway



## YOUR HOLIDAY

### DAY

- 1 ARRIVE VANCOUVER** Tackle the 'Great Outdoors' on this effortlessly delivered adventure through Western Canada. Discover why Vancouver consistently ranks as one of the world's most livable cities. Then, join your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception. **(WR)** **Hotel: Pinnacle Harbourfront**
- 2 VANCOUVER – VICTORIA (2 NIGHTS)** This morning, delve into the historic neighbourhoods of Chinatown and Gastown before boarding a ferry to Vancouver Island. 'Dive into Culture' and taste local cider at a family-owned ciderhouse, before continuing to Victoria. **(B, 🍷)** **Hotel: Inn at Laurel Point**
- 3 VICTORIA SIGHTSEEING** Enjoy breakfast at Butchart Gardens and learn how the spectacular floral display was once a giant disused quarry. Enjoy a *your choice dining* experience tonight. **(B, YC)**
- 4 VICTORIA – CHEMAINUS – SQUAMISH – WHISTLER (2 NIGHTS)** See the vivid murals of Chemainus. Board a ferry and then take the scenic Sea-to-Sky Highway. Ascend to Summit Lodge, admiring the views from the Sea-to-Sky Gondola. Tonight, enjoy a Regional Meal dinner in Whistler Village. Our 'Stay with a Story' is Whistler's landmark ski-in ski-out hotel. **(B, RD, 🍷)** **Hotel: Fairmont Chateau Whistler**
- 5 WHISTLER SIGHTSEEING** First Nation traditions are revealed by a Local Specialist at the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre. Spend the rest of your day at leisure. **(B)**
- 6 WHISTLER – KAMLOOPS** Continue towards Kamloops where we'll enjoy an evening at leisure. **(B)** **Hotel: Kamloops DoubleTree**
- 7 KAMLOOPS – ROCKY MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARKS – BANFF (2 NIGHTS)** Sample the best of the UNESCO-listed Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks. We overnight at a mountain resort in Banff National Park, where we'll meet a retired "Mountie" Local Specialist. **(B)** **Hotel: Banff Park Lodge**

- 8 BANFF SIGHTSEEING** Immerse yourself in Banff's soul-stirring natural surrounds. We venture into the Kananaskis Valley to 'Connect with Locals' at a traditional Rocky Mountain 'Be My Guest' dinner. **(B, BMG, 🍷)**
- 9 BANFF – LAKE LOUISE – JASPER (2 NIGHTS)** Enjoy a lakeside talk at Lake Louise, then board an Ice Explorer and drive over the Athabasca Glacier. **(B)** **Hotel: The Sawridge Inn**
- 10 JASPER SIGHTSEEING** Embark on an invigorating guided walk to Maligne Canyon. Board a narrated cruise on Maligne Lake (seasonal) stopping at Spirit Island. Enjoy dinner this evening. **(B, D)**
- 11 JASPER – MOUNT ROBSON – CHASE** Admire Mount Robson – the tallest peak in the Canadian Rockies. Learn about the First Nation Shushwap people and stroll around their ancestral grounds where we'll see a traditional kekuli winter homestead. **(B)** **Hotel: Quaaout Lodge & Spa**
- 12 CHASE – VANCOUVER** Visit Capilano Suspension Bridge Park and explore Stanley Park upon arrival in Vancouver. Afternoon is at leisure. **(B)** **Hotel: Pinnacle Harbourfront**
- 13 DEPART VANCOUVER** Transfer to Vancouver International Airport or to the hotel for those on the optional Alaska cruise and for guests that are extending their stay. **(B)**

## ALASKA CRUISE OPTION

Travel through the calm waters of the Inside Passage, through glacier-carved fjords, snowcapped mountains and lush forests.

- 13 VANCOUVER – ALASKA CRUISE (7 NIGHTS)** Take your transfer to Canada Place where your Alaska cruise begins on the ms Koningsdam. **(B, D)**
- 14 CRUISE THE INSIDE PASSAGE** Only accessible by boat or plane, cruise the Inside Passage for a unique view. **(B, L, D)**
- 15 CRUISE TRACY ARM AND JUNEAU** Arrive in Juneau where you can shop downtown, raft or flightsee **(B, L, D)**
- 16 SKAGWAY** Step into the town's past at the Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park. **(B, L, D)**
- 17 CRUISE GLACIER BAY** From your ship, view pristine Glacier Bay National Park. **(B, L, D)**
- 18 KETCHIKAN** Visit the world's largest collection of standing totem poles or enjoy a variety of options. **(B, L, D)**
- 19 CRUISE THE INSIDE PASSAGE** Today is a relaxing day as you cruise back to Vancouver. **(B, L, D)**
- 20 DEPART VANCOUVER** Sail into Vancouver Harbour this morning. **(B)**  
Included transfer from cruise terminal will arrive airport at approximately 9:30 a.m., please be aware when booking your flights  
Trip code: DIRW/Z/B

## CALGARY STAMPEDE OPTION

The Calgary Stampede is so large and so iconic it almost defies description, but in the world of all things cowboy, the 104-year-old event, held in and around Stampede Park, is tops.

- 9 BANFF - CALGARY (2 NIGHTS)** Visit the 'Greatest Outdoor Show on Earth' – the Calgary Stampede. Spend the afternoon with your travel companions watching exhilarating Chuckwagon Races. **(B)** **Hotel: Westin Calgary**
- 10 CALGARY STAMPEDE** An all-inclusive pass is your gateway to a day of effortless fun as you witness the world's largest rodeo first-hand and visit Stampede Park. End the day with a bang at the Grandstand Show. **(B)**
- 11 CALGARY - LAKE LOUISE - JASPER (2 NIGHTS)** Arrive on the shores of Lake Louise with a short lakeside talk. Get ready for a unique adventure at the Columbia Icefield where you board an Ice Explorer and drive on the massive Athabasca Glacier. Later this afternoon, arrive at the hotel in the heart of Jasper National Park. **(B)** **Hotel: The Sawridge Inn**  
  
See price panel for dates and prices.  
  
Trip code: DI5W
- 12 JASPER SIGHTSEEING AND FREE TIME** Embark on an invigorating guided walk to Maligne Canyon. Board a narrated cruise on Maligne Lake (seasonal) stopping at Spirit Island. **(B, D)**
- 13 JASPER – MOUNT ROBSON – CHASE** Admire Mount Robson – the tallest peak in the Canadian Rockies. Learn about the First Nation Shushwap people and stroll around their ancestral grounds where we'll see a traditional kekuli winter homestead. **(B)**
- 14 CHASE – VANCOUVER** Visit Capilano Suspension Bridge Park and explore Stanley Park upon arrival in Vancouver. Afternoon is at leisure. **(B)**
- 15 DEPART VANCOUVER** Big farewell to your travelling companions and transfer to Vancouver International Airport. **(B)**

## SHIPBOARD CREDIT

Book before February 28th, 2020 and receive Shipboard Credit of US\$25 p.p. for Ocean View or US\$50 p.p. for Verandah.



Stays With Stories



Connect With Locals



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference

**WR** Welcome Reception  
**B** Breakfast

**L** Lunch  
**D** Dinner

**RD** Regional Dinner  
**FD** Farewell Dinner

**BMG** Be My Guest







# BEST OF EASTERN CANADA

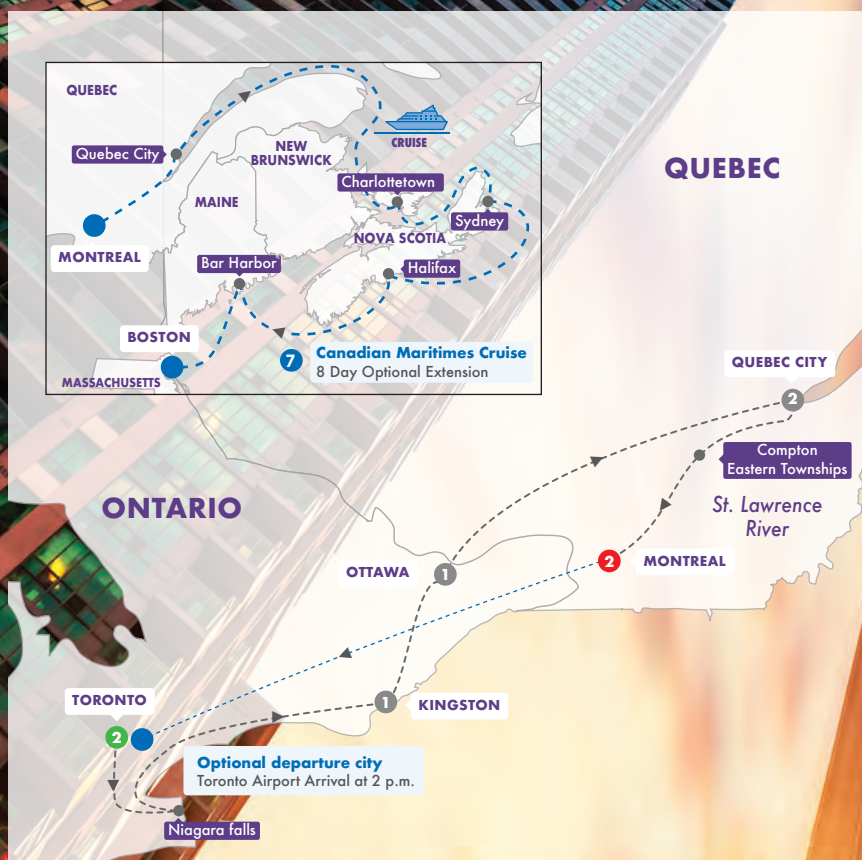
9 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

13 MEALS

FROM A\$2925 PP\*

EXPLORE CANADA'S COSMOPOLITAN CITIES, FRENCH AND BRITISH HERITAGE AND MAJESTIC NATURAL LANDSCAPES, FROM THE CASCADING WATERS OF NIAGARA FALLS TO THE PRETTY MEADOWS, ROLLING HILLS AND FARMS OF EASTERN TOWNSHIPS IN QUEBEC.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **ORIENTATION** of Toronto, Kingston, Ottawa
- **VISIT** CN Tower, Niagara Falls, Quebec City, Eastern Townships, Montreal
- **CRUISE** the 1000 Islands dinner cruise and Niagara Falls



## DAY

**1 ARRIVE TORONTO (2 NIGHTS)** Canada's multi-cultural metropolis of Toronto launches your journey across Eastern Canada. Relax after your journey, then meet your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception this evening. **(WR)**  
**Hotel: Sheraton Centre Toronto**

**2 NIAGARA FALLS SIGHTSEEING** Witness Mother Nature's power first-hand when you journey to Niagara Falls and embark on an exhilarating boat ride to the base of Horseshoe Falls. You'll have some time on your own to explore Ontario's most enchanting village, Niagara-on-the-Lake. Spend the afternoon strolling down its tree-lined streets and admiring the 19th-century façades or enjoy the tranquillity of its botanical gardens. **(B)**

**3 TORONTO – KINGSTON** Our day begins with an orientation tour past Toronto's sprawling Queens Park, stately University Avenue and the Provincial Parliament Buildings. We ascend Toronto's iconic CN Tower before continuing to Kingston, a 17th-century former French trading post and gateway to a Thousand Islands. This evening, we set sail on our dinner cruise against the backdrop of pretty riverside cottages and uninhabited islands. **(B, RD)**  
**Hotel: Delta Kingston Waterfront**

**4 KINGSTON – OTTAWA** Arriving in Ottawa, we embark on an introductory tour of Canada's capital. You'll have a full afternoon to explore the city on your terms. **(B)** **Hotel: Sheraton Ottawa**

**5 OTTAWA – QUEBEC CITY (2 NIGHTS)** The sticky, rich flavours of Canada's traditional maple syrup will linger long after your morning stop at the local cabane à sucre (sugar shack). Then continue to Quebec City to begin your love affair with the city's French Canadian joie de vivre and your hotel in Old Quebec. **(B, L)** **Hotel: Hotel Clarendon**

**6 QUEBEC CITY SIGHTSEEING** Embark on a captivating walk through the narrow streets of Old Quebec City, joining your Local Specialist for an in-depth discovery of this UNESCO-listed city. Spend the rest of the afternoon at leisure. **(B)**

**7 QUEBEC CITY – EASTERN TOWNSHIPS – MONTREAL (2 NIGHTS)** Leave the city behind, bound for Quebec's picturesque Eastern Townships. Your journey will take you past pretty villages and rolling farmlands before arriving at Domaine Ives Hill for an exclusive 'Be My Guest' lunch. 'Connect With Locals' and learn how black currants are farmed, picked and processed into a variety of beverages. You'll have an opportunity to make your own black current tea and enjoy a tasting session, followed by a hearty lunch of locally sourced ingredients. Later, we'll make our way to Montreal and admire panoramic city views from its namesake, Mount Royal. **(B, BMG, ☺)** **Hotel: Le Centre Sheraton**

**8 MONTREAL SIGHTSEEING** Join your Local Specialist for a sightseeing tour revealing the splendour of historic sites in the colourful Old Port area and Downtown Montreal. After a free afternoon to explore, meet your fellow travellers for a Farewell Dinner in Old Montreal. **(B, FD)**

**9 DEPART MONTREAL OR TORONTO** Bid a fond au revoir to newfound friends as you are transferred to either Montreal or Toronto International Airport. **(B)**  
**For guests departing from Toronto, airport arrival will be at 4 p.m., please be aware when booking your flights**

 Connect With Locals

 Stays With Stories

 Dive Into Culture

 Make A Difference

**WR** Welcome Reception  
**B** Breakfast

**L** Lunch  
**D** Dinner

**RD** Regional Dinner  
**FD** Farewell Dinner

**BMG** Be My Guest

## MARITIMES CRUISE OPTION

Visit charming seaside towns with tidy whitewashed buildings where patriots once envisioned a nation of liberty for all.

**9 MONTREAL – CRUISE** See the famous sights of Montreal before boarding the Holland America MS Zaandam or MS Amsterdam to set sail. **(B, D)**

**10 QUEBEC CITY** Spend a free day in Quebec City. **(B, L, D)**

**11 GULF OF SAINT LAWRENCE** Travel along the Gulf of Saint Lawrence which fringes the shores of half of the Canadian provinces. **(B, L, D)**

**12 CHARLOTTETOWN, PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND** Call in at Charlottetown, the capital of Canada's Prince Edward Island. **(B, L, D)**

**13 SYDNEY, NOVA SCOTIA** Cruise to the port of Sydney where lighthouses stand sentinel on cliffside ledges. **(B, L, D)**

**14 HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA** In Halifax, the ramparts of the Citadel await. **(B, L, D)**

**15 BAR HARBOR, MAINE** Continuing south, Bar Harbor is the quintessential New England coastal town. **(B, L, D)**

**16 DISEMBARK BOSTON** Disembark the ship in Boston today. **(B)**

Airport arrival will be at approximately 10:00 a.m., please be aware when booking your flights

Trip code: DBECI/Z/B

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



## CONNECT WITH LOCALS

Visit a black currant farm in the Eastern Townships and meet the owner for a tour and tasting and afterward you'll create your own tea mix. Join the owner for a locally-sourced hearty meal with wine. **(Day 7)**

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$133 per person.

**Guaranteed Room Share** is not available on land and cruise if cruise portion is purchased.

**Inside Staterooms and Vista Suites** are also available. Please see [trafalgar.com](http://trafalgar.com) for pricing and details.

**Full payment** for Land and Cruise is required 80 days prior to departure.

**Single and Triple cruise staterooms** are on request basis only.

**Trip code:** DBEC



## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

## 9 DAYS LAND ONLY

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Toronto	End Toronto	Twin Share	Start Toronto	End Toronto	Twin Share
♦ FR 20 SEP	SA 28 SEP	3175	FR 17 JUL	SA 25 JUL	3175
♦ FR 04 OCT	SA 12 OCT	3150	FR 24 JUL	SA 01 AUG	3175
♦ FR 11 OCT	SA 19 OCT	3095	FR 07 AUG	SA 15 AUG	3150
	2020		FR 14 AUG	SA 22 AUG	3150
FR 08 MAY	SA 16 MAY	3050	FR 21 AUG	SA 29 AUG	3150
FR 22 MAY	SA 30 MAY	3075	FR 28 AUG	SA 05 SEP	3150
FR 29 MAY	SA 06 JUN	3125	FR 04 SEP	SA 12 SEP	3175
FR 05 JUN	SA 13 JUN	3125	FR 11 SEP	SA 19 SEP	3175
FR 12 JUN	SA 20 JUN	3125	FR 18 SEP	SA 26 SEP	3175
TH 18 JUN	FR 26 JUN	3125	TH 24 SEP	FR 02 OCT	3175
FR 26 JUN	SA 04 JUL	3150	FR 02 OCT	SA 10 OCT	2925
FR 03 JUL	SA 11 JUL	3175	FR 09 OCT	SA 17 OCT	2925
FR 10 JUL	SA 18 JUL	3175			

Single Supplement (add to price above): A\$1195 PP  
Exceptions 2019 Departures: A\$1325 PP

♦ **Crossovers:** These departures will operate as per the 2019 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.

## 16 DAYS LAND AND CRUISE

Ocean View			Price PP		
Start Toronto	End Boston	Twin Share	†Cruise, Fees, Taxes & Tips	Total Twin Share	Single Supp Option
FR 29 MAY	SA 06 JUN	5225	870	6095	2775
FR 05 JUN	SA 13 JUN	5375	870	6245	2895
FR 12 JUN	SA 20 JUN	5375	870	6245	2895
FR 26 JUN	SA 04 JUL	5425	870	6295	2895
FR 24 JUL	SA 01 AUG	5550	870	6420	2995
FR 07 AUG	SA 15 AUG	5495	870	6365	2995
FR 21 AUG	SA 29 AUG	5495	870	6365	2995
FR 28 AUG	SA 05 SEP	5495	870	6365	2995
FR 04 SEP	SA 12 SEP	5725	870	6595	3125
FR 11 SEP	SA 19 SEP	5875	870	6745	3250
FR 18 SEP	SA 26 SEP	5875	870	6745	3250

† **Cruise Fees, Taxes and Tips:** These compulsory charges are levied by the cruise line and are comprised of a Non-Commissionable Fare, Hotel Service Charges (cruise tips), Taxes, Fees and Port Expenses. See Terms and Conditions for details.



**PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$318 PP**

## OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$318**
2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$80**
3. Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$ 295 PP**
4. **VIT** (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

## SHIPBOARD CREDIT

Book before February 28th, 2020 and receive Shipboard Credit of US\$25 p.p. for Ocean View or US\$50 p.p. for Vista Suites.



# ENCHANTING CANADIAN MARITIMES

10 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

15 MEALS

FROM A\$3495 PP\*

ENJOY THE TASTE OF THE SALTY ATLANTIC, FRESH LOBSTER AND THE FOOT-STOMPING CELTIC CULTURE AS YOU EXPLORE WIND-SWEPT SEA CLIFFS, CENTURIES-OLD TOWNS AND THE HEARTY WAY OF LIFE OF THE NOVA SCOTIANS ALONG WITH PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND AND NEW BRUNSWICK.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **CITY TOUR** in Halifax, Charlottetown, Lunenburg
- **VISIT** the Maritime Museum of the Atlantic, Halifax Citadel, Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site, Prince Edward Island, Green Gables House, Hopewell Rocks, Grand-Pré National Historic Site (UNESCO World Heritage Site), Peggy's Cove
- **CRUISE** on Shediac Bay
- **SCENIC DRIVE** along The Cabot Trail



DAY

**1 ARRIVE HALIFAX (2 NIGHTS)** Halifax is your launch pad to Canada's Maritimes. Join your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception at your 'Stay with a Story', overlooking the famous Public Gardens. **(WR, 🍷) Hotel: The Lord Nelson Hotel and Suites**

**2 HALIFAX SIGHTSEEING** Enjoy a guided visit of the Maritime Museum of the Atlantic. From small craft boatbuilding to World War convoys, the days of sail to the age of steam, the Titanic to the Halifax explosion, you'll discover the stories, events and people that have come to define Nova Scotia and its relationship with the sea. Then, join your Local Specialist for an exploration of Halifax's sights including the Citadel National Historic Site, built in the mid-18th century to defend the town from various enemies. Spend the rest of the day at leisure. **(B)**

**3 HALIFAX – BADDECK (2 NIGHTS)** Explore the legends and traditions of the Mi'kmaq people during a visit to the Millbrook Cultural and Heritage Centre. Traverse the Canso Causeway to Cape Breton Island and arrive in the village of Baddeck. Later, get ready for a foot-stomping Ceilidh celebration this evening as you encounter first-hand the Celtic heritage of the area as you 'Dive into Culture' with an evening of traditional music and songs. **(B, D, 🍷) Hotel: Silver Dart Lodge**

**4 CAPE BRETON AND THE CABOT TRAIL** Today, enjoy the dramatic coastal views and highland scenery offering an endless source of artistic inspiration as you wind along the Cabot Trail. Unspoiled natural beauty and sweeping coastal vistas provide a mesmerising backdrop for our drive along the Cabot Trail. We keep an eye out for moose and bald eagle as we travel in search of whales in the Gulf of the St. Lawrence. Return to Baddeck later for some time at leisure. **(B)**

**5 BADDECK – WOOD ISLANDS FERRY – CHARLOTTETOWN (2 NIGHTS)** This morning, we visit the Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site, then cross the Northumberland Strait to Prince Edward Island. Our 'Stay with a Story' was built in 1931 and reflect such luxurious features as barrel-vaulted ceilings. Tonight, enjoy a Regional Dinner at the PEI Preserve Company which produces and purveys some of the highest quality fruit spreads and specialty foods from Canada's Million Acre Farm. **(B, RD, 🍷) Hotel: Rodd Charlottetown**

**6 CHARLOTTETOWN SIGHTSEEING** Join a Local Specialist for an exploration of Prince Edward Island and visit the literary landmark of Green Gables. Step back in time to a simpler life when you 'Connect With Locals' over an exclusive 'Be My Guest' lunch overlooking the beauty of Brackley Bay. You'll learn about the property's history from the current proprietor of the island's oldest running tourist accommodation, run by the same family for four generations. **(B, L, 🍷)**

**7 CHARLOTTETOWN – SHEDIAC BAY – HOPEWELL ROCKS – SAINT JOHN** Cross the Northumberland Strait and head to the waters of Shediac Bay, where we'll celebrate all things lobster with our Local Specialist. Get a closer look at Acadian culture while diving into the lobster fishery, learning about old fishing techniques that helped shape the way of life of the region. Then, enjoy a delicious lunch of lobster served local style on board the boat (weather permitting). Join another Local Specialist to visit the Hopewell Rocks. **(B, L) Hotel: Delta Saint John**

**8 SAINT JOHN – DIGBY – LUNENBURG (2 NIGHTS)** We leave the cliffs and coves of Saint John behind this morning to board a ferry to cross the Bay of Fundy to Digby. Stopping at Grand-Pré, we delve into the history of the Le Grand Dérangement, a tragic event in Acadian history that has shaped the vibrant culture of modern-day Acadians. Later, we'll 'Dive Into Culture' with a tour and tasting at a winery in the LaHave River Valley, one of the earliest grape-growing territories in North America. **(B, 🍷) Hotel: Oak Island Resort and Conference Centre**

**9 LUNENBURG SIGHTSEEING** Join a Local Specialist who will reveal insights into the UNESCO World Heritage Site Lunenburg's heritage. Delve into the rich fishing heritage of Nova Scotia when you visit the Fisheries Museum of the Atlantic with a guide from the local fishing community, then explore the decks and passageways of real Tall Ships. Enjoy a Farewell Dinner this evening. **(B, FD)**

**10 LUNENBURG – PEGGY'S COVE – DEPART HALIFAX** Breathe in the fresh ocean air of Peggy's Cove on St. Margaret's Bay, then continue to Halifax where your trip comes to an end or consider extending your stay in Halifax. **(B) Airport arrival will be at 12 p.m., please be aware when booking your flights**



TRAVEL DIRECTOR TIP

"Halifax's Pier 21 was the 'front door' to over a million immigrants, refugees, troops and wartime evacuees, as well as war brides and their children. A visit to this captivating place on the Halifax Waterfront reveals their story and one of how a Canadian nation was built with their arrival."

Heather Andrews, Travel Director



YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Halifax	End Halifax	Twin Share	Start Halifax	End Halifax	Twin Share
SA 14 SEP	TU 24 SEP	3925	SU 26 JUL	TU 04 AUG	3675
SA 21 SEP	TU 01 OCT	3895			
2020					
SU 14 JUN	TU 23 JUN	3595	SU 09 AUG	TU 18 AUG	3675
SU 21 JUN	TU 30 JUN	3595	SU 16 AUG	TU 25 AUG	3675
SU 28 JUN	TU 07 JUL	3595	SU 23 AUG	TU 01 SEP	3595
SU 12 JUL	TU 21 JUL	3595	SU 06 SEP	TU 15 SEP	3595
SU 19 JUL	TU 28 JUL	3675	SU 13 SEP	TU 22 SEP	3595
			SU 20 SEP	TU 29 SEP	3495

Single Supplement (add to price above): A\$ 995 PP  
Exceptions 2019 Departures: A\$1150 PP

♦ **Crossovers:** These departures will operate as per the 2019 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.



PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$368 PP

OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$368**
2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$92**
3. Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$ 275 PP**
4. **VIT** (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



CONNECT WITH LOCALS

over an exclusive Be My Guest lunch at the oldest tourist accommodation on Prince Edward Island, run by the Shaw family for four generations. **(Day 6)**



STAYS WITH STORIES

Stay at the legendary Lord Nelson Hotel and Suites, the most historic hotel in Halifax, and at the Rodd Charlottetown, an historic icon built in 1931. **(Days 1, 5)**



DIVE INTO CULTURE

with a foot-stomping Ceilidh evening celebrating the Celtic heritage and visit a winery in one of North America's oldest grape-growing regions, the LaHave River Valley. **(Days 3, 8)**



LOCAL SPECIALIST

For sightseeing in Halifax, Charlottetown, Shediac Bay, Hopewell Rocks and Lunenburg. **(Days 2, 6, 7, 9)**

MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$149 per person.

**Trip code:** DMMA

- Connect With Locals
- Stays With Stories
- Dive Into Culture
- Make A Difference
- WR** Welcome Reception
- L** Lunch
- RD** Regional Dinner
- BMG** Be My Guest
- B** Breakfast
- D** Dinner
- FD** Farewell Dinner



# SCENIC WONDERS OF NEWFOUNDLAND, LABRADOR & ILE SAINT PIERRE

14 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

24 MEALS

FROM A\$5475 PP\*

A NEW LAND—ONE FILLED WITH WILD BEAUTY, CONSIDERABLE LOCAL HOSPITALITY AND CENTURIES OF MARITIME TRADITIONS—DELIVERS AN ENCHANTING ESCAPE FROM REALITY THAT FEW ARE PRIVILEGED TO EXPERIENCE.



## SMALL GROUP

of 32 to ensure a more exclusive exploration!

## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **CITY TOUR** in St. John's, Trinity, Gander
- **ORIENTATION** in Corner Brook and Twillingate
- **SCENIC DRIVE** along rugged coastline of Western Newfoundland with a stop at the Arches Provincial Park
- **CRUISE** iconic Witless Bay and choice between two cruises at Gros Morne NP
- **VISIT** French Island St. Pierre, Bonavista Peninsula, Terra Nova National Park, Gros Morne National Park, UNESCO Heritage sites Red Bay in Labrador & Viking settlement L'Anse aux Meadows, Port aux Choix National Historic Site



## DAY

- 1 ARRIVE ST. JOHN'S (2 NIGHTS)** The colourful row houses of St. John's add character to North America's oldest city, which is the launch pad to your memorable journey through Canada's easternmost provinces. You'll have the day to recover after your travels before joining your Travel Director and fellow travellers this evening for a Welcome Reception. **(WR) Hotel: Hilton Garden Inn St. John's**
- 2 ST. JOHN'S SIGHTSEEING** Nature takes centre stage this morning as we board the Witless Bay Ecological Reserve Boat Tour, keeping an eye out for puffin and whales (in season) in their natural habitat. Arriving in Petty Harbour, we meet a fisherman and 'Connect with Locals' over a 'Be My Guest' lunch at his restaurant. We'll learn about the significance of cod and snow crab fishing and how his family have been fishing for generations. We'll return to St. John's later and embark on a city tour, including visits to Signal Hill for beautiful views over the city and Cape Spear, the most eastern point of America. **(B, BMG, ☺)**
- 3 ST JOHN'S – CUPIDS – FORTUNE – ST. PIERRE** Gain insights into life in a 17<sup>th</sup>-century settlement when you visit Cupid's Legacy Centre and Plantation this morning with a Local Specialist. You'll see a magnificent collection of artifacts and interactive exhibits telling stories of that time, before continuing to Fortune where you'll board your ferry to St. Pierre. Enjoy a rare opportunity to stay overnight in the only part of New France that remains under French control (guests should pack an overnight bag). **(B, D) Hotel: Hotel Roberts**
- 4 ST. PIERRE – FORTUNE – MARYSTOWN** Delve into the fishing heritage of St. Pierre, admiring the colourful façades which line the city's narrow streets, and the windswept countryside and coastline. 'Dive Into Culture' and learn about the island's colonial history which saw it influenced by multiple masters over the centuries. Delve into the locals' way of life and the legacy of their ancestors before catching a ferry back to the Burin Peninsula in the afternoon. **(B, ☺) Hotel: Marystown Hotel & Conference Centre**
- 5 MARYSTOWN – BONAVIDA – TRINITY – CLARENVILLE** Admire the rugged beauty of the Bonavista Peninsula as you embark on a tour of the Lighthouse on Cape Bonavista. Built in the mid-19<sup>th</sup> century, the lighthouse is one of the few in the world you can still climb to see the same seal oil-fueled light used at the time to warn ships of the unforgiving coastline. 'Dive Into Culture' and see if you can spot whales, icebergs and puffin (in season) like the lighthouse keepers of yesteryear once did. Continue to the historic Newfoundland town of Trinity, to meet a Local Specialist for walking tour. Then continue on to Clarenville. **(B, D, ☺) Hotel: Quality Hotel Clarendon**
- 6 CLARENVILLE – TERRA NOVA NATIONAL PARK – TWILLINGATE** Join a Local Specialist this morning for a guided walk in Terra Nova National Park. You'll encounter a landscape of sheltered inlets, headlands and forests – a beautiful brush with these rugged landscapes. Continue to Twillingate, located along Iceberg Alley, where ancient glacial giants make their journey south from the Arctic (in season). Next, 'Dive Into Culture' with a tour and tasting experience at Auk Island Winery, savouring the flavours of Newfoundland berries and fruits, before delving into the art of wooden boat building. 'Dive Into Culture' yet again and meet a local boat builder to hear about this art which has been handed down from generation to generation. Later, we join new friends for dinner at your oceanfront hotel. **(B, D, ☺) Hotel: Anchor Inn Hotel (Oceanview Rooms)**

- 7 TWILLINGATE – BEOTHUK INTERPRETATION CENTRE – GANDER** Discover the existence and demise of an extinct people when you visit the Beothuk Interpretation Centre, which reveals the history of a now vanished language and culture. You'll continue to Gander where you'll meet a Local Specialist and learn about the significant role this Newfoundland community played during the 9/11 disaster. **(B, D) Hotel: Sinbad's Hotel and Suites**
- 8 GANDER – KING'S POINT – GROS MORNE NATIONAL PARK (2 NIGHTS)** Our first stop today is the Whale Pavilion in King's Point where we'll see the 50-ft skeleton of a whale on display. We enjoy lunch at a local restaurant on the scenic shoreline of Green Bay before embarking on a guided walk with a Local Specialist in UNESCO-listed Gros Morne National Park. Enjoy a rare opportunity to walk upon the exposed Earth's mantle along the Tableland's Trail. **(B, L) Hotel: near Gros Morne National Park**
- 9 GROS MORNE NATIONAL PARK** Board your choice of boat tour this morning to explore the Gros Morne National Park your way. Enjoy live commentary about the geological wonders and rich cultural history of the bay or explore a spectacular glacier-carved land-locked fjord. Later, we'll visit the Lobster Cove Head Lighthouse. **(B, D)**
- 10 GROS MORNE AREA – ST. ANTHONY** An early start to the day sees us trace the rugged coastline of Western Newfoundland with a stop at the Arches Provincial Park. We'll 'Dive Into Culture' with a wild berry experience, tour and lunch before continuing to L'Anse aux Meadows National Historic Site for a tour of the UNESCO-listed 11<sup>th</sup>-century Viking settlement with a Local Specialist. **(B, L, ☺) Hotel: Glenfell Heritage Hotel**
- 11 ST. ANTHONY – ST. BARBE – BLANC SABLON – L'ANSE AU CLAIR (2 NIGHTS)** Our first stop on today's journey to Labrador is in scenic Fisher Point, where we'll enjoy breakfast in a replica Viking sod hut. We'll take the ferry to Labrador in the afternoon, arriving in Blanc Sablon where we'll 'Dive Into Culture' during a visit to a scallop farm and learn how to shuck a scallop like a local. Taste the difference between a live and cooked scallop accompanied with wine. **(B, ☺) Hotel: Northern Light Inn**
- 12 RED BAY NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE** Join a Local Specialist this morning for a guided tour of the UNESCO-listed Red Bay National Historic Site, once a major whaling point on the Atlantic. You'll tour the tallest lighthouse of Atlantic Canada, Point Armour Lighthouse, followed by a Regional Dinner. **(B, RD)**
- 13 L'ANSE AU CLAIR – BLANC SABLON – ST. BARBE – CORNERBROOK** We leave Labrador bound for Newfoundland on the ferry. Encounter millennia of human history at the crossroads of four ancient cultures in Port aux Choix National Historic Site before stopping at the Captain James Cook National Historic Site. This evening we enjoy a Farewell Dinner with new friends at one of Trafalgar's 'Stays With Stories' where we'll stay overnight. **(B, FD, ☺) Hotel: Glynmill Inn**
- 14 DEPART CORNER BROOK – DEER LAKE** Your journey at its end, take your transfer to Deer Lake Regional Airport. **(B)**



## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start	End	Twin Share	Start	End	Twin Share
St. John's	Deer Lake		St. John's	Deer Lake	
TU 09 JUN	MO 22 JUN	5495	WE 12 AUG	TU 25 AUG	5475
			TU 18 AUG	MO 31 AUG	5475
TU 07 JUL	MO 20 JUL	5550			
SU 26 JUL	SA 08 AUG	5495	TU 01 SEP	MO 14 SEP	5495

Single Supplement (add to price above):

A\$1650 PP



**PAY EARLY SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO A\$555 PP**

## OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

- Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$555**
- Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$139**
- Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$525 PP**
- VIT (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



## CONNECT WITH LOCALS

Meet a local fisherman at his restaurant in Petty Harbour for insights into the cod-fishing industry and how his family has been involved for generations. **(Day 2)**



## DIVE INTO CULTURE

in the French territory of St. Pierre where you'll learn about the local fishing heritage and way of life on the island. Visit the Lighthouse on Cape Bonavista. Savour the flavours of Newfoundland berries and fruits at Auk Island Winery. Meet a local boat builder in Twillingate. Enjoy a wild berry experience, tour and lunch at Dark Tickle Company. Learn how to shuck a scallop at a farm in Blanc Sablon. **(Days 4, 5, 6, 10, 11)**



## STAYS WITH STORIES

Stay at The Glynmill Inn, a Tudor-style 'Staff House' built for senior executives of the Newfoundland Pulp and Paper Company in the early 1900s. **(Day 13)**



## LOCAL SPECIALIST

Cupid Legacy Centre and Plantation, Trinity, Terra Nova National Park, Gros Morne National Park, L'Anse aux Meadows National Historical Site, Red Bay National Historic Site. **(Days 3, 6, 8, 10, 12)**

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$228 per person.

**Trip code:** DNNL



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference

**WR** Welcome Reception  
**B** Breakfast

**L** Lunch  
**D** Dinner

**RD** Regional Dinner  
**FD** Farewell Dinner

**BMG** Be My Guest



# TREASURES OF THE YUCATÁN

8 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

14 MEALS

FROM A\$2595 PP\*

DELVE INTO THE SOUL OF THE YUCATÁN—HOME TO SUN, SEA AND THE GLORIES OF AN ANCIENT CIVILISATION WHICH ONCE RULED CENTRAL AMERICA, THEN MYSTERIOUSLY DISAPPEARED.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **CITY TOUR** Campeche, Mérida
- **VISIT** Ek Balam, the colonial jewel of Izamal, Valladolid, Edzná, the Mayan Ruins of Uxmal, Chichén Itzá, Cancun
- **VIEW** the Paseo de Montejo
- **CRUISE** the lagoons and canals of Celestún

The snake's head, Mayan ruins, Chichen Itza



## DAY

**1 ARRIVE CANCUN** Warm heart and soul on the sojourn to Mexico's Caribbean playground, Cancun. On arrival, you'll be met with a hearty Mexican bienvenida and transferred to your hotel, where you'll meet your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception this evening. **(WR) Hotel: InterContinental Presidente Cancun Resort**

**2 CANCUN – EK BALAM – VALLADOLID – IZAMAL – MERIDA (2 NIGHTS)** Delve into Mayan culture this morning during a visit to the Ek Balam acropolis, whose well-preserved stucco sculptures and painted hieroglyphic inscriptions provide a window into the Mayan soul. We'll journey to Valladolid, once Yucatan's capital and today a sleepy town. Enjoy lunch at a local restaurant, before continuing to the colonial jewel of Izamal, said to be the oldest city in the Yucatan. See its yellow buildings glow in the tropical sun and pay a visit to the Franciscan Monastery before ending your day in "The White City" of Merida. **(B, L) Hotel: InterContinental Presidente Merida**

**3 CELESTUN EXCURSION** Visit the UNESCO-listed Celestún Biosphere Reserve, navigating the lagoons and canals in small boats in search of its famous flamingoes. This evening, we'll 'Connect with Locals', joining Chef Don Miguel in the Chaya Maya Mansion kitchen for Mayita cocktails and traditional dishes, at a 'Be My Guest' dinner. **(B, L, BMG, 🍷)**

**4 MÉRIDA – CAMPECHE** Ancient meets colonial in the Yucatan's cultural capital of Mérida, which we will have an opportunity to explore in-depth today. View the Paseo de Montejo lined with beautiful Spanish mansions, then visit the Mérida Museum to gain insights into the glories of the city's past. We'll travel to the port city of Campeche next, with its colourful colonial history and tales of marauding pirates. Stroll from the magnificent Puerta de Tierra—the main entrance to the Campeche's UNESCO-listed fortifed old city—to the Puerta del Mar, which opens up to the Gulf of Mexico. Enjoy an evening at leisure. **(B) Hotel: Plaza Campeche**

**5 CAMPECHE – EDZNÁ – UXMAL** Immerse yourself in Mexico's Mayan Puuc culture and heritage in the abandoned city of Edzná. Savour smoky local flavours during a lunch featuring the Yucatecan specialties along La Ruta Puuc. We'll overnight in a historic hacienda 'Stay with a Story' that has attracted world leaders and royalty. **(B, L, 🍷) Hotel: Hacienda Uxmal Plantation and Museum**

**6 UXMAL – SOTUTA DE PEÓN – CHICHÉN ITZÁ** Few sites reflect the glories of Maya architecture better than the UNESCO-listed Uxmal. Gaze up at its excellent examples of Mayan construction. 'Dive into Culture' and learn about henequen (sisal fiber) the green gold of the Yucatán during the colonial era. Later this afternoon, we journey to our 'Stay with a Story' located next to the famous Mayan archaeological site of Chichén Itzá. **(B, L, 🍷, 🍷) Hotel: Mayaland**

**7 CHICHÉN ITZÁ SIGHTSEEING – CANCUN** Rise with the birds and stroll through the ruins of the UNESCO-listed Chichén Itzá, savouring the rare opportunity to be the first visitors on site. This afternoon, we'll return to Cancun for some free time to embrace fun and freedom in this Caribbean beach playground. Our journey almost at its end, we'll join our travel companions for a lively Farewell Dinner. **(B, FD) Hotel: InterContinental Presidente Cancun Resort**

**8 DEPART CANCUN** Transfer to Cancun International Airport for your flight home or consider extending your stay in Cancun. **(B)**

**Please note:** This journey requires walking on uneven surfaces and steps. Occasionally, the itinerary may be subject to delays or variations due to circumstances beyond our control; it is best enjoyed by the experienced traveller in good health who can take such variations in stride.



## TRAVEL DIRECTOR TIP

"Get up early and take the time to explore the beautiful gardens of the Mayaland Hotel, where you can observe native plants like the Calabash Tree, Jackfruit and Mamey Sapote. You may also see wildlife such as the Summer Tanager that comes from Canada to breed and if you're lucky, one of these fellows might steal from your breakfast bread."

Francisco Moo, Travel Director



## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start Cancun	End Cancun	Twin Share	Start Cancun	End Cancun	Twin Share
◆ WE 09 OCT	WE 16 OCT	2575	WE 01 APR	WE 08 APR	2750
◆ WE 30 OCT	WE 06 NOV	2575	WE 15 APR	WE 22 APR	2750
◆ WE 04 DEC	WE 11 DEC	2575	WE 06 MAY	WE 13 MAY	2750
	2020		WE 13 MAY	WE 20 MAY	2750
WE 15 JAN	WE 22 JAN	2750	WE 14 OCT	WE 21 OCT	2595
WE 22 JAN	WE 29 JAN	2750	WE 28 OCT	WE 04 NOV	2595
WE 05 FEB	WE 12 FEB	2725	WE 11 NOV	WE 18 NOV	2595
WE 19 FEB	WE 26 FEB	2725	WE 25 NOV	WE 02 DEC	2595
WE 04 MAR	WE 11 MAR	2725			
WE 18 MAR	WE 25 MAR	2725			

Single Supplement (add to price above): A\$975 PP

Exceptions 2019 Departures: A\$875 PP

◆ **Crossovers:** These departures will operate as per the 2019 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.

PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$275 PP

## OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$275**
2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$69**
3. Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$75 PP**
4. **VIT** (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



## CONNECT WITH LOCALS

Join Don Miguel in The White City of Merida for a traditional Mayan dinner, complete with a Mayita cocktail, live cooking demonstration and exceptional Mayan hospitality. **(Day 3)**



## STAYS WITH STORIES

Stay at Hacienda Uxmal Plantation and Museum, featuring traditional Mayan and Spanish décor and at the Mayaland, as much of a landmark as the ancient sites that surround it. **(Days 5, 6)**



## DIVE INTO CULTURE

Learn about the production and use of henequen. **(Day 6)**

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$122 per person.

**Guaranteed Room Share** is not available on this trip.

**Trip code:** DYUC



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference



Welcome Reception



Lunch



Regional Dinner



Be My Guest



Breakfast



Dinner



Farewell Dinner



# COSTA RICA ECO ADVENTURE

8 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

17 MEALS

FROM A\$2550 PP\*

GLIDE THROUGH TREE-LINED WATERWAYS AND RELAX IN THERMAL POOLS, SAMPLE CHOCOLATE MADE FROM THE WORLD'S BEST CACAO AND JOURNEY BACK IN TIME WITH A NATIVE QUAKER IN OLD TOWN MONTEVERDE.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **VISIT** Tortuguero National Park, Sarapiquí, Monteverde Cloud Forest Reserve
- **VIEW** Arenal Volcano



## DAY

- 1 ARRIVE SAN JOSÉ** Learn the secrets of Pura Vida on this effortlessly delivered encounter with Costa Rica. This evening, join your Travel Director and fellow expeditioners for a Welcome Reception. **(WR)**  
**Hotel: Sheraton San Jose**
- 2 SAN JOSÉ – BRAULIO CARRILLO NATIONAL PARK – TORTUGUERO NATIONAL PARK (2 NIGHTS)** Journey to San Isidro de Heredia, where we'll 'Dive into Culture' with master chocolatiers to learn about the history of chocolate and how it is produced at this small workshop. Take a journey upriver to Tortuguero, where you'll visit the Green Turtle Research Station. **(B, L, D, 🍷)** **Hotel: Laguna Lodge Tortuguero**
- 3 TORTUGUERO NATIONAL PARK SIGHTSEEING** Explore Tortuguero's lush waterways today. If you're lucky enough to be visiting during nesting season, join an optional walk to witness turtles laying their eggs. **(B, L, D)**
- 4 TORTUGUERO – SARAPIQUÍ** Meet the Tico family for a 'Dive into Culture' experience at their palm plantation to learn about and sample the delicate heart of palm. Enjoy a leisurely hike in Sarapiquí, then a 'Be My Guest' with the owners of your hotel, providing a 'Connect with Locals' experience, as they prepare a special BBQ meal just for you. **(B, L, BMG, 🍷, 🍷)**  
**Hotel: Hotel La Quinta Sarapiquí Lodge**
- 5 SARAPIQUÍ – ARENAL** Embark on an optional rafting trip\*. We 'Connect with Locals', joining the Quintana Family for a 'Be My Guest' lunch at their eco-friendly hacienda. 'Make a Difference' and learn how your visit contributes to the local community. We continue to Arenal Volcano, where we spend the afternoon relaxing. **(B, BMG, 🍷, 🍷)** **Hotel: Arenal Paraiso Resort and Spa**
- 6 ARENAL – MONTEVERDE CLOUD FOREST (2 NIGHTS)** Visit Monteverde Cloud Forest, then meet a native Quaker, and Local Specialist, who will share stories of Old Town Monteverde. This evening, relish some of the best views as you enjoy dinner. **(B, D)** **Hotel: El Establo Mountain Hotel**
- 7 MONTEVERDE CLOUD FOREST SIGHTSEEING** Join your guide for an excursion through Monteverde Cloud Forest Reserve and later walk above the jungle floor on its Sky Walk\*. We toast to our eco-adventure at a Farewell Dinner. **(B, FD)**
- 8 MONTEVERDE – DEPART LIBERIA OR SAN JOSÉ** Transfer to either Liberia or San José International Airports or travel on to Guanacaste Beach for those extending their stay. **(B)** **Airport arrival will be at 11:30 a.m. for both San José and Liberia airport, please be aware when booking your flights**

**Note:** For activities marked with a caret (^) in the day-by-day itinerary, participation is at your own risk and a signed liability waiver will be required.

For the more remote areas of Costa Rica (such as Tortuguero and Sarapiquí), we use the best available hotel facilities with comfortable but simple guestrooms and eco-friendly amenities perfectly suited to the natural surroundings. This journey requires walking on uneven surfaces and steps and sometimes through heavy showers (rain ponchos provided). This journey is best enjoyed by the experienced traveller in good health and who can take such conditions in stride.

## GUANACASTE BEACH STAY OPTION

Extend your holiday with a stay at Guanacaste Beach, famous for its fishing, swimming, diving, surfing and sun.

**MONTEVERDE – LIBERIA – GUANACASTE (2 NIGHTS)** Check in to your seaside resort in the Guanacaste surf town of Tamarindo Beach. **(B)** **Hotel: Tamarindo Diria Beach Resort**

**9 GUANACASTE FREE TIME** Settle in for a day at leisure. Relax on the beach, learn how to surf or go shopping in the nearby Tamarindo village. **(B)**

**10 GUANACASTE – DEPART LIBERIA** Transfer to Liberia International Airport for your flight or consider extending your stay to soak up the sun-kissed shores of Costa Rica. **(B)**

A\$675 per person twin share, A\$600 single supplement.  
This is a locally hosted extension.

Trip code: LCRG

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$128 per person.

**Guaranteed Room Share** is not available on this trip.

**Luggage:** For the two night excursion to Tortuguero National Park guests are permitted to bring a maximum of 25 lbs (11 kg) of luggage. Your primary suitcase will be transferred and securely stored at your Sarapiquí hotel.

**Trip code:** LCRE

## ALTERNATIVE TRIP

Check out our similar 'Costa Rica Adventure' trip. With fewer inclusions on our Costsaver itineraries, you decide what you want to experience. Visit [costsavertour.com](#)



## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start San Jose	End Liberia or San Jose	Twin Share	Start San Jose	End Liberia or San Jose	Twin Share
♦ SA 28 SEP	SA 05 OCT	2425	SA 11 APR	SA 18 APR	2595
♦ SA 05 OCT	SA 12 OCT	2425	SA 18 APR	SA 25 APR	2595
♦ SA 09 NOV	SA 16 NOV	2575	SA 25 APR	SA 02 MAY	2595
♦ SA 07 DEC	SA 14 DEC	2650	SA 02 MAY	SA 09 MAY	2595
	2020		SA 16 MAY	SA 23 MAY	2595
SA 11 JAN	SA 18 JAN	2625	SA 23 MAY	SA 30 MAY	2595
SA 18 JAN	SA 25 JAN	2625	SA 13 JUN	SA 20 JUN	2595
SA 25 JAN	SA 01 FEB	2625	SA 20 JUN	SA 27 JUN	2595
FR 31 JAN	FR 07 FEB	2625	SA 27 JUN	SA 04 JUL	2595
SA 08 FEB	SA 15 FEB	2575	SA 18 JUL	SA 25 JUL	2595
WE 12 FEB	WE 19 FEB	2575	SA 25 JUL	SA 01 AUG	2595
SA 15 FEB	SA 22 FEB	2575	SA 12 SEP	SA 19 SEP	2550
SA 22 FEB	SA 29 FEB	2575	SA 03 OCT	SA 10 OCT	2550
SA 29 FEB	SA 07 MAR	2575	SA 21 NOV	SA 28 NOV	2550
SA 07 MAR	SA 14 MAR	2575	SA 05 DEC	SA 12 DEC	2575
SA 14 MAR	SA 21 MAR	2595	SA 19 DEC	SA 26 DEC	2575
SA 21 MAR	SA 28 MAR	2595			
SA 28 MAR	SA 04 APR	2595			

Single Supplement (add to price above): A\$750 PP  
Exceptions 2019 Departures: A\$675 PP

♦ **Crossovers:** These departures will operate as per the 2019 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.



**PAY EARLY SAVINGS  
SAVE UP TO A\$263 PP**

### OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$263**
2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$66**
3. Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$195 PP**
4. **VIT** (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



### CONNECT WITH LOCALS

A special BBQ meal is prepared for you in Sarapiquí and you'll join Don Alberto and Doña Ana Quintana for a traditional Costa Rican lunch at their Hacienda Pozo Azul, a 2000-acre working ranch. **(Days 4, 5)**



### DIVE INTO CULTURE

Indulge in gourmet chocolate made from the world's best cacao beans. Visit a Tico family's palm plantation to learn about and sample the delicate heart of palm. **(Days 2, 4)**



### LOCAL SPECIALIST

Listen to a Quaker share stories of the beginning of Monteverde's colourful history. **(Day 6)**



### MAKE A DIFFERENCE

Visit the Quintana Family's Hacienda Pozo Azul and discover how they reduce their carbon footprint and support the local economy. **(Day 5)**



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make A Difference



Welcome Reception



Lunch



Regional Dinner



Breakfast



Dinner



Farewell Dinner



Be My Guest





FAMILY EXPERIENCE

# MONKEYS, JUNGLES AND VOLCANOES

8 DAYS

1 COUNTRY

16 MEALS

FROM A\$2575 PP\*

GLIDE ALONG THE CANALS OF TORTUGUERO UNDER THE WATCHFUL EYES OF COLOURFUL TOUCANS AND TREK UP THE SLOPES OF THE ARENAL VOLCANO—A FAMILY ADVENTURE IN THE PURA VIDA PLAYGROUND.



## ICONIC HIGHLIGHTS

- **VISIT** Tortuguero National Park, a wildlife centre near Sarapiquí, Arenal National Park, Manuel Antonio National Park
- **CRUISE** the canals of Tortuguero National Park





DAY



**ARRIVE SAN JOSÉ** Leave your boots at the door and embrace the Pura Vida playground of Costa Rica. A local host will greet you at the airport and arrange your transfer to the hotel, where you'll meet your Travel Director and fellow adventurers this evening for a Kick-Off party. **(KP)** **Hotel: Sheraton San Jose**



**SAN JOSÉ – TORTUGUERO NATIONAL PARK (2 NIGHTS)** Rise this morning and head east through Braulio Carrillo National Park. Board a river boat, gliding through canals, lagoons and lowland rainforest, then join a Local Specialist from the Sea Turtle Conservancy Foundation to learn about the Tortuguero turtles. Enjoy a buffet dinner tonight at the resort's open-air restaurant. **(B, L, D)** **Hotel: Laguna Lodge Tortuguero**



**TORTUGUERO SIGHTSEEING** Set off on a 'Family Fun' cruise through the waterways of Tortuguero National Park keeping a keen eye for sloths, crocodiles and colourful toucans. This afternoon, venture back out on the canals to add to your wildlife tally or relax back at the lodge, the choice is yours. If you're visiting during nesting season (Jul-Sep), choose to join an optional experience night walk with a naturalist guide to witness some of the world's largest turtles laying their eggs. A buffet dinner is served at your hotel this evening. **(B, L, D)**



**TORTUGUERO – HORQUETAS – SARAPIQUÍ – ARENAL NATIONAL PARK (2 NIGHTS)** Travel to Horquetas to visit a local Tico family's palm plantation. 'Dive into Culture' and taste the delicate heart of palm, before you head to Sarapiquí and 'Make a Difference' during your visit to the Snake Garden Wildlife Center for amphibians and reptiles. This evening, enjoy a pizza party in an open-air kitchen where you can make your own pizza. **(B, L, D, 🍷, 🍷, 🍷)** **Hotel: Arenal Paraiso Resort and Spa**



**ARENAL NATIONAL PARK SIGHTSEEING** Start the day with a guided trek around the volcano at Arenal National Park. Then, head to the Arenal Hanging Bridges to walk eye-level with the lush canopy, observe the monkeys, sloths and chattering birds up close, and look out to see towering Arenal Volcano. Later, relax in the thermal springs or take a swim in the pool back at the hotel. **(B, D)**



**ARENAL NATIONAL PARK – MANUEL ANTONIO (2 NIGHTS)** Imagine yourself soaring high above the jungle floor as you zipline through the treetops, eye-to-eye with the lush foliage and exotic rainforest creatures for some 'Family Fun'. Later, head south to Manuel Antonio, renowned for its warm blue waters, beautiful beaches and abundant exotic wildlife. **(B)** **Hotel: Parador Resort and Spa**



**WHEN IN COSTA RICA**

Ditch the jungle floor and soar through the treetops on a zipline through the exotic Costa Rican rainforest.



**MANUEL ANTONIO NATIONAL PARK SIGHTSEEING** Walking deep into the national park with your guide, you'll check off a few more creatures on your wildlife list—at last count, there were 109 different animals and 184 species of birds living here. Then it's time to hit the beach. Laze in the warm Pacific or choose an optional Mangrove Kayak tour<sup>A</sup> or Open Sea Kayak and Snorkel tour<sup>A</sup> where you may see various bird species, reptiles, anteaters and white-faced monkeys. This evening, celebrate new friendships over a Farewell Dinner. **(B, FD)**



**MANUEL ANTONIO NATIONAL PARK – DEPART SAN JOSE** Travel back to San Jose's Juan Santamaria International Airport for your flight or extend your stay at the Sheraton San Jose. **(B)** **Airport arrival will be at 11:30 a.m., please be aware when booking your flights**

**Note:** For the more remote areas of Costa Rica (such as Tortuguero), we use the best available hotel facilities with comfortable but simple guestrooms and eco-friendly amenities perfectly suited to the natural surroundings. This journey requires walking on uneven surfaces and steps and sometimes through heavy showers (rain ponchos provided). This journey is best enjoyed by the experienced traveller in good health and who can take such conditions in stride.

**Note:** For activities marked with a caret (^) in the day-by-day itinerary, participation is at your own risk and a signed liability waiver will be required.

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

\* All prices are per person, twin share.

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, A\$128 per person.

**Luggage:** For the two night excursion to Tortuguero National Park guests are permitted to bring a maximum of 25 lb/11 kg of luggage. Your primary suitcase will be transferred and securely stored at your Arenal hotel.

**Guaranteed Room Share** is not available on this trip.

**Trip code:** LFCA

## FAMILY FUN



Cruise through Tortuguero's canals and lagoons seeking out incredible tropical wildlife species. Visit a wildlife centre in Sarapiquí and interact with the resident reptiles and amphibians. Walk along the Arenal Hanging Bridges and go ziplining on the slopes of Arenal Volcano. **(Days 3, 6)**

## YOUR HOLIDAY PLANNER

Price PP			Price PP		
Start San Jose	End San Jose	Twin Share	Start San Jose	End San Jose	Twin Share
♦ SA 10 AUG	SA 17 AUG	2750	SA 27 JUN	SA 04 JUL	2695
♦ SA 09 NOV	SA 16 NOV	2650	SA 11 JUL	SA 18 JUL	2695
	2020		SA 18 JUL	SA 25 JUL	2695
SA 25 JAN	SA 01 FEB	2625	SA 25 JUL	SA 01 AUG	2675
SA 08 FEB	SA 15 FEB	2675	SA 01 AUG	SA 08 AUG	2675
SA 15 FEB	SA 22 FEB	2675	SA 08 AUG	SA 15 AUG	2675
SA 14 MAR	SA 21 MAR	2675	SA 15 AUG	SA 22 AUG	2625
SA 21 MAR	SA 28 MAR	2675	SA 21 NOV	SA 28 NOV	2575
SA 28 MAR	SA 04 APR	2675			
SA 13 JUN	SA 20 JUN	2675	SA 05 DEC	SA 12 DEC	2575
SA 20 JUN	SA 27 JUN	2695	SA 19 DEC	SA 26 DEC	2575

Single Supplement (add to price above): A\$925 PP  
Exceptions 2019 Departures: A\$875 PP

♦ **Crossovers:** These departures will operate as per the 2019 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.

## PAY EARLY SAVINGS

SAVE UP TO A\$270 PP

### OTHER GREAT SAVINGS

1. Young Traveller Savings **SAVE A\$270**
2. Multi Trip Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$68**
3. Triple Share Savings **SAVE UP TO A\$225 PP**
4. Quad Share Savings **SAVE A\$250 PP**
5. VIT (Very Important Traveller) Benefits for past guests

## HANDCRAFTED HIGHLIGHTS

Here's just a sample of the many special Trafalgar highlights included in your trip.



### DIVE INTO CULTURE

Visit a local Tico family's palm plantation to learn about and taste the delicate heart of palm. **(Day 4)**



### MAKE A DIFFERENCE

Help to support a local community and the Mesoamerican Biological Corridor with a visit to the family run Snake Garden Wildlife Center. **(Day 4)**



Connect With Locals



Stays With Stories



Dive Into Culture



Make a Difference



Kick Off Party



Lunch



Regional Dinner



Family Fun



Breakfast



Dinner



Farewell Dinner



Be My Guest



# Summary Booking Conditions & other important information

Full booking conditions are available at: [trafalgar.com/booking-conditions](http://trafalgar.com/booking-conditions)

## PAYMENT & CANCELLATION FEES SUMMARY INFORMATION

	Level 2 Guided Holidays inc. trains or cruises	Level 1 All other Guided Holidays	Additional Air Tickets	Extra Accommodation	Chargeable Transfers
Deposit due per person	\$350	\$200	As per airline policy	No additional deposit required	No additional deposit required
Final Payment Due (Before departure)	90 days	60 days	As per airline policy	In accordance with guided holiday	In accordance with guided holiday
<b>Cancellation charges per person if you cancel your holiday No of Days (before trip departure)</b>					
90 +	Deposit	Deposit	\$35 plus airline charges	\$35	\$35
89-60	30%	Deposit	\$35 plus airline charges	\$35	\$35
59-16	60%	30%	\$35 plus airline charges	Higher of \$35 or 25% of accommodation price	Higher of \$35 or 25% of transfer price
15-8	90%	50%	\$35 plus airline charges	Higher of \$35 or 30% of accommodation price	Higher of \$35 or 30% of transfer price
7-1	100%	90%	\$35 plus airline charges	100% of accommodation price	100% of transfer price
Departure Day/No show	100%	100%	\$35 plus airline charges	100% of accommodation price	100% of transfer price

### YOUR GUIDED HOLIDAY BOOKING

See our website for detailed terms on what's included and not included in the guided holiday price and for information on reservations and payments including your travel documents.

### BOOKING CHANGES, CANCELLATIONS & REFUNDS

See our website for details on Name Changes, Booking Changes, Cancellations and Cancellation Fees, Illness or Absence.

### GENERAL INFORMATION AND CONDITIONS

See our website for detailed terms on Guided Holiday Prices, Other Fees and Taxes, and Travel Insurance.

### COMPLAINT PROCEDURE & CONSUMER PROTECTION

**Complaint Procedure** If you have a problem during your holiday please inform Trafalgar's Travel Director/Local Representative immediately, who will try to make things right. If the matter was not resolved locally, please write to Trafalgar's Guest Relations Department at the address below within sixty (60) days of the end of the Trafalgar holiday, as it is important that you provide us the information quickly. Please quote your booking reference number and all relevant information. Failure to follow this procedure may delay or deny us the opportunity to investigate and rectify the problem, which may affect the way your complaint is dealt with and your rights under this contract. In any legal action, arbitration, or other proceeding to enforce, interpret or construe the terms of this Agreement, or concerning any grievance relating to the trip, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover its actual reasonable legal fees, costs and expenses.

### IMPORTANT NOTICES

Passports, Visas and other Entry/Exit

**Requirements** All guests including children must be in possession of a machine-readable passport valid for 6 months after their trip return date along with applicable visas. Please refer to "Passport and Visas" section. Due to government imposed security/immigration measures, passport and emergency contact information is required for all guests prior to the release of travel documents. It is the guest's sole responsibility to secure and/or pay for any and all visas, reciprocity fees, affidavits, immunisations, etc. that are required to be permitted entry into each destination. You should also contact your doctor or a specialist vaccination centre for details of any measures you may need to take prior to departure.

In some countries you may be subject to entry (reciprocity) fees and/or departure taxes/exit fees which will be collected at the airports upon entry/departure by local government authorities. For up-to-date detailed information on travel documents and visas, entry/exit taxes and further information on entry and exit requirements please check with your Travel Agent or local consular services. Obtaining and carrying these documents is your sole responsibility. **Trafalgar bears no responsibility for such information and will not be responsible for advising and/or obtaining required travel documentation for any guest, or for any delays, damages, and/or losses including missed portions of your holiday related to improper documentation or government decisions about entry.**

Please note that entry to any country may be refused even if the required information and travel documents are complete. Trafalgar will also not be liable in circumstances where entry is refused to another country for any reason.

We do not accept any responsibility and will not make any refunds if you cannot travel because you have not complied with any passport, visa or immigration requirements or if you have lost or

misplaced any necessary documents (including travel documentation).

**Price changes** Unfortunately it is inevitable that some of the prices or details contained within this brochure or on our website may have changed since the brochure was printed, and we reserve the right to alter the prices of any of our holidays before you book. You will be informed about any changes to any of the relevant details within this brochure before you book either with your Travel Agent or with ourselves as part of our commitment to high quality customer service.

### TRAFALGAR TOURS (AUST) PTY LTD

(ABN 73 000 717 715)

Travel House, Level 2, 35 Grafton Street,  
Bondi Junction, N.S.W. 2022

Telephone Numbers: SYD Metro area 9657 3333

All other areas 1 300 78 78 78

Fax: (02) 9657 3456 License No: 2TA00 1889

### TOUR OPERATORS

Destination America Inc, 5551 Katella Ave.  
Cypress, CA 90630

The Trafalgar group of companies has Marketing/Sales/Administrative offices/agents in: Australia, Brazil, Brunei, Canada, China, Guernsey, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Ireland, Israel, Japan, Malaysia, Myanmar, New Zealand, Philippines, Singapore, South Africa, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Switzerland, Taiwan, Thailand, United Kingdom and the USA.

For further information visit our website at: [trafalgar.com](http://trafalgar.com)

This brochure supersedes any other prior brochure on the market. See back cover for brochure version and print date.

Major Credit Cards Accepted





# GROUP TRAVEL SPECIALIST

AT TRAFALGAR WE SPECIALISE IN DESIGNING AND OPERATING GROUP ITINERARIES IDEAL FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL NEED

## BROCHURED DEPARTURES

Select a date from our portfolio of popular brochure trips, and we can block space for your group. Enjoy incredible savings for bookings of ten or more guests; the more guests, the greater your discount. Call us to get a quote for your group.

## TAILOR-MADE CUSTOM GROUPS

If you'd prefer to create your own group itinerary exclusively for your group, our Groups Travel Specialists can work with you to create a unique departure to suit the desires of your group. We have the expertise to organise all aspects of the trip, including transfers, hotels, authentic dining experiences, exceptional sightseeing, priority admission, personalised service from our renowned Travel Directors and transportation in luxury coaches. Our buying power gives you the flexibility to choose from 3-5 star accommodation and inclusions of your choice. Simply tell us your requirements; destination & itinerary outline, meal requirements, sightseeing inclusions, approximate budget, hotel standard & location, your travel dates and group size, and we will put together something perfect for you.

We can arrange the perfect trip for a wide variety of groups, including:

**Educational Groups** - Itineraries which inspire students and are designed alongside educational programmes for any learning area, from music to art history and languages.

**Special Interest Groups** - From food and wine, to visiting historic sites and battlefields or country estates with beautiful gardens.

**Faith-Based Groups** - Travel to experience the significant religious sites and places of pilgrimage.

**Incentive Groups** - The ultimate reward for employees which immerses them in your chosen destination with exclusive experiences.

**Customised Itineraries** - For groups or associations travelling for a major event.

For more information, contact your local Travel Agent or a Trafalgar Groups Travel Specialist on **02 9657 3333** (option 6) or email: [groupsau@trafalgar.com](mailto:groupsau@trafalgar.com)



# EXTEND YOUR STAY

ENJOY DISCOUNTED HOTEL RATES, BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR TRIP TO EXPLORE EVEN MORE OF WHAT THE USA AND CANADA HAS TO OFFER. TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THESE VALUE RATES, SIMPLY ADD ON EXTRA NIGHTS WHEN MAKING YOUR BOOKING. YOU CAN FIND HOTEL DETAILS ON THE ITINERARY PAGE OF YOUR HOLIDAY.



# Explore More

## ADDITIONAL NIGHTS ACCOMMODATION

### HOTELS

Transfers are not included when extending your stay but Trafalgar will be happy to provide door-to-door airport/hotel transfers to make your trip effortless. (See airport transfers table for prices).

			Price PP (A\$)		
City	Hotel	Season	Single	Twin	Triple
Albuquerque	Sheraton Albuquerque Uptown	04 Oct - 15 Oct '20 All other dates	534 286	267 143	186 104
Anchorage	Hilton Downtown Anchorage Hotel	01 Jun - 31 Aug '20 01 May - 31 May '20 and 01 Sep - 30 Sep '20	642 587	361 335	302 269
Boston	Boston Park Plaza	All	822	447	339
	Omni Parker House	All	726	393	299
	The W Boston	All	699	350	258
Calgary	Westin Calgary (Standard)	All	337	168	122
	Westin Calgary (Premium)	08 Jun - 03 Jul '20	735	368	255
Cancun	Presidente InterContinental	All	391	195	192
Charlotte	Hilton Charlotte City Center	All	555	304	237
Denver	Renaissance Denver Downtown City Center	All	375	212	166
	Sheraton Denver Downtown	All	326	189	157
Guanacaste	Tamarindo Diria Beach Resort	All	487	244	186
Halifax	Lord Nelson Hotel	All	343	196	168
Honolulu	Outrigger Waikiki (Resort View)	All	491	245	314
	Outrigger Waikiki (Partial Ocean View)	All	589	295	347
	Outrigger Waikiki (Ocean View)	All	667	334	373
Jackson Hole	Springhill Suites Marriott	All	636	318	212
	The Lodge at Jackson Hole	All	686	343	244
Kauai	Aqua Kauai Beach Resort (Resort View)	All	420	229	169
	Aqua Kauai Beach Resort (Partial Ocean View)	All	468	253	185
	Aqua Kauai Beach Resort (Ocean View)	All	498	268	195
Las Vegas	Harrahs (Midweek)	All	220	134	130
	Harrahs (Weekend)	All	406	227	192
Los Angeles	Beverly Hills Marriott	13 Apr - 13 Dec '20	636	318	229
Louisville	Embassy Suites by Hilton Louisville Downtown	01 Jan - 18 Oct '20	404	202	143
		19 Oct - 24 Oct '20	470	235	165
Maui	Hyatt Regency Maui (Resort View)	All	660	330	270
	Hyatt Regency Maui (Partial Ocean View)	All	737	369	296
	Hyatt Regency Maui (Ocean View)	All	825	413	325
Montreal	Le Sheraton Centre Montreal	01 Jan - 04 Jun '20	411	235	204
		05 Jun - 07 Jun '20	1017	538	405
		08 Jun - 31 Oct '20	411	235	204
Nashville	Renaissance Nashville Hotel	All	467	234	173
New Orleans	Sheraton New Orleans	All other dates	342	171	151
		30 Apr - 03 May '20 and 03 Oct - 05 Oct '20	544	272	218
New York City	The Shelburne	01 Jan - 30 Jun '20	574	320	252
		01 Jul - 31 Aug '20	526	296	236
		01 Sep - 30 Nov '20	624	345	268
Palisade	Wine Country Inn (Sun-Thur)	All	258	129	86
	Wine Country Inn (Fri-Sat)	All	352	176	117
Portland	Hilton Portland Downtown	All	578	289	210
Rapid City	The Rushmore Hotel	All	347	190	146
Salt Lake City	Little America Hotel Salt Lake City	All	256	149	125
San Diego	Embassy Suites Hotel San Diego Bay Downtown	All	481	241	177
San Francisco	Park Central Hotel San Francisco	All	530	289	230
	The Clift -oyal Sonesta Hotel	08 Apr - 17 Oct '20	237	118	114
San Jose	Sheraton San Jose	01 Jan - 31 Dec '20	237	118	114
Santa Fe	Hilton Santa Fe	All	503	252	183
Scottsdale	The Saguaro Hotel	All	222	111	95
Seattle	Sheraton Grand	18 Jun - 29 Sep '20	701	382	297
St. John's	Hilton Garden Inn St. John's	All	337	168	119
Toronto	Sheraton Centre Toronto	May, June and September	581	311	240
	Sheraton Centre Toronto	July, August and October	445	243	195
Tucson	El Conquistador, Hilton	All	314	157	105
Vancouver	Pinnacle Hotel Harbourfront (Standard)	All	669	334	244
	Pinnacle Hotel Harbourfront (Premium)	All	658	360	261
Washington D.C.	The Renaissance Downtown	All	404	225	165

Prices are applicable for stays between 01 Jan '20 - 31 Dec '20 unless specified otherwise. Choose up to three nights before/and or after your holiday. Prices are per person, per night on a single, twin and triple basis, including breakfast, based on two-bedded rooms with private bath, including all applicable taxes and service charges. Luggage handling not included unless otherwise specified. Quad occupancy is also available at some hotels (based on two-bedded rooms) when guests are travelling with young children and on Family Experience trips only. Hotels may vary between holiday departures; your Travel Agent will advise you of the confirmed hotel(s). Hotels are subject to availability and only offered in conjunction with the holiday you are booking. Space is limited and blackout dates may apply.



# More About Your Trip

## PLANNING FOR YOUR ARRIVAL

### AIRPORT TRANSFERS

INCLUDING HAWAII AND CENTRAL AMERICA



With Trafalgar you will receive complimentary arrival and departure transfers on all holidays by shuttle, minivan or taxi, between designated airports and hotels on the starting and ending day of your holiday. In Hawaii and Central America you will also receive a complimentary meet and greet service when you provide your flight information.

We regret that we are unable to provide complimentary transfers for anyone arriving before the scheduled starting day of the holiday and/or leaving after the scheduled ending day of the holiday. You may, however, purchase these transfers from Trafalgar provided that you also purchase your extra night(s) from Trafalgar.

If you did not purchase your flights from Trafalgar, you will need to provide your arrival and departure flight information to Trafalgar at least 21 days before flight departure. It is your responsibility to update Trafalgar with any changes to your flight schedule to ensure that you receive your arrival and departure transfers. Failure to do so may result in missing these services and no refund shall be due for missed arrival and departure transfers or other related services resulting from missing or outdated flight information.

Private transfer airport/hotel	Price PP (A\$)
Albuquerque (Sheraton Albuquerque Uptown)*	41
Anaheim to Los Angeles International Airport	62
Anchorage*	54
Boston	44
Calgary	41
Cancun (Presidente InterContinental Hotel)*	63
Charlotte	35
Corner Brook to Deer Lake	65
Denver	63
Grand Junction to Palisade	54
Halifax*	59
Jackson Hole*	38
Kauai *	11
Las Vegas	36
Liberia (Tamarindo Diria Beach Resort)*	126
Los Angeles incl. Beverly Hills	50
Louisville	No Charge
Maui*	63
Montreal	44
Nashville	35
New Orleans	52
New York (JFK, LGA, EWR)	44
Oahu*	32
Phoenix to Scottsdale	43
Portland	50
Rapid City	No Charge
Salt Lake City	25
San Diego	19
San Francisco	55
San Jose (Sheraton San Jose)*	55
Santa Fe to Albuquerque Airport	85
Santa Fe to Santa Fe Airport	41
Seattle	47
St. John's	32
Toronto	51
Tucson	74
Vancouver	37
Washington D.C. (Ronald Reagan National Airport)	41
Washington D.C. (Dulles International Airport)	68

JFK = John F Kennedy International LGA = La Guardia EWR = Newark Liberty International  
\*Flight arrival and departure information required at time of booking.

### PASSPORTS AND VISAS



- ✓ Each guest is responsible for ensuring that their passport is valid for at least six months beyond the conclusion of their trip and that all necessary visas and permits have been acquired. Multiple-entry visas may be required if you are entering a country more than once on your holiday. Each guest must comply with entry, health and other requirements of the countries visited during your trip.
- ✓ Contact us, your Travel Agent, airline or relevant government authorities to obtain the necessary travel information.
- ✓ The operators and/or their employees and their agents are not responsible for passport, visa, entry, health and other requirements of the countries visited, or for any loss sustained by you for failing to comply with laws, regulations, orders and/or requirements of countries visited.



Statue of Liberty, New York



## MYTRAFALGAR

### ENHANCE YOUR TRAVEL EXPERIENCE



MyTrafalgar is an easy-to-use, interactive travel portal that connects you to your holiday before and during your trip. You'll be able to register for your trip, download your travel documents and have a ready reference of your day by day trip inclusions and optional experiences.

Visit [trafalgar.com/mytrafalgar](https://trafalgar.com/mytrafalgar)

## REGISTER FOR YOUR TRIP

### GET READY TO GO



Every travel moment counts. To ensure you have a total stress-free holiday and that we can contact you in the unlikely event of an emergency, we require all guests to register before they travel. You can easily complete this online in a few short minutes by simply providing the following details.

1. Your contact details, including an email address and mobile number that you will be travelling with.
2. The name of someone at home whom we can contact in case of an emergency.
3. Your passport and insurance details.

Simply head to [trafalgar.com/mytrafalgar](https://trafalgar.com/mytrafalgar) and you'll be all set for the trip of a lifetime and can start personalising your holiday.

## E-DOCUMENTS

### CHOOSE TO DOWNLOAD AND NOT PRINT



All guests need to complete registration in order to receive their trip documentation.

- ✓ Once you register for your trip you will have the choice to choose e-documentation for your holiday.
- ✓ By choosing e-documents we will plant a tree in your honour, and you can be proud to be making a difference.
- ✓ Documentation will then be available approximately 21 days prior to departure on your MyTrafalgar.
- ✓ Printed documents will be available on request should this be more convenient for you.

## OUR TERMINOLOGY



Below are descriptions relating to specific terms used within our brochure itinerary pages:

- Visit** In-depth sightseeing with a Local Specialist or Travel Director, which includes fast-track entry (where applicable).
- View** A brief stop to enjoy the sights and take some photos.
- See** Observe sights while passing by on your coach, cruise or train.

TRAFALGAR GOLD SEAL ADDITIONAL PROTECTION PLAN COSTS ONLY A\$99 PER PERSON (PAYABLE WITH YOUR DEPOSIT ONLY) AND INCLUDES:

### ON YOUR HOLIDAY

Should you, or your travel companion, leave at any time during the trip for personal sickness reasons or be required to return to Australia due to injury, illness or death of an immediate family member, you and your companion will be refunded up to A\$90 per person, per day for the unused portion of the holiday (note that in some cases, hotels require a one-night cancellation fee). A medical certificate is required.

### RETURN FLIGHT SECURITY

If you or a member of your direct family in Australia should fall sick\* while you are on your Trafalgar guided holiday, we will take care of the additional cost of tickets for your earlier or later return home in the same booking class of air travel on the first available flight, provided you hold round-trip tickets on Trafalgar recommended airline(s) booked through Trafalgar from Australia.

### PRE-PAID CANCELLATION OPTION

Your deposit and/or payment to Trafalgar will be refunded in full or you will have the option to carry it over to another Trafalgar or TTC holiday should you cancel your holiday for any reason prior to 30 days from departure date from Australia. This cancellation option covers land arrangements made by Trafalgar only.

If the Australian Government DFAT advice for the destination changes to "Reconsider the need to travel" or "Do not travel" you may have your deposit and/or payment refunded at any time prior to tour commencement or you will have the option to carry it over to another Trafalgar or TTC holiday.

Prior to departure from Australia your airfares are not covered by Gold Seal. We recommend you take out Covermore Travel Insurance specifically covering the value of your airfares should you cancel your holiday (Please review Covermore terms and conditions around cancellation cover). We are happy to help you with arranging that travel insurance. Any rebooking costs of airfares prior to departure are not covered by Gold Seal.

Cancellation option fee is not refundable for any reason.

Please note that travel agent fees and cancellation fees may apply.

\* Medical certificates as proof of all illness claims must be supplied.

### CAN WE HELP YOU?

Call Toll-free on 1800 002 006

For a Trafalgar expert: travel advice, bookings, information or a helping hand. (Australian Eastern Standard Time)

Monday - Friday: 9:00am – 1:00am  
Saturday: 9:00am – 10:00pm  
Closed on Sundays

On-line 24/7 [trafalgar.com](https://trafalgar.com) for information, bookings, online payments and frequently asked questions.



# TRAFALGAR

Taken by: Trafalgar Guest @hotelsbygmr83

Where: Jaipur - India



**7 Continents • 71 Countries • 300+ Handcrafted Trips**

**HERE IS JUST A FEW OF THEM:**

**EUROPE • JAPAN • COSTA RICA • BRITAIN • VIETNAM • MEXICO • AUSTRALIA • USA • NEPAL  
NEW ZEALAND • ANTARCTICA • CHINA • ARGENTINA • CANADA • INDIA • CHILE**

To book or discover more, get in touch with your expert Travel Agent

Printed in AU

1st Edition AU, 26 Apr 2019



## CONNECT WITH US

★ [trafalgar.com/guestreviews](https://www.trafalgar.com/guestreviews)

f [facebook.com/TrafalgarTravel](https://facebook.com/TrafalgarTravel)

t [twitter.com/TrafalgarTalk](https://twitter.com/TrafalgarTalk)

@ [instagram.com/TrafalgarTravel](https://instagram.com/TrafalgarTravel)

**TOLL FREE CALL TOLL-FREE ON 1800 002 006**

## You can reach us at these times:

(Australian Eastern Standard Time)

Monday to Friday: 9:00am – 1:00am

Saturday: 9:00am – 10:00pm

On-line 24/7: [trafalgar.com](https://www.trafalgar.com)

## CONNECT WITH A LOCAL TRAVEL AGENT

Sydney metro: 02 9657 3333

All other areas: 1300 78 78 78

35 Grafton Street, Bondi Junction NSW 2022

**Download or order your  
free brochures: [trafalgar.com](https://www.trafalgar.com)**

For value tours without compromise,  
visit our sister brand: [costsavertour.com](https://www.costsavertour.com)

ABN: 73 000 717 715 Licence No: 2TA00 1899

Trafalgar is a member of the family-owned The Travel Corporation (TTC) and is renowned and trusted for its outstanding quality, service, value, reliability and financial stability.